

**Revenues**

Revenues

Language

Language:

Page 1, line 30, strike "\$36,982,871" and "\$65,417,170" and "\$102,400,041" and insert "\$38,463,751" and "\$70,091,306" and "\$108,555,057".

Page 1, line 32, strike "\$7,866,841,931" and "\$8,057,090,597" and "\$15,923,932,528" and insert "\$7,926,029,124" and "\$8,068,942,284" and "\$15,994,971,408".

Page 1, line 34, strike "\$387,841,961" and "\$403,239,886" and "\$791,081,847" and insert "\$369,545,912" and "\$410,132,894" and "\$779,678,806".

Page 1, line 37, strike "\$8,395,424,943" and "\$8,525,747,653" and "\$16,921,172,596" and insert "\$8,437,796,967" and "\$8,549,166,484" and "\$16,986,963,451".

Page 1, line 48, strike "\$18,064,456,093" and "\$17,338,054,226" and "\$35,402,510,319" and insert "\$18,106,828,117" and "\$17,361,473,057" and "\$35,468,301,174".

Explanation:

(This amendment adjusts the additions to balances, revenues, and transfers, to reflect the adopted changes in the budget.)

**Legislative Department**

General Assembly Of Virginia

**FY 96-97**

\$0

0.00

**FY 97-98**

\$78,780

2.00

GF

FTE

Language:

Page 3, line 5, strike "19,009,966" and insert "19,088,746".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$78,780 from the general fund and 2.0 FTE positions in the second year for the Office of the Clerk of the Senate.)

<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
General Assembly Of Virginia	\$21,960	\$21,960	GF

Language:

Page 3, line 5, strike "19,728,466" and insert "19,750,426".

Page 3, line 5, strike "19,009,966" and insert "19,031,926".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$21,960 each year from the general fund for the increased cost of Senators' session per diem payments, based on a change in IRS regulations. A companion amendment to Item 19 transfers these funds from the Legislative Department Reversion Clearing Account.)

Item 1 #3c

<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
General Assembly Of Virginia	\$19,520	\$19,520	GF

Language:

Page 3, line 5, strike "19,728,466" and insert "19,747,986".

Page 3, line 5, strike "19,009,966" and insert "19,029,486".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$19,950 each year from the general fund for the increased cost of legislative assistants' session per diem payments in the Senate, based on a change in IRS regulations. A companion amendment to Item 19 transfers these funds from the Legislative Department Reversion Clearing Account.)

Item 1 #4c

<b>Legislative Department</b>	
General Assembly Of Virginia	Language

Language:

Page 6, line 15, strike "Session" and insert "and 1998 Sessions".

Explanation:

(This amendment continues the Joint Subcommittee on Bonded Debt of the Commonwealth for another year.)

---

		Item	1 #5c
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
General Assembly Of Virginia	\$133,000	\$408,000	GF

Language:

Page 3, line 5, strike "19,728,466" and insert "19,861,466".

Page 3, line 5, strike "19,009,966" and insert "19,417,966".

Explanation:

(This amendment implements the decision of the Joint Rules Committee to reallocate a portion of the \$752,110 in savings from fiscal year 1996 legislative agency balances. In the first year, \$133,000 is provided as a cost supplement for the replacement of the General Assembly telephone system. This project was approved last year. In the second year, \$408,000 is provided to implement security measures for the Capitol and the General Assembly Building, as recommended by a security consultant.)

---

		Item	1 #6c
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
General Assembly Of Virginia	\$95,700	\$95,700	GF

Language:

Page 3, line 5, strike "19,728,466" and insert "19,824,166".

Page 3, line 5, strike "19,009,966" and insert "19,105,666".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$95,700 from the general fund each year to cover unanticipated cost increases for House Members' and legislative assistants' session per diem payments, based on a change in IRS regulations. A companion amendment to Item 19 transfers these funds from the Legislative Department Reversion Clearing Account.)

---

			Item 1 #7c
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
General Assembly Of Virginia	\$0	\$300,000	GF

Language:

Page 3, line 5, strike "19,009,966" and insert "19,309,966".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$250,000 from the general fund the second year to enlarge conference rooms on four floors of the General Assembly building and to relocate information desks on three floors. This project will increase public seating capacity in meeting rooms used by House of Delegates subcommittees.)

---

			Item 1 #8c
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
General Assembly Of Virginia	\$0	\$250,000	GF

Language:

Page 3, line 5, strike "19,009,966" and insert "19,259,966".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$250,000 from the general fund the second year to purchase computers for the office of each House member's legislative assistant to improve constituent services.)

---

		Item 1 #9c
<b>Legislative Department</b>		
General Assembly Of Virginia		Language

Language:

Page 6, after line 35, insert:

"G. The Commission on the Future of Virginia's Environment (House Joint Resolution 221, 1996) is requested, as part of its deliberations, to continue the work of the Joint Subcommittee Studying Abandoned Solid or Hazardous Waste (House Joint Resolution 193, 1996)."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 1 #10c

**Legislative Department**

General Assembly Of Virginia

Language

Language:

Page 6, after line 35, insert:

"G. The Commission on the Future of Virginia's Environment (House Joint Resolution 221, 1996) is requested, as part of its deliberations, to examine non-reverting special funds established in the Code of Virginia for natural resources purposes, and the feasibility of consolidating such funds. The Auditor of Public Accounts shall provide such assistance as the Commission may request."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 1 #11c

**Legislative Department**

General Assembly Of Virginia

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

\$20,000

GF

Language:

Page 3, line 5, strike "19,009,966" and insert "19,029,966".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding to the House and Senate Clerk's budgets for mileage reimbursement.)

---

Item 1 #12c

**Legislative Department**

General Assembly Of Virginia

Language

Language:

Page 3, line 22, following "per year" insert "from July 1, 1996 to January 16, 1998, and \$36,321 per year from January 17, 1998 to June 30, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment establishes the salary of the Speaker elected after the 1997 elections at a level equal to that of the newly-elected Lieutenant Governor.)

---

Item 1 #13c

**Legislative Department**

General Assembly Of Virginia

Language

Language:

Page 6, following line 35, insert:

"G. The Joint Commission on management of the Commonwealth's Workforce shall study the appropriate terms and conditions for the provision of long-term care insurance as a part of the benefits package for state employees. The Commission shall report its findings and recommendations to the General Assembly by December 15, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 3 #1c

**Legislative Department**

Division Of Legislative Services

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

\$50,000

GF

Language:

Page 6, line 45, strike "3,518,388" and insert "3,568,388".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$50,000 the second year from the general fund to support the Virginia Commission on the Future of Public Education. A companion amendment to Item 130 transfers first year balances for the Commission to the Division of Legislative Services. The balances and second year funding will be used to complete the work of the Commission.)

Item 10 #1c

**Legislative Department**

Virginia Commission On Youth

Language

Language:

Page 9, at the beginning of line 7, insert "A."

Page 9, after line 9, insert:

"B. The Commission on Youth, with assistance from the Department of Planning and Budget, shall evaluate the administration and efficacy of the Virginia Juvenile Community Crime Control Act (§§16.1-309.2 through 16.1-309.10, Code of Virginia). The Commission shall present a preliminary report of its evaluation to the 1998 General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 11 #1c

**Legislative Department**

Chesapeake Bay Commission

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

\$25,000

GF

Language:

Page 9, line 16, strike "128,340" and insert "153,340".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases by \$25,000 from the general fund, Virginia's share of funding contributed to the Chesapeake Bay Commission in the second year. This additional amount is to be matched by the State of Maryland and the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.)

			Item 12 #1c
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Joint Commission On Health Care	\$50,000	\$75,000	GF

Language:

Page 9, line 25, strike "462,600" and insert "512,600".

Page 9, line 25, strike "462,600" and insert "537,600".

Page 9, after line 29, insert:

"The Joint Commission on Health Care shall study long-term care and aging issues in the Commonwealth related to the licensing, financing, organization, and regulation of long-term care and community-based services."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding the first year and the second year for the Joint Commission on Health Care to obtain additional staff or consultant support to conduct a study of long-term care.)

			Item 12 #2c
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Joint Commission On Health Care	\$50,000	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 9, line 25, strike "462,600" and insert "512,600".

Page 9, line 25, strike "462,600" and insert "512,600".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds funds for the Joint Commission on Health Care to study whether Health Maintenance Organizations should be required to offer a point-of-service product.)

			Item 12.1 #1c
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Martin Luther King, Jr. Memorial Commission	\$10,000	\$40,000	GF



Language:

Page 9, after line 35, insert:

"Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr., Memorial Commission (xxx)

12.10 Human Relations Management (xxxxx) \$10,000 \$40,000

Human Relations Management \$10,000 \$40,000

Fund Sources: General \$10,000 \$40,000

Authority: Title 9, Chapter 22.10, Code of Virginia

Total for Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr., Memorial Commission \$10,000 \$40,000 "

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to the Division of Legislative Services in support of the Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr., Memorial Commission, pursuant to House Bill 2198.)

Item 12.10 #2c

**Legislative Department**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

Joint Commission On Science and  
Technology

\$0

\$100,000

GF

Language:

Page 9, line 36, insert: "Joint Commission on Science and Technology (XXX)

12.10 Technology Research, Planning, and Coordination (xxxxx) \$0

\$100,000

Technology Research (xxxxx).....\$0 \$100,000

Fund Sources: General.....\$0 \$100,000

Total for Joint Commission on Science and Technology \$0 \$100,000"

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$100,000 from the general fund the second year for expenses for the new Commission on Science and Technology, pursuant to House Bill 2138.)

Item 14 #1c

**Legislative Department**

Joint Legislative Audit And Review  
Commission

Language

Language:

Page 12, after line 32, insert:

"J. The Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission shall conduct a follow-up study of its 1990 report entitled, "The Regulation and Provision of Child Day Care in Virginia." The Commission's review shall examine: (1) the administration, management and funding of child day care by state government; (2) the revised licensing structure for child day care, including but not limited to proposed regulatory changes for child day care centers; (3) staffing for the child day care licensing program; and (4) regulatory approaches in other states. The Commission shall report on its findings and recommendations prior to September 1, 1997. All agencies of the Commonwealth shall cooperate with the Commission and its staff in the completion of this review."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs JLARC to conduct a follow-up study of child day care.)

---

Item 14 #2c

**Legislative Department**

Joint Legislative Audit And Review  
Commission

Language

Language:

Page 12, after line 32, insert:

"J. The study of the Comprehensive Services Act, pursuant to Senate Joint Resolution 123 of the 1996 Session of the General Assembly, shall not include the development of a forecast model. The study shall include an evaluation of the Comprehensive Services Act, including: (1) an assessment of the management of the program at the state level; (2) an evaluation of the local implementation of the program; (3) an analysis of the local variation in caseloads and the unit costs of the program; and (4) an assessment of the effectiveness of the Comprehensive Services Act."

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies the objectives of the JLARC evaluation of the Comprehensive Services Act.)

---

Item 14 #3c

<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Joint Legislative Audit And Review Commission	\$0	\$200,000	GF

Language:

Page 10, line 23, strike "2,168,322" and insert "2,368,322".

Page 12, after line 32, insert:

"J. The Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission (JLARC) shall study the local effect of the Virginia Independence Program (VIP) and the Virginia Initiative for Employment, not Welfare (VIEW) program to determine: (1) the status of a sample of families leaving the program before exhausting time limits for receiving assistance, and reasons for not remaining in the program; (2) the status and advancement of families leaving assistance; and (3) the status of a sample of families who have exhausted the time limits of eligibility for certain benefits and services. The study shall include information on the reliance of families on charitable organizations and other public programs. With appropriations provided from this item, JLARC may contract with a university or other organizations for assistance in conducting the study. JLARC shall submit a study plan and interim report to the 1998 General Assembly and a final report to the 1999 General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs JLARC to evaluate welfare reform in Virginia.)

Item 14 #4c

**Legislative Department**  
 Joint Legislative Audit And Review Commission

Language

Language:

Page 12, after line 32, insert:

"J. The Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission shall review the organization, operation, and performance of the Department of Conservation and Recreation as well as the Department's compliance with its legislative mandate. This review shall include, but not be limited to, the following: (1) an examination of the Department's progress towards completing capital outlay and land acquisition projects authorized by the 1992 General Obligation Bond Referendum; (2) a review of the maintenance and staffing of state parks; (3) an examination of the Department's non-point pollution control programs; and (4) the organization and management of the Department, including the Department's ongoing reorganization, hiring practices and grant-making processes. The Commission shall submit its report to the 1998 General Assembly. All agencies of the Commonwealth shall cooperate fully with the Commission and shall provide all information requested by the Commission and its staff. The Department of Conservation and Recreation shall also provide the Commission's staff with access to the Department's employees for confidential interviews, as deemed appropriate by the Commission and its staff."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs JLARC to review the Department of Conservation and Recreation.)

---

		Item	14 #5c
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Joint Legislative Audit And Review Commission	(\$129,000)	\$174,000	NGF

Language:

Page 10, line 23, strike "2,599,136" and insert "2,470,136".

Page 10, line 23, strike "2,168,322" and insert "2,342,322".

Page 11, line 60, strike "\$450,000" and insert "\$321,000 the first year and \$174,000 the second year".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a supplemental nongeneral fund allocation for JLARC to contract with technology experts, as part of its review of the state data center and state government information system policies. The study will incorporate benchmarking analyses. DIT had planned to conduct those analyses separately, but has agreed to consolidate the projects and transfer to JLARC the funds which were budgeted for this purpose.)

---

Item 14 #6c

**Legislative Department**

Joint Legislative Audit And Review  
Commission

Language

Language:

Page 12, after line 32, insert:

"J. The Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission shall study the operations of the Virginia Fair Housing Office, and make recommendations to the 1998 Session of the General Assembly regarding the appropriate allocation of resources, considering caseload, case processing time, office staffing, staff training and such other issues as may seem appropriate."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs JLARC to review the Virginia Fair Housing Office.)

---

Item 14 #7c

**Legislative Department**

Joint Legislative Audit And Review  
Commission

Language

Language:

Page 12, after line 32, insert:

"J. The Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission shall study the cost and benefit of reducing the tax rate, providing an employer tax credit, or similar financial incentives relating to payments into the Unemployment Trust Fund, established pursuant to §60.2-500, et. seq., Code of Virginia, in the case of employers hiring Virginia Initiative for Employment Not Welfare participants as specified in §63.1-133.49, D.2., of the Code of Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs JLARC to study incentives for hiring welfare recipients.)

---

Item 14 #8c

**Legislative Department**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

Joint Legislative Audit And Review  
Commission

\$0

\$100,000 NGF

Language:

Page 10, line 23, strike "2,168,322" and insert "2,268,322".

Page 11, line 60, after "\$450,000." insert:

"In addition, the Commission shall include in its study an assessment of the current status of agency actions associated with computer hardware and software problems related to the year 2000. The Commission's assessment shall include, but not be limited to, an inventory of actions completed or in progress in each agency and institution of higher education, the cost of completing all necessary modifications to hardware and software, and potential mechanisms for funding the identified costs. To complete the assessment of year 2000 issues, a separate appropriation of \$100,000 for the Commission shall be made from the Computer Services Internal Services Fund."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs JLARC to examine the year 2000 computer date problem in conjunction with its state information system study.)

---

Item 15 #1c

**Legislative Department**

Auditor Of Public Accounts

Language

Language:

Page 12, after line 46, insert "A."

Page 12, after line 52, insert:

"B. The Auditor of Public Accounts shall review the status and progress of the Integrated Human Resources Information System and report his findings on a semi-annual basis to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the Auditor of Public Accounts to report on the implementation of the IHRIS system.)

---

Item 15 #2c

**Legislative Department**

Auditor Of Public Accounts

Language

Language:

Page 12, after line 46, insert "A."

Page 12, after line 52, insert:

"B. The Auditor of Public Accounts shall conduct a follow-up study of his December 31, 1991, report entitled "Report on Delegated Procurement Authority," and shall report his findings to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees no later than December 1, 1997. The Auditor's report shall also address specific procedures the Commonwealth follows for the procurement of personal computers, peripheral equipment, software and maintenance, and shall compare procurement methods and delegated procurement authority in Virginia to that in other states."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the Auditor of Public Accounts to conduct a follow-up study on certain issues related to procurement.)

---

Item 17 #1c

**Legislative Department**

Division Of Capitol Police

**FY 96-97**

\$84,500

2.00

**FY 97-98**

\$84,500

2.00

GF

FTE

Language:

Page 13, line 20, strike "2,535,218" and insert "2,619,718".

Page 13, line 20, strike "2,535,218" and insert "2,619,718".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$84,500 from the general fund and 2.0 FTE positions each year to the Division of Capitol Police to provide security services in the new Library of Virginia. A companion amendment to Item 249 transfers these funds from the Library of Virginia.)

---

		Item 19 #1c
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>
Legislative Department Reversion Clearing Account	\$211,110	\$0 GF

Language:

Page 14, line 11, strike "243,500" and insert "454,610".

Explanation:

(This amendment deposits to the Legislative Department Reversion Clearing Account the remainder of savings from fiscal year 1996 legislative agency balances which were not reallocated for the General Assembly telephone system and security projects. These funds are available for unbudgeted cost increases.)

---

		Item 19 #2c
<b>Legislative Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>
Legislative Department Reversion Clearing Account	(\$137,180)	(\$137,180) GF

Language:

Page 14, line 11, strike "243,500" and insert "106,320".

Page 14, line 11, strike "243,500" and insert "106,320".

Explanation:

(This amendment removes funds from the Legislative Department Reversion Clearing Account. These funds are transferred through companion amendments to the General Assembly budget to cover unanticipated cost increases for Senators', Delegates', and Legislative Assistants' session per diem payments, based on a change in Internal Revenue Service regulations.)



---

Item 21 #1c

**Judicial Department**

Supreme Court

Language

Language:

Page 15, after line 35, insert:

"E. It is the intent of the General Assembly that the Governor, in his budget recommendations for the 1998-2000 biennium which will be presented on or about December 20, 1997, shall include such additional sum in the budget of the Supreme Court of Virginia as may be required to assure that fees for compensation of court-appointed counsel in criminal matters pursuant to §§16.1-267 and 19.2-163, Code of Virginia, and fees associated with involuntary mental commitment proceedings pursuant to §37.1-89, Code of Virginia, may be increased each year by an amount equal to the proportionate change in the official estimate of Virginia Adjusted Gross Income for the respective year, when compared to the official estimate for the immediately preceding year."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 21 #2c

**Judicial Department**

Supreme Court

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

\$30,000

GF

Language:

Page 15, line 3, strike "5,336,789" and insert "5,366,789".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$30,000 the second year from the general fund for the Commission on Family Violence Prevention.)

---

Item 21 #3c

**Judicial Department**

Supreme Court

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

\$500,000

GF

Language:

Page 15, line 3, strike "5,336,789" and insert "5,836,789".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$500,000 the second year from the general fund for replacement of computer equipment.)

---

Item 21 #4c

**Judicial Department**

Supreme Court

Language

Language:

Page 15, after line 35, insert:

"E. The Office of the Executive Secretary of the Supreme Court of Virginia, with assistance from the Auditor of Public Accounts and such other agencies or organizations as may be requested, shall examine the adequacy of the Commonwealth's current efforts in the collection of unpaid court-ordered fines and fees, data collection efforts associated with these collections, and fee-for-service payments associated with delinquent recoveries. The review shall consider the feasibility and practicality of authorizing Attorneys for the Commonwealth to issue notices of lien in order to improve debt collection. All agencies and institutions shall provide such information and assistance as may be requested by the Executive Secretary in this effort. A report, providing such recommendations as may seem appropriate, shall be presented to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by December 1, 1997. The Executive Secretary shall prepare a report on the potential for increasing court costs assessed against convicted offenders for the purpose of offsetting the required deposit into the Corrections Special Reserve Fund, created pursuant to §30-19.1:4. Copies of the report shall be provided to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees, and the Senate and House Committees on Courts of Justice, by December 1, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment requests the Executive Secretary of the Supreme Court to conduct two studies related to court-ordered fines and fees.)

---

Item 21 #5c

**Judicial Department**  
Supreme Court

Language

Language:

Page 15, after line 35, insert:

"E. The Executive Secretary of the Supreme Court and the Superintendent of the Department of State Police shall jointly consider the steps necessary to facilitate the entry of protective orders into the Virginia Criminal Information Network (VCIN), to ensure that the information so provided is available to law enforcement agencies on a timely basis. The Executive Secretary and the Superintendent shall jointly report on their findings and recommendations to the Commission on Family Violence Prevention and to the 1998 General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the Executive Secretary of the Supreme Court and the Superintendent of the Department of State Police to report on steps needed to enhance the tracking and enforcement of protective orders. This amendment is recommended by the Commission on Family Violence Prevention.)

			Item 28 #1c
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Circuit Courts	\$0	\$154,550	GF
	0.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 17, line 42, strike "45,906,588" and insert "46,061,138".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$154,550 the second year from the general fund for one new Circuit Court judgeship for Chesapeake, pursuant to House Bill 1921.)

			Item 28 #2c
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Circuit Courts	(\$1,000,000)	\$0	GF
	\$0	\$0	

Language:

Page 17, line 42, strike "45,909,088" and insert "44,909,088".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces excess carry-forward balances of \$1,000,000 in the Criminal Fund as of June 30, 1997.)

---

		Item 29 #1c	
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
General District Courts	(\$2,500,000)	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 18, line 39, strike "57,689,261" and insert "55,189,261".

Page 19, line 22, strike "9,800,000" and "11,200,000", and insert "8,500,000" and "8,500,000" respectively.

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces excess carry-forward balances in the Involuntary Mental Commitment Fund as of June 30, 1997, and makes technical adjustments to language relating to transfers involving the Department of Medical Assistance Services.)

---

		Item 29 #2c	
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
General District Courts	\$0	\$140,580	GF
	0.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 18, line 39, strike "58,703,230" and insert "58,843,810".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$140,580 the second year from the general fund for one new General District Court judgeship for Chesapeake, pursuant to House Bill 1920.)

---

Item 30 #1c

<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Juvenile And Domestic Relations	\$0	\$281,160	GF
District Courts	0.00	2.00	FTE

Language:

Page 20, line 6, strike "33,193,985" and insert "33,475,145".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$281,160 the second year from the general fund for two new Juvenile and Domestic Relations District Court judgeships in Prince William County and the South Boston area, pursuant to House Bill 1920.)

			Item 32 #1c
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Magistrate System	\$0	\$124,775	GF
	0.00	4.00	FTE

Language:

Page 21, line 33, strike "13,224,550" and insert "13,349,325".

Page 21, line 40, strike "1.6" and insert "6.0".

Page 21, line 41, after "year," strike the remainder of line 41 and lines 42-43 and insert: "The Committee on District Courts shall allocate these positions."

Explanation:

(This amendment, combined with funds in the budget, as introduced, provides funds for additional full or part-time Magistrate positions in the Cities of Emporia and Colonial Heights, and in Hanover, Stafford, Culpeper, Fluvanna, Goochland, Orange, Pulaski, Grayson, Scott, and Northampton Counties.)

			Item 32 #2c
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Magistrate System	\$0	\$682,993	GF

Language:

Page 21, line 33, strike "13,224,550" and insert "13,907,543".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$682,993 the second year from the general fund for a salary adjustment to make Magistrate compensation competitive with the comparable position of Hearing Officer in the Executive Branch. This adjustment was recommended in the 1996 JLARC report entitled "Review of the Magistrate System in Virginia.")

---

			Item 33 #1c
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Judicial Inquiry And Review Commission	\$35,000	\$20,000	GF

Language:

Page 22, line 18, strike "364,120" and insert "399,120".

Page 22, line 17, strike "338,102" and insert "358,102".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$35,000 the first year and \$20,000 the second year from the general fund for the Judicial Inquiry and Review Commission to address unbudgeted retirement and recruitment expenses, renovation costs, and other nonpersonal services cost increases.)

---

			Item 35 #1c
<b>Judicial Department</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia State Bar	\$0	\$1,000,000	GF

Language:

Page 23, line 18, strike "2,770,000" and insert "3,770,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$1,000,000 the second year from the general fund for legal services to indigent clients in civil matters, as provided through the Virginia Legal Services Corporation.)

---

Item 35 #2c

**Judicial Department**

Virginia State Bar

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

\$100,000

GF

Language:

Page 23, line 18, strike "2,770,000" and insert "2,870,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$100,000 the second year from the general fund for the Capital Representation Resource Center, which provides legal expertise and research services to defense attorneys and prosecutors in capital cases.)

---

Item 37 #1c

**Judicial Department**

Public Defender Commission

**FY 96-97**

(\$586,000)

**FY 97-98**

\$44,570

GF

Language:

Page 23, line 42, strike "14,384,243" and insert "13,798,243".

Page 23, line 42, strike "14,344,337" and insert "14,388,907".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates funds which are not needed in the first year to initiate a Public Defender Office serving Albemarle County and the City of Charlottesville. Funding for this purpose was provided to the Public Defender Commission last year, covering both years of the biennium. However, the funding was not needed in the first year because the legislation was vetoed last year. The office will begin operation in the second year, with funds still remaining in the budget, as introduced, pursuant to House Bill 1607 of the 1997 Session.)

---

Item 39 #1c

**Executive Offices**

Office Of The Governor

Language

Language:

Page 25, line 11, following the first "\$110,000" strike the remainder of the line, and insert:

"per year from July 1, 1996 to January 16, 1998, and \$124,855 per year from January 17, 1998 to June 30, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment establishes the salary of the Governor elected in 1997 at 111 percent of the salary paid to a cabinet secretary. This is the same ratio as existed in 1993.)

---

Item 42 #1c

**Executive Offices**

Office Of The Governor

Language

Language:

Page 25, line 30, strike "disaster and " and insert:

"of emergency or authorization by the Governor of the sum sufficient, pursuant to §44-146.28, Code of Virginia. Any appropriation authorized by this item".

Page 25, line 30, strike "by" and insert:

"for payment of eligible costs according to".

Page 25, line 31, strike "by" and insert "of".

Page 25, line 32, strike "the" and insert "this".

Page 25, following line 33, insert:

"B. Any amount authorized for expenditure pursuant to §44-1146.28, Code of Virginia, shall be paid to eligible jurisdictions in accordance with guidelines and procedures established by the Department of Emergency Services, pursuant to §44-146.28, Code of Virginia."

Page 25, line 34, strike "B" and insert "C".

Page 25, line 43, strike "C" and insert "D".

Explanation:

(This amendment conforms budget language concerning expenditures for emergency relief to the provisions of House Bill 2670, which has passed the General Assembly.)

---

Item 43 #1c



**Executive Offices**

Lieutenant Governor

Language

Language:

Page 26, line 16, following "\$32,000" strike "the" and insert:

"per year from July 1, 1996 to January 16, 1998, and \$36,321 per year from January 17, 1998 to June 30, 1998."

Page 26, strike line 17.

Explanation:

(This amendment establishes the salary of the Lieutenant Governor elected in 1997 at a level equal to 29 percent of the salary established for the newly-elected Governor.)

Item 44 #1c

**Executive Offices**

Attorney General And Department  
Of Law

Language

Language:

Page 27, line 2, following "\$97,500" strike "the first" and insert:

"per year from July 1, 1996 to January 16, 1998, and \$110,667 per year from January 17, 1998 to June 30, 1998."

Page 27, strike line 3.

Explanation:

(This amendment establishes the salary of the Attorney General elected in 1997 at a level equal to 89 percent of the salary established for the newly-elected Governor.)

Item 49 #1c

**Executive Offices**

Secretary Of The Commonwealth

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

\$140,000

GF

Language:

Page 28, line 23, strike "1,015,801" and insert "1,155,801".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$140,000 the second year from the general fund for the Secretary of the Commonwealth to implement the provisions of House Bill 2279, which provides for electronic filing of lobbyist disclosure reports.)

Item 50 #1c

<b>Executive Offices</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Liaison Office	\$0	\$29,600	GF
	\$0	\$14,172	NGF
	0.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 28, line 37, strike "262,679" and insert "306,451".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds an additional position to the Virginia Liaison Office, as recommended by JLARC to improve the Commonwealth's efforts to secure increased federal grant funding. The position will be effective January 1, 1998.)

Item 51 #1c

<b>Executive Offices</b>	
Interstate Organization	Language
Contributions	

Language:

Page 29, line 21, strike "Advisory Commission" and insert "American Council".

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects the name reference to the Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations, changing it to the successor organization, the American Council on Intergovernmental Relations.)

Item 57 #1c

**Administration**

Department Of Personnel And  
Training

Language

Language:

Page 32, following line 45, insert:

"C. The Department of Personnel and Training, assisted by the Executive Secretary of the Supreme Court and the Compensation Board, shall study the compensation provided to employees of the District Court Clerks. The Department shall report its findings and recommendations to the Executive Secretary, the Governor, and the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by October 1, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 57 #2c

**Administration**

Department Of Personnel And  
Training

Language

Language:

Page 32, following line 45, insert:

"C. Administration of any health benefit plan or plans provided for state employees pursuant to §2.1-20.1, Code of Virginia, shall be subject to the review of the State Health Benefits Advisory Council, which is provided for in §2.1-20.1:01, Code of Virginia. Additionally, the Department shall report any proposed changes in premiums, benefits, carriers, or provider networks to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees at least sixty days prior to implementation."

Explanation:

(This amendment establishes mandatory oversight of the state health benefits program by the State Health Benefits Advisory Council and the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees.)

---

Item 61 #1c

**Administration**

Department Of General Services

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

\$100,000

GF

Language:

Page 33, line 43, strike "4,986,444" and insert "5,086,444".

Page 35, following line 3, insert:

"Included in the appropriation for this item is \$100,000 the second year to be transferred to the Virginia War Memorial Foundation."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides seed money to be used by the Virginia War Memorial Foundation to hire a Director.)

Item 61 #2c

**Administration**

Department Of General Services

Language

Language:

Page 35, Following line 3, insert:

"The Department of General Services shall negotiate the acquisition of real property by lease from the City of Norfolk to provide space for the Division of Forensic Science, the Department of Health, and any other state agency that might need laboratory, clinical or office space, to be situated in such location as the affected agencies and the City of Norfolk shall agree; provided, however, the cost of any lease so negotiated shall be at competitive rates and terms, and the lease shall be subject to the approval of the Governor pursuant to §2.1-504.2, Code of Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment restates the authority of the Department of General Services to negotiate with the City of Norfolk for the provision of space in the new Public Health Center. These negotiations have been ongoing since first authorized by similar language in the 1993 Appropriations Act.)

Item 61 #3c

**Administration**

Department Of General Services

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

\$0

\$50,000

GF

\$0

\$50,000

NGF

Language:

Page 33, line 43, strike "4,986,444" and insert "5,086,444".

Page 35, after line 3, insert:

"F. Included in this item is an amount up to \$50,000 from the general fund in the second year, to be matched in cash or in-kind by local or private sources, which shall be used to complete a long-range Landscape Masterplan for the State Capitol environ. The Commission on the Preservation of the Capitol shall approve any expenditures associated with the masterplan effort. The Commission shall seek such advice and recommendations for the project as may seem appropriate from The Garden Club of Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 61 #4c

**Administration**

Department Of General Services

Language

Language:

Page 35, following line 3, insert:

"F. The Department of General Services shall take such steps as may be necessary to maintain the historic integrity of Morson Row following vacation of that facility by the Department of Historic Resources."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 67 #1c

**Administration**

Department Of General Services

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

\$0

(\$205,000)

NGF

0.00

(2.00)

FTE

Language:

Page 36, line 19, strike "10,149,535" and insert "9,944,535".

Page 36, line 52, strike "the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control for".

Page 36, line 53, strike "ABC Law Enforcement and".

Page 37, line 4, strike "563,354" and insert "358,354".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the alcoholic beverage testing program in the Department of General Services. A companion amendment to Item 437.10 appropriates these funds and positions in the Department of Criminal Justice Services for this purpose.)

Item 70 #1c

**Administration**

State Board Of Elections

Language

Language:

Page 41, line 21, after "workload." strike the remainder of the line.

Page 41, strike lines 22 and 23, and insert:

"In making its determination, the Board of Elections shall consider elections, if any, required to be conducted by the locality during January through July, and evidence submitted by the Local Electoral Board to document increases in workload. Such evidence shall include specific data with comparisons, by transaction type and by month experienced, of past and present workloads. Temporary full-time status, if granted, may include all or part of the time normally worked on a part-time basis."

Explanation:

(This amendment replaces a requirement for the promulgation of rules in granting or denying the relief requested by Local Electoral Boards with language directing the State Board of Elections as to what it is to consider in granting or denying the relief requested by Local Electoral Boards.)

Item 70 #2c

**Administration**

State Board Of Elections

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

\$25,000

GF

Language:

Page 37, line 50, strike "8,355,422" and insert "8,380,422".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a supplemental appropriation to the State Board of Elections for computer system improvements that will allow electronic filing of campaign finance disclosure reports, as provided for in House Bill 2279.)

---

			Item 70 #3c
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Board Of Elections	\$0	\$7,320	GF

Language:

Page 37, line 50, strike "8,355,422" and insert "8,362,742".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for the salaries of voter registrars moving from part-time to full-time status as a result of House Bill 2748.)

---

			Item 71 #1c
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Compensation Board	\$0	\$81,890	GF
	0.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 41, line 29, strike "870,041" and insert "951,931".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides the addition of a training specialist to the Compensation Board Staff.)

---

			Item 71 #2c
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Compensation Board	\$0	\$118,110	GF

Language:

Page 41, line 29, strike "870,041" and insert "988,151".

Page 44, after line 55, insert:

"M. Included within this appropriation is \$118,110 from the general fund in the second year to provide executive management, lawful employment practices, and new deputy and jail management training for constitutional officers, their employees, and regional jail superintendents."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for executive management training for constitutional officers and their employees.)

---

Item 71 #3c

**Administration**

Compensation Board

Language

Language:

Page 42, line 9, strike "8,177" and insert "8,154".

Explanation:

(This amendment makes a technical correction to the introduced budget relating to sheriff deputy positions allocated by the Compensation Board.)

---

Item 73 #1c

**Administration**

Compensation Board

Language



Language:

Page 48, following line 12, insert:

"K.1. The Compensation Board shall provide for a Master Deputy pay grade to those sheriffs' offices which had certified, on or before January 1, 1997, having a career development plan for deputy sheriffs that meets the minimum criteria set forth by the Compensation Board for such plans. The Compensation Board shall allow for additional grade 8 positions, at a level not to exceed one grade 8 master deputy per every five Compensation Board grade 7 deputy positions in each sheriff's office.  
2. Each sheriff who desires to participate in the Master Deputy Program who had not certified a career development plan on or before January 1, 1997, may elect to participate by certifying to the Compensation Board that the career development plan in effect in his office meets the minimum criteria for such plans as set by the Compensation Board. Such election shall be made by July 1 for an effective date of participation the following July 1.  
3. Funding shall be provided by the Compensation Board for participation in the Master Deputy Program to sheriffs' offices electing participation after January 1, 1997, according to the date of receipt by the Compensation Board of the election by the sheriff, subject to appropriations by the General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment increases the percentage of Master Deputies in each sheriff's office to 20 percent.)

---

			Item 73 #2c
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Compensation Board	\$0	(\$975,410)	GF

Language:

Page 45, line 20, strike "234,207,493" and insert "233,232,083".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the appropriation for the operation of jails by \$975,410 to reflect the later than expected opening dates for the Southside Regional and Pneumandsand Regional Jails.)

---

Item 73 #3c

**Administration**

Compensation Board

Language

Language:

Page 48, following line 12, insert:

"J. The Compensation Board shall work jointly with the Department of State Police to implement a program for pooled purchasing of vehicles for sheriffs and regional jail authorities, in accordance with the provisions of §15.1-90.3, Code of Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 74 #1c

**Administration**

Compensation Board

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

\$81,546

GF

Language:

Page 48, line 14, strike "34,630,050" and insert "34,711,596".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funds to the Compensation Board to move part-time assistant attorneys for the Commonwealth to full-time status on January 1, 1998, in the following localities: Mecklenburg, Salem, Staunton, Amherst, Wythe, Lee, Smyth, Waynesboro, Bristol, Orange, and Accomac.)

Item 74 #2c

**Administration**

Compensation Board

Language

Language:

Page 51, following line 20, insert:

"G. The Compensation Board, with the assistance of the Commonwealth's Attorneys' Services Council (CASC), shall develop criteria for the establishment of a Career Prosecutor Program. Such criteria shall include the selection process, minimum length of service, job performance, continuing legal education, removal process, and any other criteria deemed relevant by the Compensation Board. The Compensation Board shall provide its recommendations to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by September 1, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the Compensation Board to develop criteria for a proposed Career Prosecutor Program for assistant Commonwealth's Attorneys.)

---

			Item 76 #1c
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Compensation Board	\$0	\$7,000	GF

Language:

Page 51, line 52, strike "17,790,136" and insert "17,797,136".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$7,000 to reimburse the City of Richmond for the 5 percent employee share of VRS retirement contributions for the Treasurer of the City of Richmond.)

---

			Item 77 #1c
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Compensation Board	\$0	\$4,200,000	NGF

Language:

Page 52, line 52, strike "31,289,376" and insert "35,489,376".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases nongeneral fund appropriations to the Compensation Board as provided for in House Bill 2579, relating to the Circuit Court Clerks' Technology Trust Fund.)

---

Item 78 #1c

**Administration**

Compensation Board

Language

Language:

Page 57, strike lines 7 through 14, and insert:

"L.1. Effective July 1, 1997, the Compensation Board shall recover and deposit into the general fund 50 percent of the federal share of state-funded personnel costs based on the percentage of federal prisoners to total prisoners held in a local or regional jail. The Compensation Board shall compute the federal share using prisoner population information and state-funded personnel costs. State-funded personnel costs shall be based on the May 1 budgeted amounts and any amendments thereto for salaries and fringe benefit costs of corrections officers, medical treatment, classification, cooks, and administrative positions approved by the Compensation Board for the facility. The Compensation Board shall deduct the federal share from the facility's next quarterly per diem payment for state and local inmates. Upon certification by the Sheriff or Superintendent that the federal government has paid for the construction of bed space in the facility, or provided a grant for a portion of the capital cost, the Compensation Board shall reduce the federal and total prisoner population by the federal prisoners corresponding to the facility capacity, as defined by the Department of Corrections, funded by the federal government. The provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to any local or regional jail where the cumulative federal share of the capital cost exceeds the Commonwealth's cumulative capital contribution.

2. The Compensation Board may recover state-funded personnel costs using a method different from that set forth in paragraph L.1., if the local sheriff or regional jail administrator submits a cost allocation report justifying such alternative method to the Auditor of Public Accounts, and such report is reviewed and approved by the Auditor of Public Accounts.

3. Any local or regional jail which receives funding from the Compensation Board shall give priority to the housing of local-responsible; state-responsible; and state contract inmates, in that order, as provided in paragraph L.4.

4. The Compensation Board shall not provide any inmate per diem payments to any local or regional jail which holds federal inmates in excess of the number of beds contracted for with the Department of Corrections, unless the Director of the Department of Corrections certifies to the Chairman of the Compensation Board that: a) such contract beds are not required; b) the facility has operational capacity built under contract with the federal government; c) the facility has received a grant from the federal government for a portion of the capital cost; or d) the facility has applied to the Department of Corrections for participation in the contract bed program with a sufficient number of beds to meet the Department of Corrections need or ability to fund contract beds at that facility in any given fiscal year."

Explanation:

(This amendment implements the 1995 JLARC recommendations on the recovery of state expenditures for the maintenance of federal prisoners in local or regional jails.)

Item 78 #2c

**Administration**

Compensation Board

Language

Language:

Page 56, line 47, following "K.2.," insert "and K.3.,"

Page 56, line 55, following "1," strike "1997" and insert "1998"

Page 57, following line 57, insert:

"3. Any locality covered by the provisions of this section shall be exempt from the provisions thereof provided that the locally elected sheriff, with the assistance of the Compensation Board, enters into good faith negotiations to house his prisoners in an existing local or regional jail. In establishing the per diem rate and capital contribution, if any, to be charged to such locality by a local or regional jail, the Compensation Board and the local sheriff or regional jail authority shall consider the operating support and capital contribution made by the Commonwealth, as required by §15.1-91, Code of Virginia. The Compensation Board shall report periodically to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees on the progress of these negotiations and may withhold the exemption granted by this paragraph if, in the Board's opinion, the local sheriff fails to negotiate in good faith.  
"

Explanation:

(This amendment continues funding for staffing small jails while planning continues to improve cost efficiencies and regional cooperation.)

Item 78 #3c

**Administration**

Compensation Board

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

\$11,863,600

GF

Language:

Page 54, line 27, strike "53,276,644" and insert "65,140,244".

Page 57, after line 14, insert:

"M.1. Local or regional jails receiving funds from the State Compensation Board shall give priority to the housing of inmates in order of local-responsible, state-responsible, and state contract inmates. Within the limits of funds appropriated in this item, local and regional jails shall enter into agreements with the Director, Department of Corrections, to house state-responsible offenders and effect transfers of convicted state felons between and among local and regional jails.

2. Such agreements shall be entered into for a period of one year, subject only to the limitations of available funding, with a minimum percentage of bedspace guaranteed by the local or regional jail,

and shall take precedence over contracts for housing federal prisoners, within the limits of bedspace availability as defined pursuant to standards of the Board of Corrections, except in any case where a federal agency has contributed a share of the capital cost of the facility in return for a guarantee of a proportional number of beds. Bedspace pursuant to such agreements shall be determined by the Director, Department of Corrections, based upon state prisoner intake compliance, operational capacity of the jail, and current and projected prisoner population of the jail.

3. Pursuant to such agreements, the State Compensation Board is authorized to reimburse localities an amount not to exceed \$14 per state felon day, which shall be in addition to any such amounts otherwise authorized by this act. Any such funds received by the localities as a result of this provision shall be used for the maintenance and operation of the local or regional facility."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$11,863,600 from the general fund the second year to expand the jail contracting program. This amendment also directs local and regional jails to participate in the program, specifies the details of such participation, and sets forth a reimbursement rate for that participation.)

---

Item 78 #4c

**Administration**

Compensation Board

Language

Language:

Page 57, line 6, strike "E." and insert "A."

Explanation:

(This amendment makes a technical correction to language relating to new jail construction projects.)

Item 78 #5c

**Administration**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

Compensation Board

\$0

(\$279,000) GF

Language:

Page 54, line 27, strike "53,276,644" and insert "52,997,644".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces budgeted funds for jail per diem payments, based on a year-to-date decline in the inmate population when compared to the official forecast.)

Item 83 #1c

**Administration**

Department Of Information  
Technology

Language

Language:

Page 59, line 31, after "Virginia" insert:

"In developing a request for proposals for the Relay Center for the Department of the Deaf and Hard of Hearing, the Department shall include provisions to require that: 1) the Center be located in Norton, Virginia; 2) the vendor provide the same level of services currently provided; 3) employment levels be at least equal to the average levels experienced from July 1, 1996 to February 28, 1997; 4) existing equipment be utilized to the extent feasible; and 5) the contract be renewable for up to five years."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires the Department of Information Technology to locate the relay center for the Department of Deaf and Hard of Hearing in Norton, Virginia.)

Item 85 #1c



<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Information Technology	\$0	\$78,487	GF

Language:

Page 59, line 47, strike "3,489,553" and insert "3,568,040".

Page 60, line 3, strike the second "547,477", and insert "625,964".

Explanation:

(This amendment restores funding for community service grants to public radio to 1992 levels.)

			Item 85 #2c
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Information Technology	\$0	\$370,726	GF

Language:

Page 59, line 47, strike "3,489,553" and insert "3,860,279".

Page 60, line 1, strike "\$2,962,076", and insert "\$3,332,802".

Explanation:

(This amendment restores funding for community service grants to public television to fiscal year 1992 levels.)

		Item 85 #3c
<b>Administration</b>		Language
Department Of Information Technology		

Language:

Page 60, line 21, following "are" insert "owned and operated by entities which".

Explanation:

(This amendment brings the Appropriations Act language related to Community Service Grants for public radio and television into conformity with recent changes in definitions used by the Corporation for Public Broadcasting.)

Item 86 #1c

**Administration**

Council On Information  
Management

Language

Language:

Page 61, after line 29, insert:

"D. The Council on Information Management, in conjunction with the Department of Motor Vehicles, the State Police, and representatives from the automatic identification manufacturing industry shall study the feasibility of designing operator licenses, state automobile license plates or license stickers, vehicle registration forms, vehicle inspection stickers, or other similar forms that would include machine-readable scan lines or bar codes that will permit the automatic electronic transmission of information pertaining to the vehicle for which they were issued. This study shall also examine any privacy protection issues, pursuant to §46.2-208. The Council shall issue a report and recommendations prior to the 1998 Session of the General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 86 #2c

**Administration**

Council On Information  
Management

Language

Language:

Page 61, line 17, strike "shall provide for an"

Page 61, strike lines 18 through 29 and insert:

"may provide interest-free treasury loans, not to exceed \$1,000,000 to any agency or institution and not to exceed \$10,000,000 in aggregate authorizations, for the purpose of assisting agencies and institutions in bringing their computer information systems into compliance with standards for the century date change which takes place in year 2000. The specific terms and structure of any loan shall be approved by the Secretary of Finance, after consultation with the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees, or their designees. A treasury loan for this purpose shall be considered as bridge financing until permanent financing recommendations are made and approved by the 1998 session of the General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for certain limitations on treasury loans which may be made administratively to address computer system improvements related to the year 2000 computer date change problem.)

---

			Item 91 #1c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Housing And Community Development	\$0	\$150,000	GF

Language:

Page 63, line 42, strike "41,565,694" and insert "41,715,694".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides general fund support for the Emergency Home Repair Program. The program, which is for very low-income Virginians, removes or repairs health or safety hazards and barriers.)

---

			Item 91 #2c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Housing And Community Development	\$0	\$400,000	GF

Language:

Page 63, line 42, strike "41,565,694" and insert "41,965,694".

Page 64, line 6, strike "\$1,759,120" and insert "\$2,359,120".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional general fund support for emergency shelter grants to replace federal funds.)

---

		Item	91 #3c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Housing And Community Development	\$0	\$360,000	GF

Language:

Page 63, line 42, strike "41,565,694" and insert "41,925,694".

Page 64, after line 43, insert:

"C. Out of the amounts in this item shall be provided \$360,000 the second year from the general fund to establish a child service coordinator referral system in domestic violence and homeless shelters serving minor children. No more than \$20,500 annually shall be paid by the state for each full-time coordinator position."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for child service coordinators at homeless shelters.)

---

		Item	91 #4c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Housing And Community Development	\$0	\$150,000	GF

Language:

Page 63, line 42, strike "41,565,694" and insert "41,715,694".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional general fund support for the weatherization program.)

---

Item 91 #5c

**Commerce And Trade**

Department Of Housing And  
Community Development

Language

Language:

Page 64, after line 43, insert:

"C. The Department shall review the guidelines for the Indoor Plumbing Program to ensure that intended program beneficiaries are not denied service based upon their ability to pay for such service. The Department and local program administrators shall make every reasonable effort to provide participants basic financial counseling to enhance their ability to benefit from the program and to foster their movement to economic self-sufficiency."

Explanation:

(This amendment expresses the intent that the guidelines of the Indoor Plumbing program include provisions which ensure individuals will not be denied access to the program based on their ability to pay.)

---

Item 92 #1c

**Commerce And Trade**

Department Of Housing And  
Community Development

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

\$300,000

GF

Language:

Page 64, line 46, strike "44,298,535" and insert "44,598,535".

Page 66, line 34 strike "and \$990,339" and insert "and \$1,290,339".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases state support for the Virginia Water Project's water/wastewater grant program for low-income communities.)

---

Item 92 #2c

**Commerce And Trade**

Department Of Housing And  
Community Development

**FY 96-97**

\$53,334

**FY 97-98**

\$0

GF

Language:

Page 64, line 46, strike "41,801,535" and insert "41,854,869".

Page 65, line 37, strike "." and insert "; and \$53,334 the first year to develop a comprehensive water supply service plan for the area within the planning district."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides general fund support for the Mount Rogers Planning District Commission to develop a water supply service plan. The amendment is a recommendation of a joint subcommittee study on drinking water problems in southwestern Virginia (House Joint Resolution 104).)

---

		Item	92 #3c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Housing And Community Development	\$53,333	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 64, line 46, strike "41,801,535" and insert "41,854,868".

Page 65, line 26, strike "." and insert "; and \$53,333 the first year to develop a comprehensive regional water supply service plan for the area within the two planning districts in cooperation with the Cumberland Plateau Planning District Commission."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides general fund support for the Lenowisco Planning District Commission to develop a water supply service plan. The amendment is a recommendation of a joint subcommittee study on drinking water problems in southwestern Virginia (House Joint Resolution 104).)

---

		Item	92 #4c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Housing And Community Development	\$53,333	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 64, line 46, strike "41,801,535" and insert "41,854,868".

Page 65, line 35, strike "." and insert "; and \$53,333 the first year to develop a comprehensive regional water supply service plan for the area within the two planning districts in cooperation with the Lenowisco Planning District Commission."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides general fund support for the Cumberland Planning District Commission to develop a water supply service plan. The amendment is a recommendation of a joint subcommittee study on drinking water problems in southwestern Virginia (House Joint Resolution 104).)

---

Item 92 #5c

**Commerce And Trade**

Department Of Housing And  
Community Development

Language

Language:

Page 66, line 49, after "Act.", insert:

"If appropriations the second year from the general fund are not sufficient to avoid the proration of benefits provided under §§59.1-282.2 and 59.1-282.3, Code of Virginia, the Director of the Department of Planning and Budget shall administratively transfer the necessary amounts from the unobligated balances in Item 530 of this Act."

Explanation:

(This amendment authorizes the Director of the Department of Planning and Budget to transfer unobligated balances from the Economic Contingency Account, to help pay for Enterprise Zone Job Grants, if the general fund appropriations for job grants in the Department of Housing and Community Development are not sufficient to avoid the proration of benefits.)

---

Item 92 #6c

**Commerce And Trade**

Department Of Housing And  
Community Development

**FY 96-97**

\$0  
0.00

**FY 97-98**

\$3,000,000  
2.00

GF  
FTE

Language:

Page 64, line 46, strike "44,298,535" and insert "47,298,535".

Page 67, line 8, strike "\$3,000,000" and insert "\$6,000,000.

Page 67, line 16, after "distribution.", insert: "The Department may use up to \$150,000 the second year from the general fund for staff support for the Regional Competitiveness Program."

Explanation:

(This amendment increases general fund support to \$6.0 million for the Regional Competitiveness Act. The program is designed to encourage regional strategic planning and cooperation. Incentives are used to reward regional strategic economic development planning and joint activities in such areas as job creation, revenue sharing, education, and land use.)

---

Item 92 #7c

**Commerce And Trade**

Department Of Housing And  
Community Development

Language

Language:

Page 67, after line 31, insert:

"L. The Department shall study financing options for the Commonwealth to assist localities in the development of industrial parks and related infrastructure improvements. Among the options for the Department to consider are federally sponsored economic development programs, as well as options that provide tax benefits for financial institutions that agree to provide low-interest financing for the purchase and improvement of industrial sites. The Virginia Economic Development Partnership and the Department of Business Assistance shall cooperate with the Department in preparing the study. The Department shall also request the assistance of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees. The Department shall report on its findings and recommendations to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees no later than October 31, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 93 #1c



<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Housing And Community Development	\$0 0.00	\$300,000 8.00	GF FTE

Language:

Page 67, line 33, strike "2,503,538" and insert "2,803,538".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding and eight positions for the State Fire Marshal's Office to perform annual inspections of college dorms and public schools that are not inspected by local Fire Marshals.)

			Item 94 #1c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Economic Development Partnership	\$0	\$70,000	GF

Language:

Page 68, line 36, strike "13,488,531" and insert "13,558,531".

Page 69, after line 15, insert:

"D. Out of the amount in this item shall be provided \$70,000 the second year from the general fund to the Virginia Community College System to establish a Commercial Truck Driving School in Southside Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to VCCS to establish a truck driving school. A major employer is locating a distribution center in the South Boston area, and will require a significant number of additional drivers.)

			Item 94 #2c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Economic Development Partnership	\$0	(\$300,000)	GF

Language:

Page 68, line 36, strike "13,488,531" and insert "13,188,531".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates \$300,000 in new funding for additional foreign market representatives for the Virginia Economic Development Partnership.)

---

			Item 94 #3c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Economic Development Partnership	(\$50,000)	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 68, line 36, strike "11,727,331" and insert "11,677,331".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates \$50,000 in new spending for export promotion assistance to Virginia companies, leaving \$150,000 in new spending for this activity in fiscal year 1998.)

---

			Item 94 #4c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Economic Development Partnership	\$0	(\$100,000)	GF

Language:

Page 68, line 36, strike "13,488,531" and insert "13,388,531".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces by \$100,000 the general fund support for industrial development activities carried out by the Virginia Economic Development Partnership in order to fund the 1998 World Congress on Information Technology.)

---

			Item 95 #1c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Economic Development	\$0	\$1,000,000	GF

Partnership

Language:

Page 69, line 17, strike "16,632,322" and insert "17,632,322".

Page 71, line 1, strike "\$50,000" and insert "\$1,000,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional general fund support for the 1998 World Congress on Information Technology to be held in June of 1998, at George Mason University in Fairfax County.)

---

			Item 96 #1c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Economic Development Partnership	\$0	(\$50,000)	GF

Language:

Page 71, line 5, strike "6,121,104" and insert "6,071,104".

Page 74, after line 3, insert:

"O. Out of the amounts in this item shall be provided \$150,000 to the Virginia Biotechnology Research Park for operating and marketing expenses."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$150,000 for the Biotechnology Research Park.)

---

			Item 96 #2c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Economic Development Partnership	\$0	\$150,000	GF

Language:

Page 71, line 5, strike "6,121,104" and insert "6,271,104".

Page 71, after line 33, insert:

"3. Out of the amounts for Other Services, \$150,000 in the second year is provided from the general fund, subject to such conditions as the Secretary of Commerce and Trade may establish, to the Software Productivity Consortium (SPC), a nonprofit technology corporation located in the facilities of the Center for Innovative Technology, to fund and create the State Information Technology Consortium (SITC), a Virginia-based nonprofit national technology consortium of states to provide states with a forum and mechanism to collaborate efficiently to find solutions to pressing technology-related problems, reduce the technology risks facing state governments, leverage state investments in technology, advance management of information technology, and promote integration of technology across state boundaries. The funds hereby appropriated may be used by the SPC to create the SITC, assist other states in joining the SITC, hold the initial organizational conference and workshop for states, establish an appropriate dues structure for member states, raise additional funds from private sources and federal grants to help fund the SITC and its projects, and reimburse the SPC for any other initial start-up and organizational expenses incurred by the SPC in establishing the SITC. This appropriation is not subject to §4-5.07b.1 of this act."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides general fund support for the Software Productivity Consortium to create a nonprofit national technology consortium of states. The consortium would focus on state technology and information management issues in ways similar to other organizations such as the Technology Center of the National Center of State Courts.)

---

Item 96 #3c

**Commerce And Trade**

Virginia Economic Development  
Partnership

Language

Language:

Page 71, strike lines 29 through 33 and insert:

"2. If refunding can achieve present value savings of at least five percent, then it is the General Assembly's intent that the Innovative Technology Authority and the State Treasurer cooperate with the Virginia Economic Development Partnership to refinance the Innovative Technology Authority Taxable Lease Revenue Bonds (Series 1989)."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs several state agencies to work together to refinance the ITA Series 1989 revenue bonds. The refunding action is intended to take advantage of lower interest rates. A companion amendment in Part 3 of this act requires the Virginia Economic Development Partnership to deposit the savings to the general fund.)

---

		Item	96 #4c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Economic Development Partnership	\$0	(\$1,120,000)	GF

Language:

Page 71, line 5, strike "6,121,104" and insert "5,001,104".

Page 73, line 32, strike "\$1,494,648" and insert "\$375,000".

Page 73, line 33, after "fund" strike "for" and insert "to study the".

Page 73, strike lines 39 through 54.

Page 74, strike lines 1 through 3.

Page 73, after line 38, insert:

"2. As part of the study for the development of the Prospect Decision Support System, the Partnership shall work with the planning district commissions and other economic development organizations in the Commonwealth to develop a Geographic Information System which can be integrated statewide. The Partnership shall also develop cost sharing agreements with public and private organizations engaged in economic development in order to minimize the general fund cost of the development of the Prospect Decision Support System and Marketing Presentation Center."

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces general fund support for the geographic information system and presentation center requested by the Virginia Economic Development Partnership. The remaining appropriation permits the agency to complete phases I, II, and III of the six-phase project. The amendment also requires the Partnership to study the development of a statewide integrated GIS System, with costs to be shared with other economic development organizations.)

Item 97.10 #1c

**Commerce And Trade**

Department Of Business Assistance

Language

Language:

Page 75, after line 36, insert:

"C. The Department of Business Assistance shall develop a plan in cooperation with the Virginia Small Business Advisory Board for the implementation of a statewide small business incubator program. In addition to issue identification and analysis, the plan shall include recommendations outlining the appropriate roles of local governments, local and regional economic development organizations, higher education agencies, and the Commonwealth in providing financial and technical assistance to business incubator programs. The plan will also identify those areas of the state which could benefit most from a small business incubator program. The plan shall be submitted to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by January 14, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 97.10 #2c

**Commerce And Trade**

Department Of Business Assistance

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

\$500,000

GF

Language:

Page 75, line 14, strike "17,006,955" and insert "17,506,955".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$500,000 for the Export Loan Guarantee Fund pursuant to House Bill 1561 (1997).)

---

		Item 97.10 #3c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>
Department Of Business Assistance	\$150,000	\$0 GF

Language:

Page 75, line 14, strike "14,774,427" and insert "14,924,427".

Page 75, after line 36 insert:

"C. Out of the amounts in this item shall be provided \$150,000 the first year from the general fund to the City of Danville and Pittsylvania County to jointly establish a small business incubator program."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item 97.10 #4c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>
Department Of Business Assistance	\$0	\$250,000 GF

Language:

Page 75, line 14, strike "17,006,955" and insert "17,256,955".

Page 75, after line 36, insert:

"C. Out of the amounts in this item shall be provided \$350,000 the second year from the general fund to capitalize the Small Business Growth Fund within the Virginia Small Business Financing Authority."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides general fund support to establish, through a public-private partnership, a loan loss reserve fund to encourage the private sector to offer low interest loans. The Commonwealth would match reserve fund premiums paid by borrowers and banks to give banks the ability to take greater risks on unconventional loans.)

---

			Item 97.10 #5c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Business Assistance	\$0	\$750,000	NGF

Language:

Page 75, line 14, strike "17,006,955" and insert "17,756,955".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides nongeneral fund support to maintain day care financing programs for child day care centers and licensed family home providers. The program began over three years ago with the active financial participation of the Virginia Council on Child Day Care and Early Childhood Development. However, the Council is no longer in existence, and the funds it provided had been redirected elsewhere in the budget.)

			Item 97.10 #6c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Business Assistance	\$0	(\$75,000)	GF

Language:

Page 75, line 14, strike "17,006,955" and insert "16,931,955".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces general fund support for the Department of Business Assistance by \$75,000 for agency administration.)

			Item 98 #1c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Minority Business Enterprise	\$0	\$200,000	NGF

Language:

Page 75, line 46, strike "967,450" and insert "1,167,450".



Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional nongeneral funds to support the agency's mission.)

---

			Item 101 #1c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Labor And Industry	\$0	\$100,000	GF
	\$0	\$100,000	NGF

Language:

Page 76, line 29, strike "5,261,345" and insert "5,461,345".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for the Virginia Occupational Safety and Health Program. The general fund amount of \$100,000 will be used to match an identical amount of federal funds for expenditures related to staff training and computer equipment.)

---

		Item 103 #1c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>		
Department Of Labor And Industry		Language

Language:

Page 77, after line 7 insert:

"As a condition of the appropriation for this item, the Governor shall not transfer the Apprenticeship Program from the Department without specific approval from the General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 110 #1c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Agriculture And	\$5,000	\$0	GF

Consumer Services

Language:

Page 79, line 47, strike "4,424,423" and insert "4,429,423".

Page 81, after line 12, insert:

"F. Out of the amounts in this item shall be provided \$5,000 the first year from the general fund to the James City County Growers Association for the James City County Farmers Market."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 113 #1c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Agriculture And Consumer Services	\$0	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 81, line 48, strike "3,479,116" and insert "3,529,116".

Page 82, line 5 insert "A."

Page 82, after line 8, insert:

"B. Out of the amounts in this item shall be provided \$50,000 the second year from the general fund for Hydrilla control and removal at Lake Gaston."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 113 #2c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Agriculture And Consumer Services	\$0	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 81, line 48, strike "3,479,116" and insert "3,529,116".

Page 82, line 5 insert "A."

Page 82, after line 8, insert:

"B. Out of the amounts in this item shall be provided \$50,000 the second year from the general fund to the Washington Council of Governments for Hydrilla control and removal from boat lanes and docking areas along the Potomac River."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 129 #1c

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Secretary Of Education

Language

Language:

Page 89, after line 32, insert:

"C. The Secretary of Education shall prepare a list of all United States Department of Education grants in excess of \$1,000,000 for which the Commonwealth of Virginia, or school divisions of the Commonwealth, are or may be eligible during the period beginning April 1, 1997, and ending July 1, 1998. Such listing shall include the potential grant amount, purpose, and application filing and reporting deadlines and requirements. This listing shall be provided to the Chairmen of the Senate Education and Health, Senate Finance, House Education, and House Appropriations Committees by March 15, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 129 #2c

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Secretary Of Education

Language

Language:

Page 89, after line 32, insert:

"C. The Secretary of Education shall use all reasonable efforts to ensure that Virginia applies for all funds available to the Commonwealth under the federal School-to-Work Opportunities Act of 1994 (Public Law No. 103-329, 108 Stat. 568, as amended). The Secretary should work to ensure that businesses, community colleges, and public schools are involved in the effort. Business partnerships, linkages between college and high school curricula, and the replication of successful model programs should all be encouraged as Virginia develops its strategy for implementing the Act. In addition, the Secretary shall examine potential connections between the School-to-Work program and Virginia's existing High Schools that Work program. The Secretary shall submit quarterly reports, beginning April 30, 1997, on the readiness of Virginia's school divisions to properly use these federal dollars, and the status of Virginia's application to the federal government. These reports shall be submitted to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations, House Education, Senate Finance, and Senate Education and Health Committees."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 129 #3c

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Secretary Of Education

Language

Language:

Page 89, after line 32, insert:

"C. The Secretary of Education shall use all reasonable efforts to ensure that the Commonwealth applies for funds available to the Commonwealth through the federal Technology Literacy Challenge Fund (Public Law No. 103-382). The Secretary shall submit quarterly reports, beginning April 30, 1997, on the status of Virginia's application to the federal government and the distribution of funds. These reports shall be submitted to the Governor and the Chairmen of the Senate Finance, Senate Education and Health, House Appropriations, and House Education Committees."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 130 #1c

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Department Of Education

Language

Language:

Page 90, at end of line 34, insert:

"Any funds provided for the Commission which are unexpended on June 30, 1997, shall be transferred to the Division of Legislative Services and reappropriated for the same use in the second year."

Explanation:

(This amendment transfers balances from the first year for the Virginia Commission on the Future of Public Education to the Division of Legislative Services. These balances will be used to complete the work of the Commission.)

---

Item 130 #2c

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Department Of Education

Language

Language:

Page 90, after line 34, insert:

"G. It is the intent of the General Assembly that the Superintendent of Public Instruction, as a condition of the appropriation in this item, shall convene a planning/steering committee by July 15, 1997, whose purpose shall be to develop a plan for an incentive fund for the provision of physical health care services in public elementary and secondary schools. The planning/steering committee shall work to ensure that collaborative, innovative, and non-traditional approaches to school health service needs are considered. Such plan shall include, but not be limited to, the following: (i) a determination of the training and supervision requirements for unlicensed personnel providing nursing services under the grants; (ii) a mechanism for receiving input from local school health advisory boards as a condition of applying for the grants; and (iii) options for how the grants could be awarded including criteria rewarding localities for collaborative, innovative, and non-traditional approaches. Membership on the planning/steering committee shall include school health representatives from the Departments of Education and Health, and one representative from, and selected by, each of the following organizations: Virginia Association of School Nurses, Virginia Pediatric Society, Virginia School Boards Association, Virginia Association of School Superintendents, Virginia Association of Elementary School Principals, Virginia Association of Secondary School Principals, Virginia Education Association, Virginia Association of Counties, Virginia Municipal League, and Virginia Parent Teacher Association. The planning/steering committee shall provide the plan no later than December 1, 1997, to the Superintendent and to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations, House Education, Senate Finance, and Senate Education and Health Committees."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 131 #1c

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Department Of Education

Language

Language:

Page 92, after line 16, insert:

"G.1. The Department of Education, in cooperation with the Departments of Health and Medical Assistance Services, shall develop a monitoring system to identify those medically fragile students with one or more conditions requiring continuous, on-going specialized health care procedures living in a licensed nursing home or long-stay acute hospital whose parent or legal guardian is a resident of Virginia and for whom Virginia has an educational responsibility. The Department of Education shall, as a part of this system, designate the office within the Department of Education which shall be responsible for tracking these data.

2. The Department of Education shall report to the Governor and to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees and the Commission on the Coordination of the Delivery of Services to Facilitate the Self-sufficiency and Support of Persons with Physical and Sensory Disabilities by October 1, 1997, with the appropriate system information and projected budget needs to fulfill this requirement in the 1998-2000 biennium."

Page 92, line 17, strike "G" and insert "H".

Page 92, line 39, strike "H" and insert "I".

Page 93, line 2, strike "I" and insert "J".

Page 93, line 22, strike "J" and insert "K".

Page 93, line 28, strike "K" and insert "L".

Explanation:

(The amendment directs the Department of Education (DOE), Department of Health, and Department of Medical Assistance Services to develop a monitoring system to identify medically fragile students in nursing homes or long-stay acute hospitals whose parent or legal guardian is a resident of Virginia and for whom Virginia has an educational responsibility and directs the Department of Education to designate an office within DOE which is responsible for tracking the collected data. Finally, the amendment directs DOE to report budget needs to fulfill the requirements for this program in the 1998-2000 biennium.)

---

			Item 131 #2c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
	\$0	\$50,800	GF
Department Of Education	0.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 90, line 36, strike "17,401,519" and insert "17,452,319".

Page 93, after line 40, insert:

"L. Out of the amounts for State Education Services, \$50,800 and one position in the second year from the general fund shall be provided for a school health specialist. The position shall be filled by a masters degree prepared nurse with expertise in school health services."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 131 #3c

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Department Of Education

Language

Language:

Page 93, after line 40, insert:

"L. The Superintendent of Public Instruction shall examine various models for predicting local school enrollments. If the examination results in a model that is reliable and valid for predicting such enrollments, the resulting model will be disseminated to local school divisions for planning purposes."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires the Department of Education to examine various models for predicting local school enrollments, and to disseminate any model that appears reliable.)

---

Item 131 #4c

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Department Of Education

Language



Language:

Page 93, after line 40, insert:

"L. The Superintendent of Public Education shall provide a report on expulsion and suspension rates by local school divisions in relation to disparity indicators. The Superintendent shall report his findings to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations, House Education, Senate Finance, and Senate Education and Health Committees by December 1 each year."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 131 #5c

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Department Of Education

Language

Language:

Page 93, after line 40, insert:

"L. The Superintendent of Public Instruction, in cooperation with the Commissioner of Social Services, shall encourage local departments of social services and local school divisions to work together to explore the feasibility of cooperative arrangements for the use of school resources, especially computer labs, for the purpose of training Temporary Assistance to Needy Families recipients for the workforce. The Superintendent of Public Instruction and the Commissioner of Social Services shall jointly report on the progress of this initiative to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations, House Education, House Health, Welfare and Institutions, Senate Finance, Senate Education and Health, and Senate Rehabilitation and Social Services Committees by January 1, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 131 #6c

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Department Of Education

Language

Language:

Page 93, after line 40, insert:

"L. The Department of Education, in cooperation with the Department of General Services, shall study the feasibility of providing statewide contracts for local school divisions to use for the purchase of technology equipment. The Department shall report its findings to the Superintendent and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees no later than October 15, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 135 #1c

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Department Of Education

Language

Language:

Page 94, after line 52, insert:

"E. The Superintendent of Public Instruction shall prepare a report on programs and activities dealing with the management of student conduct which are available to local school divisions. The information shall be provided to local superintendents and local school board chairmen by the start of the 1997-98 school year."

Explanation:

(This amendment would require the Superintendent of Public Instruction to identify programs and activities that would help school divisions with the management of disruptive students, pursuant to House Bill 1877.)

---

Item 135 #2c

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Department Of Education

**FY 96-97**  
(\$65,000)

**FY 97-98**  
\$0 GF

Language:

Page 94, line 5, strike "863,877" and insert "798,877".

Page 94, line 48, strike "75,000" and insert "10,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment removes funding to reflect the balance in the first year from the incentive grants provided for Virginia teachers seeking certification from the National Board for Professional Teaching Standards. Only eight teachers applied in the first year of the program.)

---

			Item 138 #1c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$0	\$105,000	GF

Language:

Page 95, line 34, strike "292,552,467" and insert "292,657,467".

Page 99, after line 11, insert:

"9. Out of the amounts for Financial Assistance for General Education, the Board of Education shall provide \$105,000 the second year from the general fund for the Hampton Roads Public Education Regional Cooperative."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 138 #2c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$0	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 95, line 34, strike "292,552,467" and insert "292,652,467".

Page 99, after line 11, insert:

"9. Out of the amounts for Financial Assistance for General Education, the Board of Education shall provide \$100,000 the second year from the general fund for the Chesapeake Bay Regional Environmental Program."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 138 #3c

<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$21,240	\$21,240	GF

Language:

Page 95, line 34, strike "290,903,504" and insert "290,924,744".

Page 95, line 34, strike "292,552,467" and insert "292,573,707".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides full funding in Cultural Transition for an increase in the number of students residing on a reservation in King William County. The payment is being provided as required by the "Treaty of 1677 between Virginia and the Indians.")

---

Item 138 #4c

<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	(\$162,810)	(\$162,810)	GF

Language:

Page 95, line 34, strike "290,903,504" and insert "290,740,694".

Page 95, line 34, strike "292,552,467" and insert "292,389,657".

Page 100, line 30, strike "\$1,170,000" and insert "\$1,007,190".

Page 100, line 31, strike "\$1,170,000" and insert "\$1,007,190".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the funding provided for the extended-day program to reflect nonparticipation by some school divisions.)

---

Item 138 #5c

<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$0	\$45,000	GF

Language:

Page 95, line 34, strike "292,552,467" and insert "292,597,467".

Page 100, line 40, after "4." insert "a."

Page 100, after line 50, insert:

"b. An additional appropriation of \$45,000 the second year from the general fund is provided for the Center for Excellence in Urban Education, an AVID center in Newport News."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for an Advancement Via Individual Determination (AVID) center in Newport News. The purpose of AVID is to prepare average students from groups traditionally under-represented in college for success in four-year colleges and universities. The funding is provided to train AVID teachers in existing sites, who will then train teachers from new sites.)

Item 138 #6c

<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$0	\$20,000	GF

Language:

Page 95, line 34, strike "292,552,467" and insert "292,572,467".

Page 98, line 52, after "6." insert "a."

Page 99, after line 2, insert:

"b. Out of the amounts for Financial Assistance for General Education, the Board of Education shall provide \$20,000 the second year from the general fund for the localities of Danville and Pittsylvania to join the Southside Virginia Regional Technology Consortium."

Explanation:

(This amendment allows two additional localities to participate in the Southside Virginia Regional Technology Consortium. The funding allows the school divisions of Danville and Pittsylvania to acquire internet connection hardware. Funding for the school divisions currently participating in the Consortium was appropriated by the 1996 General Assembly.)

Item 138 #7c

<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$0	\$119,901	GF

Language:

Page 95, line 34, strike "292,552,467" and insert "292,672,368".

Page 100, line 41, strike "379,457" and insert "499,358".

Page 100, line 47, after "Richmond" insert ", Hampton,".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to add a pilot Advancement Via Individual Determination (AVID) program for Hampton Public Schools.)

			Item 138 #8c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$0	\$80,000	GF

Language:

Page 95, line 34, strike "292,552,467" and insert "292,632,467".

Page 98, line 54, strike "\$135,000" and insert "\$215,000".

Page 98, line 57, after "technology", insert "." and strike "between the fourteen public school".

Page 99, strike lines 1 and 2.

Explanation:

(This amendment increases the second year appropriation for the Southside Regional Technology Consortium for training.)

			Item 138 #9c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$0	(\$600,000)	GF

Language:

Page 95, line 34, strike "292,552,467" and insert "291,952,467".

Page 99, strike lines 8 through 11.

Explanation:

(This amendment removes funding for the teacher liability insurance proposed in the introduced budget.)

---

			Item 139 #1c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$0	\$4,942	GF

Language:

Page 101, line 21, strike "205,146,427" and insert "205,151,369".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for 50 percent of the cost of the fringe benefit share of increasing the cost of competing salary adjustment in Northern Virginia from 9.83 percent (instructional and non-instructional) to 9.83 percent for instructional positions and 24.61 percent for non-instructional positions in the second year. This adjustment is applied to the nine school divisions in Planning District 8. A companion amendment is included in Item 140.)

---

			Item 140 #1c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$1,034,945	\$341,803	GF

Language:

Page 103, line 11, strike "2,062,464,408" and insert "2,063,499,353".

Page 103, line 11, strike "2,132,471,897" and insert "2,132,813,700".

Page 111, line 41, strike "1,140,369" and insert "1,158,772".

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects the appropriation for basic aid, enrollment loss, and no loss payments as a result of the changes in the estimates of sales tax revenues dedicated to public education and the passage of House Bill 2482. A companion amendment is being made to Item 141 to make the offsetting adjustments in the sales tax appropriation.)

---

			Item 140 #2c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$0	\$3,322,678	GF

Language:

Page 103, line 11, strike "2,132,471,897" and insert "2,135,794,575".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for 50 percent of the cost of the SOQ share of increasing the cost of competing salary adjustment in Northern Virginia from 9.83 percent (instructional and non-instructional) to 9.83 percent for instructional positions and 24.61 percent for non-instructional positions in the second year. This adjustment is applied to the nine school divisions in Planning District 8. A companion amendment is included in Item 139.)

---

			Item 140 #3c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$2,126,194	\$0	GF



Language:

Page 103, line 11, strike "2,062,464,408" and insert "2,064,590,602".

Page 111, line 40, after "Transition" insert "/Census Loss Payments".

Page 112, after line 26, insert:

"c. An additional state payment of \$2,126,194 in the first year from the general fund shall be disbursed by the Department of Education to provide a one-time payment to school divisions receiving less state funding in the first year as a result of a loss in school age population between the years 1992 and 1996. The additional payment shall be made to local school divisions requesting such payment, for a percentage of the difference between the funding the division would receive using the 1992 Census in the first year and the funding that would be received from these accounts in the first year using the 1992/1996 Blended Census, as projected in HB 1600/SB 700, as introduced. Such payments shall be made as determined below:

Composite Index	Percentage
0.0000 0.1999	85%
0.2000 0.3499	70%
0.3500 0.4999	45%
0.5000 or more	30%".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a Census Loss Payment in the first year.)

Item 140 #4c

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**

**FY 96-97**  
(\$131,770)

**FY 97-98**  
(\$131,770)

GF

Direct Aid To Public Education

Language:

Page 103, line 11, strike "2,062,464,408" and insert "2,062,332,638".

Page 103, line 11, strike "2,132,471,897" and insert "2,132,340,127".

Page 120, line 5, strike "\$2,077,023" and insert "\$1,945,253".

Page 120, line 6, strike "\$2,077,023" and insert "\$1,945,253".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the amount of funding in the Truancy/Safe School Payments to reflect nonparticipation by some school divisions in the program.)

Item 140 #5c

<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$0	(\$295,926)	GF

Language:

Page 103, line 11, strike "2,132,471,897" and insert "2,132,175,971".

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects the assumptions used for inflation in the calculation of funding for basic aid.)

Item 140 #6c

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Direct Aid To Public Education

Language

Language:

Page 106, line 24, after "1." insert "a."

Page 106, after line 27, insert:

"b. No changes to the Standards of Accreditation which would increase or decrease the state funding provided to local school divisions for any of the following Standards of Quality payment accounts shall be effective prior to July 1, 1998: Basic Aid, Occupational-Vocational Education, Special Education, Education of the Gifted, Enrollment Loss, Remedial Education, Maintenance Supplement, Primary Class Size, Truancy/Safe Schools, Educational Technology, and At-Risk Four-Year-Olds."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 140 #7c

<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$0	\$3,095,707	GF

Language:

Page 103, line 11, strike "2,132,471,897" and insert "2,135,567,604".

Page 114, line 27, strike "6,191,404" and insert "9,287,109".

Page 114, line 31, strike "10" and insert "15".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases the Maintenance Supplement payment to local school divisions from \$10 per student to \$15 per student in the second year.)

---

Item 140 #8c

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Direct Aid To Public Education

Language

Language:

Page 121, line 33, after "students." insert:

"Such intervention programs, at the discretion of the local school division, may include, but not be limited to the use of: special reading teachers; trained aides; volunteer tutors under the supervision of a certified teacher; computer-based reading tutorial programs; aides to instruct in-class groups while the teacher provides direct instruction to the students who need extra assistance; or extended instructional time in the school day or year for these students."

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies the flexibility school divisions have in implementing the first grade reading remediation program.)

---

Item 140 #9c

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Direct Aid To Public Education

Language

Language:

Page 111, strike line 17.

Page 111, line 18, strike "support" and insert "in implementing".

Page 111, strike line 23, and insert:

"to support the implementation of the".

Explanation:

(This amendment would provide local school divisions the flexibility to use funding for instructional materials, as was proposed in the introduced budget, for any use that aids them in implementing the new Standards of Learning [consistent with the Department of Education's findings from the Standards of Learning Survey, Status Report on Standards of Learning Implementation ].)

---

			Item 140 #10c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$0	\$216,652	GF

Language:

Page 103, line 11, strike "2,132,471,897" and insert "2,132,688,549".

Explanation:

(This amendment fills the shortfall in funding the second year for the regional alternative education programs across the state.)

---

			Item 140 #11c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$0	\$19,689,844	GF

Language:

Page 103, line 11, strike "2,132,471,897" and insert "2,152,161,741".

Page 110, line 24, strike "2.00%" and insert "4.00%".

Page 110, line 29, strike "2%" and insert "4.00%".

Page 110, line 33, after "1," insert "1)".

Page 110, line 35, after "provided" insert:

"; or, 2) the school division will begin paying the employee's share of contributions to the Virginia Retirement System in that fiscal year as a new benefit that had not been available to teachers in prior years".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an increase in the Teacher Salary Incentive Program sufficient to fund the state share of a 4.0 percent teacher salary increase statewide in fiscal year 1998.)

---

			Item 140 #12c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$0	\$133,000	GF

Language:

Page 103, line 11, strike "2,132,471,897" and insert "2,132,604,897".

Page 114, after line 24, insert:

"e. An additional state payment of \$133,000 the second year from the general fund shall be disbursed by the Department of Education to provide \$1,000 to each local school division that certifies to the Superintendent of Public Instruction by October 15, 1997, the formation of a Remediation Program Standards Committee pursuant to the provisions of House Bill 1859, 1997 Session. The Department shall survey local school boards for a determination of the specific requirements of the local programs of remediation, components included in the remediation program, and the number of students projected to be in remediation programs. The Department of Education shall report the results of the survey to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by December 1, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item 140 #13c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>		Language
Direct Aid To Public Education		

Language:

Page 114, line 26, before "An" insert "a."

Page 114, after line 35, insert:

"b. The Virginia Beach School Board and the Virginia Beach City Council are encouraged to continue making progress in implementing the Capital Improvement Plan for the city's older schools."

Explanation:

(This amendment encourages the City of Virginia Beach to continue its plan to renovate Cooke School.)

Item 140 #14c

<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$0	\$4,482,915	GF

Language:

Page 103, line 11, strike "2,132,471,897" and insert "2,136,954,812".

Page 114, line 38, strike "\$52,247,781" and insert "\$56,730,696".

Page 114, line 51, strike "of each year" and insert ", 1996".

Page 114, line 53, after "30" insert ", 1996".

Page 115, after line 7, insert:

"e. By November 1, 1997, school divisions must provide data to the Department of Education that each participating school has a September 30, 1997 pupil/teacher ratio in grades kindergarten through three that meet the following criteria:

Qualifying School

Percentage of Students Approved Eligible for Free Lunch	Ratio	Grades K-3 School Class Size	Individual
16% but less than 50%		20 to 1	25
50% but less than 70%		18 to 1	22
70% or more	15 to 1	20".	

Page 115, before line 8, insert "f."

Page 115, line 13, strike "e" and insert "g".

Page 115, line 20, strike "f" and insert "h".

Explanation:

(This amendment would allow another 24,425 of Virginia's K-3 school children to benefit from the General Assembly's K-3 Reduced Class Size Initiative. With the additional funding, over 65 percent of Virginia's K-3 school children would be in classes with fewer students. Currently, 58 percent of K-3 school children are benefiting from reduced class sizes.)

Item 140 #15c

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Direct Aid To Public Education

Language

Language:

Page 121, line 18, after "on", strike "the" and insert "kindergarten or".

Page 121, line 18, strike "test." and insert:

"tests which have been approved by the Department of Education. The Department of Education shall review the tests of any local school board which requests authority to use a test other than the state-provided test to ensure that such local test uses criteria for the early diagnosis of reading deficiencies which are similar to those criteria used in the state-provided test."

Explanation:

(This amendment allows school divisions the flexibility of using their existing kindergarten or first grade reading diagnostic test or tests.)

Item 140 #16c

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Direct Aid To Public Education

**FY 96-97**  
\$6,200,305

**FY 97-98**  
\$8,684,679 NGF

Language:

Page 103, line 11, strike "2,062,464,408" and insert "2,068,664,713".

Page 103, line 11, strike "2,132,471,897" and insert "2,141,156,576".

Page 103, after line 53, insert:

"Educational Technology Payments (17518): The Goals 2000: Educate America Act, Public Law 103-227, Federal Code."

Page 118, after line 10, insert:

"g. An amount estimated at \$6,200,305 the first year and \$8,684,679 the second year from nongeneral funds is appropriated pursuant to the Goals 2000: Educate America Act."

Explanation:

(This amendment appropriates the Goals 2000 funding for disbursement.)

---

		Item 140 #17c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$2,851,387	\$0 NGF

Language:

Page 103, line 11, strike "2,062,464,408" and insert "2,065,315,795".

Page 103, after line 53, insert:

"Educational Technology Payments (17518): Public Law 103-382, Federal Code."

Page 118, after line 10, insert:

"g. An amount estimated at \$2,851,387 the first year from nongeneral funds is appropriated from the federal Technology Literacy Challenge Fund."

Explanation:

(This amendment appropriates the Technology Literacy Challenge Fund monies for disbursement.)

---

		Item 140 #18c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>		Language
Direct Aid To Public Education		



Language:

Page 104, after line 18, insert:

"c. Students who are either (i) enrolled in a nonpublic school or (ii) receiving home instruction pursuant to §22.1-254.1 and who are enrolled in a public school on less than a full-time basis in any mathematics, science, English, social science, or foreign language course shall be counted in the ADM of the relevant school division. Each course shall be counted as 0.25, up to a cap of 0.5 of a student. This provision is contingent upon the enactment of House Bill 1860."

Explanation:

(This amendment allows students who are either (i) enrolled in a nonpublic school or (ii) receiving home instruction pursuant to §22.1-241.1 to be counted in Average Daily Membership (ADM), pursuant to House Bill 1860.)

---

			Item 140 #19c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	(\$419,090)	(\$3,200,000)	GF

Language:

Page 103, line 11, strike "2,062,464,408" and insert "2,062,045,318".

Page 103, line 11, strike "2,132,471,897" and insert "2,129,271,897".

Explanation:

(This amendment transfers balances from the At-Risk Four-Year-Olds Initiative to the K-3 Reduced Class Size Initiative. Balances are from school divisions which are not participating in the voluntary program.)

---

			Item 141 #1c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	(\$1,800,000)	(\$607,000)	GF

Language:

Page 121, line 39, strike "599,600,000" and insert "597,800,000".

Page 121, line 39, strike "628,300,000" and insert "627,693,000".

Page 121, line 41, strike "599,600,000" and insert "597,800,000".

Page 121, line 41, strike "628,300,000" and insert "627,693,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects the appropriation for sales tax as a result of the changes in the estimates of sales tax revenues dedicated to public education and the passage of House Bill 2482. A companion amendment is being made to Item 140 to make the offsetting adjustments in the appropriation for basic aid, enrollment loss, and no loss payments.)

---

			Item 143 #1c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$0	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 122, line 34, strike "4,494,247" and insert "4,544,247".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for enrollments in the Southwest Virginia Governor's School in the second year.)

---

			Item 143 #2c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$243,040	\$243,040	GF

Language:

Page 122, line 34, strike "4,819,247" and insert "5,062,287".

Page 122, line 34, strike "4,494,247" and insert "4,737,287".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the shortfall in existing academic year regional Governor's Schools.)

---

Item 143 #3c

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Direct Aid To Public Education

Language

Language:

Page 123, line 11, after "Virginia." insert:

"No state funding shall be provided for the planning or implementation of new Governor's Schools. This provision shall not apply to Governor's Schools which received operating or planning funds in either year of the 1996-98 biennium."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 143 #4c

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**  
Direct Aid To Public Education

<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
\$0	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 122, line 34, strike "4,494,247" and insert "4,544,247".

Page 123, line 9, after "area," insert "the Appomattox Governor's School of Technical and Creative Arts serving Southside Virginia,".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides planning money for the Appomattox Governor's School of Technical and Creative Arts, which would serve localities in Southside Virginia.)

---

Item 143 #5c

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**

<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
\$0	\$50,000	GF

Direct Aid To Public Education

Language:

Page 122, line 34, strike "4,494,247" and insert "4,544,247".

Page 123, line 11, after "Virginia." insert:

"It is the intent of the General Assembly that any balance in the first year planning grant for the Essex area Governor's School, unexpended as of June 30, 1997, shall be reappropriated for the same use in the second year."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for the second year of planning for the Middle Peninsula/Northern Neck Governor's School.)

---

			Item 143 #6c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$0	\$200,000	GF

Language:

Page 122, line 34, strike "4,494,247" and insert "4,694,247".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides second year planning funds for Phase II of the "A. Linwood Holton Governor's School" in far Southwest Virginia. Funds will be used for curriculum design and student recruitment.)

---

			Item 143 #7c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Direct Aid To Public Education	\$0	\$775,000	GF

Language:

Page 122, line 34, strike "4,494,247" and insert "5,269,247".

Page 123, after line 11, insert:

"D. Full funding for the operation of The Commonwealth Governor's School in Northeastern Virginia is contingent upon the provision of full Governor's School services and activities by September 30, 1997. Any delay in the provision of full Governor's School services and activities will result in a corresponding reduction in state funding for enrollment. To the extent that full services and activities are not provided by September 30, 1997, an amount not to exceed \$100,000 from the unused enrollment funding may be allocated for final implementation. Funding is also contingent upon satisfaction of the Board of Education's requirements as set forth on January 9, 1997. However, the Board's requirement of approval received from the International Baccalaureate organization shall be met by the Commonwealth Governor's School applying to the International Baccalaureate Program in the first year of the School's operation, and the International Baccalaureate organization grants the School permission to offer International Baccalaureate courses that would result in qualified ninth graders in the class of 2000-2001 receiving the International Baccalaureate upon their graduation."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides state support for the Commonwealth Governor's School in the second year. The school will serve students in the counties of Caroline, Fluvanna, King George, Louisa, Orange, Spotsylvania, and Stafford and the City of Fredericksburg.)

---

Item 152 #1c

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**

Direct Aid To Public Education

Language

Language:

Page 125, line 37, after "million" insert:

"plus debt service on any refunding bonds that refund bonds benefiting from the provisions of either §22.1-168(iii), (iv), and (v), Code of Virginia, or §22.1-168.1, Code of Virginia"

Explanation:

(This amendment allows the Virginia Public School Authority to issue bonds to refund existing VPSA bonds using the security structure included in the introduced bill: Literary Fund Revenues, and to the extent necessary, the General Fund. This provision is necessary, in part, to reduce the possibility that no single local issuer under the new security structure has more than 10 percent of the total borrowing using that structure, which would cause the locality to come under stringent Securities Exchange Commission requirements as a "Materially Obligated Person.")

---

Item 153 #1c

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**

Comprehensive Services For  
At-Risk Youth And Families

Language

Language:

Page 126, line 55, after "Virginia." strike remainder of line.

Page 126, strike lines 56 through 58.

Explanation:

(This amendment removes language in the introduced budget that eliminated the state sum sufficient appropriation specified in the Code of Virginia for services to special education or foster care youth.)

---

Item 153 #2c

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**

Comprehensive Services For  
At-Risk Youth And Families

Language

Language:

Page 128, after line 50, insert:

"F. The Office of Comprehensive Services, in conjunction with the Department of Medical Assistance Services, shall study the possible use of Early Periodic Screening and Diagnostic Testing (EPSDT) funding to cover residential psychiatric services. As part of the study, the Department of Medical Assistance Services shall determine the cost to local governments for Comprehensive Services Act (CSA) children who may be eligible for these services and the number of non-CSA children who may be eligible for these services. The study shall address the advisability of using EPSDT funding for these services, after determining the possible number of children eligible and provider rates required under the Boren Amendment. Local Community Planning and Management Teams, as a condition of receiving base or supplemental CSA funds, shall cooperate with the Department of Medical Assistance Services' data collection efforts required to conduct this study. The plan shall be reported to the Governor and to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by December 15, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item	153 #3c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Comprehensive Services For At-Risk Youth And Families	\$0	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 126, line 10, strike "101,824,581" and insert "101,874,581".

Page 127, line 6, after "year" insert:

"and \$50,000 from the general fund the second year".

Page 127, line 13, after "issues." strike remainder of line.

Page 127, strike lines 14 through 17, and insert:

"A state-supported institution of higher education, in cooperation with the Virginia Association of Counties, the Virginia Municipal League, the State Executive Council, and the State Management Team, may assist in the provisions of this paragraph. Any funds unexpended for this purpose in the first year shall be reappropriated for the same use in the second year."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to provide training and technical assistance to localities on cost containment measures, utilization review, use of alternative revenue sources, and administrative and fiscal issues related to implementation of the Comprehensive Services Act. Any state-supported institution of higher education can be selected to help coordinate the training and technical assistance.)

---

Item 153 #4c

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**

Comprehensive Services For  
At-Risk Youth And Families

Language

Language:

Page 127, line 18, following "4." strike "a."

Page 127, strike lines 32 through 40.

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes language proposed in the introduced budget that would have authorized the Comprehensive Services Act State Executive Council to limit reimbursement to localities that incurred cost-per-case increases greater than the statewide average.)

---

Item 153 #5c

**Education: Elementary &  
Secondary**

Comprehensive Services For  
At-Risk Youth And Families

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

\$175,000 GF



Language:

Page 126, line 10, strike "101,824,581" and insert "101,999,581".

Page 127, line 31, after "item" insert:

"or participate in voluntary utilization review pursuant to C. 5. of this item".

Page 127, after line 40, insert:

"5. The State Executive Council shall work with the Department of Medical Assistance Services to amend the Department's existing preauthorization and utilization management contract with a qualified medical review organization, in order to provide utilization management of residential placements provided to youth under the Comprehensive Services Act. A payment of \$175,000 the second year from the general fund shall be transferred to the Department of Medical Assistance Services for such utilization management services. It shall be optional for local Community Planning and Management Teams (CPMT) to participate in the state-wide contract for utilization review. However, if a CPMT participates in the state-wide utilization review program, such participation shall meet the requirement for supplemental funding specified in paragraph C.4. of this item. Any CPMT performing its own utilization review shall also be deemed to meet the requirements of paragraph C.4. of this item. The Department of Medical Assistance Services, in cooperation with representatives of the Virginia Association of Counties, the Virginia Municipal League, the State Executive Council, and the State Management Team, shall develop the criteria and guidelines to be followed by the utilization management provider."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to allow for utilization review of residential placement services for children under the Comprehensive Services Act (CSA). The function would be funded by the state, to assist local governments in controlling the costs of CSA.)

---

			Item 153 #6c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Comprehensive Services For At-Risk Youth And Families	\$0	\$670,000	GF

Language:

Page 126, line 10, strike "101,824,581" and insert "102,494,581".

Page 126, line 20 after "and" insert:

"\$670,000 from the general fund and".

Explanation:

(This amendment restores state funding in the second year for trust fund grants provided under the Comprehensive Services Act for At-Risk Youth and Families.)

---

			Item 153 #7c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Comprehensive Services For At-Risk Youth And Families	\$0	\$334,965	GF

Language:

Page 126, line 10, strike "101,824,581" and insert "102,159,546".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to increase payments to foster parents by three percent, effective July 1, 1997. A companion amendment in Item 386 provides the same increase for foster care programs under the Department of Social Services.)

---

			Item 153 #8c
<b>Education: Elementary &amp; Secondary</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Comprehensive Services For At-Risk Youth And Families	\$0	\$6,000,000	GF
	\$0	\$1,000,000	NGF

Language:

Page 126, line 10, strike "101,824,581" and insert "108,824,581".

Page 127, line 19, strike "\$11,000,000" and insert "\$17,000,000".

Page 127, line 20, after "fund" insert:

"and \$1,000,000 from nongeneral funds".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$6.0 million from the general fund and \$1.0 million from the federal Social Services Block Grant in the second year for the Comprehensive Services Act, to fund caseload increases projected by the Office of Comprehensive Services. A portion of the caseload increase is expected to be served in the federal Title IV-E foster care program, which was funded in the introduced budget. Separate amendments eliminate proration and restore sum sufficiency for these services.)

---

			Item 158 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Council Of Higher Education For Virginia	(\$50,000)	(\$20,000)	GF

Language:

Page 130, line 34, strike "5,976,802" and insert "5,926,802".

Page 130, line 34, strike "6,101,758" and insert "6,081,758".

Page 131, line 37, strike "\$121,500" and "\$120,000" and insert "\$61,000" and "\$100,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces by \$50,000 in the first year and by \$20,000 in the second year amounts from the general fund for the State Council of Higher Education's "Indicators Project." An evaluation of the project showed that it can be completed at less than the budgeted amount. The project is developing indicators of performance for the institutions of higher education.)

---

			Item 158 #2c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Council Of Higher Education For Virginia	\$0	\$184,000	GF

Language:

Page 130, line 34, strike "6,101,758" and insert "6,285,758".

Page 132, after line 19, insert:

"H. This appropriation includes \$184,000 from the general fund in the second year for the continuation of three pilot programs begun in the first year in technology training for elementary and secondary public school teachers. The funds also may be used for the continued evaluation of the three pilot technology training programs and for the development of more detailed on-going proposals for addressing the technology training needs of teachers. In developing such proposals, the Council of Higher Education shall work with the Department of Education and the institutions of higher education with experience and knowledge in the area of technology training for teachers. The Council shall report to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees prior to the 1998 General Assembly on the technology training proposals. The report shall include recommendations regarding permanent institutes for technology training of elementary and secondary personnel, pursuant to House Bill 1848."

Explanation:

(This amendment would continue for another year three pilot programs begun in fiscal year 1997 to train teachers in the use of technology in the classroom. The pilot programs are being conducted at Old Dominion University, Virginia Tech and Dabney S. Lancaster Community College. A report making proposals for on-going training through technology training institutes pursuant to House Bill 1848 is required prior to the 1998 General Assembly Session.)

---

			Item 158 #3c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Council Of Higher Education	\$0	\$15,000	GF
For Virginia	\$0	\$25,000	NGF

Language:

Page 130, line 34, strike "6,101,758" and insert "6,141,758".

Page 132, after line 19, insert:

"H. 1. This appropriation includes \$15,000 in the second year from the general fund, and \$25,000 in the second year from nongeneral funds, for expenses incurred by the staff of the Council of Higher Education in its role to provide administrative support to the board of the Commonwealth Health Research Fund.

2. The Commonwealth Health Research Board, the State Council of Higher Education, the Board of the Virginia Retirement System, the State Treasurer, and the Department of Accounts shall enter into a memorandum of understanding establishing procedures governing the management, administration, and disbursement of moneys in the Commonwealth Health Research Fund, and other financial activities related to the implementation of this program, by September 1, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for administrative costs of the State Council of Higher Education as it performs ministerial services for the Commonwealth Health Research Fund, which was created by House Bill 2581 and Senate Bill 1047, and established with the proceeds of the stock the Commonwealth will receive as the result of Trigon Blue Cross-Blue Shield becoming a public stock corporation. The nongeneral funds will be generated by the interest yield on the invested proceeds.)

---

Item 158 #4c

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

State Council Of Higher Education  
For Virginia

(\$25,000)

\$0 GF

Language:

Page 130, line 34, strike "5,976,802" and insert "5,951,802".

Page 131, line 5, strike "485,160" and insert "460,160".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces by \$25,000 the first year appropriation for the Virginia Women's Institute for Leadership at Mary Baldwin College to reflect the amount billed to the State Council of Higher Education.)

---

Item 158 #5c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Council Of Higher Education For Virginia	\$0	\$10,000	GF

Language:

Page 130, line 34, strike "6,101,758" and insert "6,111,758".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for the State Council of Higher Education to conduct a study of program needs, collaboration among the institutions of higher education, and ownership and management issues relating to a higher education center in Roanoke, pursuant to Senate Bill 1180, 1997 General Assembly Session.)

Item 160 #1c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>		
State Council Of Higher Education For Virginia		Language

Language:

Page 133, line 32, after the "." insert: "Effective July 1, 1997, accreditation by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools shall not be required."

Explanation:

(This amendment removes, effective July 1, 1997, a requirement that tuition assistance grants can be given to students attending Virginia non-profit institutions of higher education only if such institutions are accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.)

Item 160 #2c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Council Of Higher Education For Virginia	(\$34,500)	(\$20,000)	GF

Language:

Page 132, line 29, strike "28,027,090" and insert "27,992,590".

Page 132, line 29, strike "32,166,090" and insert "32,146,090".

Page 133, line 12, strike "270,000" and insert "235,500".

Page 133, line 13, strike "135,000" and insert "115,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the appropriation of the State Council of Higher Education in the first and second year to reflect lower than estimated participation in the Virginia Scholars Program.)

---

			Item 161 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Council Of Higher Education For Virginia	\$0	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 134, line 46, strike "8,102,167" and insert "8,127,167".

Page 135, line 39, strike "\$217,000" and insert "\$242,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funds in the second year for the Minority Doctoral Fellowship Program, which is designed to increase the number of minority faculty in higher education. The program is a cooperative effort of the Southern Regional Education Board.)

---

			Item 161 #2c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Council Of Higher Education For Virginia	\$0	\$75,000	GF

Language:

Page 134, line 46, strike "8,102,167" and insert "8,177,167".

Page 136, after line 54, insert:

"F. This appropriation includes \$75,000 from the general fund in the second year for the Clinical Faculty Program authorized in §22.1-290.1, Code of Virginia. The State Council of Higher Education shall seek proposals from "Clinical Faculty Partnerships" composed of institutions of higher education and local school divisions for the training of teachers as clinical faculty, and for the payment of clinical faculty in the instruction of students seeking teaching degrees."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item	161 #3c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>		
State Council Of Higher Education For Virginia	(\$141,750)	\$0	GF	

Language:

Page 134, line 46, strike "8,327,167" and insert "8,185,417".

Page 136, line 9, strike "350,000" and insert "208,250".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the first year appropriation of the State Council of Higher Education to reflect lower than estimated participation in the final year of a pilot program involving the community colleges and private institutions.)

---

			Item	162 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>		
Virginia Community College System	\$0	\$180,000	GF	

Language:

Page 137, line 13, strike "337,101,057" and insert "337,281,057".



Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$180,000 from the general fund in the second year to offer dental hygiene programs at two additional community colleges through televised distance learning technology, as recommended by a House Joint Resolution 81 study committee studying the need for additional dental hygienists. The courses would be offered at Danville Community College and at the Fredericksburg campus of Germanna Community College.)

---

			Item 162 #2c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$0	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 137, line 13, strike "337,101,057" and insert "337,151,057".

Page 139, after line 35, insert:

"N. This appropriation includes \$50,000 from the general fund in the second year for a feasibility study of moving the site of Thomas Nelson Community College for the purposes of expansion, including the possibility of co-locating a workforce development center. The Chancellor of the Virginia Community College System shall issue a report with recommendations to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by November 15, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 162 #3c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$0	\$110,000	GF

Language:

Page 137, line 13, strike "337,101,057" and insert "337,211,057".

Page 139, after line 35, insert:

"N.1. The Virginia Community College System shall work directly with the Virginia Commission on the Future of Public Education to develop a mechanism for providing post-secondary high technology education and training for manufacturing businesses and industries in the Commonwealth.

2. The System shall also proceed to implement, to the extent available resources or the reallocation of resources may permit, all aspects of its plan for workforce development in the Commonwealth, with emphasis on the development of specific programs and assistance for the technology industry in Northern Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to further develop and deliver workforce training to meet the needs of the Commonwealth's business and industry sector.)

---

			Item 162 #4c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$0	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 137, line 13, strike "337,101,057" and insert "337,151,057".

Page 139, after line 35, insert:

"N. This appropriation includes \$50,000 from the general fund in the second year to help finance planning for a regional Workforce Development Center at Paul D. Camp Community College to serve the western Tidewater region."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 162 #5c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$0	\$150,000	GF

Language:

Page 137, line 13, strike "337,101,057" and insert "337,251,057".

Page 139, after line 35, insert:

"N. Out of this appropriation \$150,000 from the general fund in the second year shall be made available to Danville Community College for its partnership with Pittsylvania County regarding library facilities in Gretna, Virginia, where the community college would share space and provide educational programs for students in the area."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item	162 #6c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>		
Virginia Community College System	\$0	\$50,000	GF	

Language:

Page 137, line 13, strike "337,101,057" and insert "337,151,057".

Page 139, after line 35, insert:

"N. This appropriation includes \$50,000 from the general fund in the second year for a program to enhance the skills of the interpreters for the deaf and hard of hearing and to enable them to achieve higher levels of expertise."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item	162 #7c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>		
Virginia Community College System	\$0	\$2,660,734	GF	

Language:

Page 137, line 13, strike "337,101,057" and insert "339,761,791".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides sufficient general funds to carry out in fiscal year 1998 a faculty salary plan for the public institutions of higher education that averages about five percent, effective December 1, 1997. This plan was started in fiscal year 1997. The objective is to return each institution to the 60th percentile of its peer group by the year 2000. The amount appropriated to the institutions also would provide a four percent increase for administrative faculty, part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants.)

---

			Item 162 #8c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$0	\$200,000	GF

Language:

Page 137, line 13, strike "337,101,057" and insert "337,301,057".  
Page 137, line 30, strike "\$150,000" and insert "\$350,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides general fund support to match a federal grant of over \$2.0 million from the U.S. Department of Commerce, to develop a manufacturers' assistance program covering most of Virginia. The purpose of the manufacturing extension program is to improve the productivity and performance of small- and medium-sized companies by providing expert advice on new technologies, manufacturing processes, and quality improvement.)

---

			Item 162 #9c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$0	\$3,100,000	GF
	0.00	79.25	FTE

Language:

Page 137, line 13, strike "337,101,057" and insert "340,201,057".

Page 139, after line 35, insert:

"N. The Director of the State Council of Higher Education and the Chancellor of the Virginia Community College System shall report to the General Assembly during the first month of the 1998 session on the status of enrollment at Tidewater Community College. The report shall include recommendations for adjusting the funding and position levels for the college based upon latest available enrollment estimates for fiscal year 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides second year funding of \$2,500,000 from the general fund and 67.50 positions for the new Norfolk Campus of Tidewater Community College, and \$600,000 from the general fund and 11.75 positions for the new Fredericksburg Campus of Germanna Community College. The budget, as introduced, did not provide additional resources in the second year for these campuses. Funding for the first year only was included in Chapter 912, the 1996 Appropriation Act.)

Item 162 #10c

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

Virginia Community College System

(\$100,000)

\$0 GF

Language:

Page 137, line 12, strike "335,778,662" and insert "335,678,662".

Page 139, line 13, strike "\$200,000" and insert "\$100,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment transfers \$100,000 from the first year to second year appropriations in two other sections of this act for the purpose of continuing the development of a proposal to establish a higher education center in Roanoke. Companion amendments are found in Items 158 and 530.)

Item 162 #11c

**Education: Higher Education**

Virginia Community College

Language

System

Language:

Page 139, after line 35, insert:

"N. The Virginia Retirement System is directed to study the feasibility, and the fiscal and policy impacts, of allowing full-time faculty of the Virginia Community College System to include in their annual earnings those earnings from summer teaching as part of their Virginia Retirement System salary contribution. In assessing these impacts, the Virginia Retirement System shall consider the long-term implications of such action. The Virginia Community College System shall cooperate in this study. The Virginia Retirement System shall report its findings and recommendations to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by November 1, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 162 #12c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$0	\$200,000	GF

Language:

Page 137, line 13, strike "337,101,057" and insert "337,301,057".

Page 138, line 26, after "\$133,199", insert:

"In addition, included within the amounts provided for in this item is \$200,000 from the general fund in the second year for the first of five annual payments for the lease purchase of computing and related equipment totaling approximately \$816,000 for facilities located at the new Fredericksburg campus of Germanna Community College."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 162 #13c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$0	\$75,000	GF

Language:

Page 137, line 13, strike "337,101,057" and insert "337,176,057".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$75,000 from the general fund in the second year to expand a telecommunications network to two additional sites in Southside Virginia. The network now serves 12 sites, including eight public school systems.)

---

Item 162 #14c

**Education: Higher Education**

Virginia Community College  
System

**FY 96-97**

(\$529,437)

**FY 97-98**

(\$802,965) GF

Language:

Page 137, line 12, strike "335,778,662" and insert "335,249,225".

Page 137, line 13, strike "337,101,057" and insert "336,298,092".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces appropriations provided for operations and maintenance of new facilities due to delayed or revised opening dates of the buildings on the campuses of the Virginia Community College System.)

---

Item 163 #1c

**Education: Higher Education**

Virginia Community College  
System

Language

Language:

Page 139, after line 37, insert:

"Incentive Scholarships (10820) \$0                      \$0".

Page 139, after line 39, insert:

"A.1. Effective July 1, 1998, community college students who are Virginia residents shall receive Incentive Scholarships for their second year of community college education if they achieve a 3.0 grade point average on a 4.0 scale during their first year as full-time community college students in Virginia, and if in their second year they are enrolled as full-time students in a selected technical training program at a Virginia community college. The amount of the scholarship shall not exceed the total of annual tuition and required fees.

2. The Virginia Community College System, in consultation with the Virginia Economic Development Partnership, shall select each year the technical training programs that will best improve the workforce needs of businesses in the Commonwealth. The Incentive Scholarships are limited to full-time students enrolled in such programs in their second year who also meet the requirements of A.1.

3. Appropriations made for Incentive Scholarships shall be included in the Community College Incentive Fund. The fund shall also include gifts, donations, grants, bequests and other funds. The fund shall be a special nonreverting fund established on the books of the Comptroller and interest earned on moneys in the fund shall remain in the fund and be credited to it. Any balance for Incentive Scholarships at the end of a fiscal year shall not lapse, but shall remain in the fund and shall be available for expenditure in the next fiscal year.

4. Subject to appropriation and subject to enactment by the General Assembly in the 1997 Session of House Bill 1787 and Senate Bill 926, the first Incentive Scholarships would be awarded in fiscal year 2000 to students who met the eligibility requirements during fiscal year 1999."

Explanation:

(This amendment establishes Incentive Scholarships for full-time community college students who achieve a grade point average of 3.0 or better on a 4.0 scale in their first year, consistent with House Bill 1787/Senate Bill 926. The scholarships would be limited to eligible students taking technical training programs that best reflect workforce training needs of businesses in the Commonwealth. The program would go into effect in fiscal year 1999, but the first awards would not be made until fiscal year 2000.)

---



Item 169 #1c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
University Of Virginia	\$0	\$300,000	GF

Language:

Page 140, line 36, strike "265,618,994" and insert "265,918,994".

Page 143, after line 43, insert:

"K. Out of this appropriation \$300,000 from the general fund in the second year is provided as an increase to the base of the University of Virginia through fiscal year 2006 to support the university's recruitment commitment to a world renowned researcher in prostate cancer."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 169 #2c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>			
University Of Virginia			Language

Language:

Page 143, strike lines 27 through 31, and insert:

"revenues from sources other than the general fund. By November 15, 1997, the Council and the Secretary shall recommend to the Governor and the General Assembly a funding methodology for medical education, including the generalist initiative."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires recommendations by November 15, 1997, from the State Council of Higher Education and the Secretary of Education on a funding methodology for medical education provided by the University of Virginia, Virginia Commonwealth University and the Eastern Virginia Medical School.)

---

Item 169 #3c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
University Of Virginia	\$0	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 140, line 36, strike "265,618,994" and insert "265,668,994".

Page 141, line 39, strike "\$459,800" and insert "\$509,800".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$50,000 from the general fund in the second year to support and expand the education programs of the Virginia Foundation for the Humanities.)

---

			Item 169 #4c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
University Of Virginia	\$0	\$2,198,931	GF

Language:

Page 140, line 36, strike "265,618,994" and insert "267,817,925".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides sufficient general funds to carry out in fiscal year 1998 a faculty salary plan for the public institutions of higher education that averages about five percent, effective December 1, 1997. This plan was started in fiscal year 1997. The objective is to return each institution to the 60th percentile of its peer group by the year 2000. The amount appropriated to the institutions also would provide a four percent increase for administrative faculty, part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants.)

---

			Item 169 #5c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
University Of Virginia	\$0	\$325,000	GF

Language:

Page 140, line 36, strike "265,618,994" and insert "265,943,994".

Page 141, line 52, after "telecommunications services" strike "." and insert:

"including overhead charges, the full costs of which shall not exceed 11.75 percent of the total cost. Effective July 1, 1997, administration of the digital satellite contract will be transferred to Old Dominion University and overhead charges will be eliminated."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to cover recent cost increases in the satellite transponder industry, and to support technology needs at the University of Virginia. The language indicates that an overhead rate of not more than 11.75 percent will be charged for the second and third years of the telecommunications contract. Sufficient funds are provided so that the University of Virginia can meet any outstanding payments due to the Department of Information Technology.)

---

Item 169 #6c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
University Of Virginia	\$0	\$15,900	GF

Language:

Page 140, line 36, strike "265,618,994" and insert "265,634,894".  
Page 141, line 10, strike "\$2,599, 846" and insert "\$2,615,746".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for a salary increase for faculty and staff in the Family Practice Residency Program, consistent with increases provided to faculty and classified staff at the University of Virginia.)

---

Item 169 #7c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
University Of Virginia	(\$53,171)	(\$11,354)	GF

Language:

Page 140, line 35, strike "257,428,466" and insert "257,375,295".  
Page 140, line 36, strike "265,618,994" and insert "265,607,640".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces appropriations provided for operations and maintenance of new facilities at the University of Virginia, due to delayed or revised opening dates of the buildings.)

---

Item 169 #8c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
University Of Virginia	(\$140,000)	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 140, line 35, strike "257,428,466" and insert "257,288,466".

Page 142, line 17, strike "\$150,000" and insert "\$10,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the appropriation of the University of Virginia to reflect the balance left after the completion of a study relating to a generalist residency program in southwest Virginia.)

Item 169 #9c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
University Of Virginia	\$0	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 140, line 36, strike "265,618,994" and insert "265,718,994".

Page 143, after line 43, insert:

"K. This appropriation includes \$100,000 from the general fund in the second year to the University of Virginia's Curry School of Education for a Gang Prevention Project. The purpose of the project is to assist localities in developing comprehensive violence prevention plans. The funds shall be used to train community teams on violence prevention, conduct needs assessments and assist in program development, and may also be used to fund local community grants to private non-profit organizations providing gang prevention programming to at-risk youth and families. The Curry School of Education shall coordinate its training, technical assistance, community education efforts and awarding of grants and required grant monitoring activities with the School of Education of Virginia Commonwealth University."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory. A companion amendment in Item 187 for Virginia Commonwealth University establishes the same program at that institution. The two programs would coordinate their services.)

Item 177 #1c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Clinch Valley College	\$0	\$87,500	GF

Language:

Page 146, line 16, strike "11,041,852" and insert "11,129,352".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to support general operating costs at Clinch Valley College.)

			Item 177 #2c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Clinch Valley College	\$0	\$142,673	GF

Language:

Page 146, line 16, strike "11,041,852" and insert "11,184,525".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides sufficient general funds to carry out in fiscal year 1998 a faculty salary plan for the public institutions of higher education that averages about five percent, effective December 1, 1997. This plan was started in fiscal year 1997. The objective is to return each institution to the 60th percentile of its peer group by the year 2000. The amount appropriated to the institutions also would provide a four percent increase for administrative faculty, part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants.)

			Item 181 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Polytechnic Institute And State University	\$0	\$3,119,876	GF

Language:

Page 147, line 38, strike "274,984,137" and insert "278,104,013".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides sufficient general funds to carry out in fiscal year 1998 a faculty salary plan for the public institutions of higher education that averages about five percent, effective December 1, 1997. This plan was started in fiscal year 1997. The objective is to return each institution to the 60th percentile of its peer group by the year 2000. The amount appropriated to the institutions also would provide a four percent increase for administrative faculty, part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants.)

---

			Item 181 #2c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Polytechnic Institute And State University	\$0	\$75,000	GF

Language:

Page 147, line 38, strike "274,984,137" and insert "275,059,137".

Page 148, after line 55, insert:

"I. This appropriation includes \$75,000 in the second year from the general fund to support the research activities of the Virginia Water Resources Center."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$75,000 to partially restore state support for the Virginia Water Center at Virginia Tech. The Center is charged in statute with the purposes of developing, implementing, and coordinating water and related land research programs in the Commonwealth.)

---

			Item 181 #3c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Polytechnic Institute And State University	\$253,400	\$253,400	GF

Language:

Page 147, line 37, strike "265,794,822" and insert "266,048,222".

Page 147, line 38, strike "274,984,137" and insert "275,237,537".

Page 148, line 11, after "telecommunications services" strike "." and insert:

"including overhead charges, the full costs of which shall not exceed 11.75 percent of the total cost. Effective July 1, 1997, administration of the digital satellite contract will be transferred to Old Dominion University and overhead charges will be eliminated."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to cover recent cost increases in the satellite transponder industry, and to support technology needs at Virginia Tech. The language indicates that an overhead rate of not more than 11.75 percent will be charged for the second and third years of the telecommunications contract. Sufficient funds are provided so that Virginia Tech can meet any outstanding payments due to the Department of Information Technology.)

---

			Item 181 #4c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Polytechnic Institute And State University	\$0	(\$117,333)	GF

Language:

Page 147, line 38, strike "274,984,137" and insert "274,866,804".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces appropriations provided for operations and maintenance of new facilities due to a revised opening date for the architecture building at Virginia Tech.)

---

			Item 182 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Polytechnic Institute And State University	\$0	\$20,000	GF

Language:

Page 149, line 1, strike "8,814,727" and insert "8,834,727".

Page 149, strike lines 16 through 19, and insert:

"3. Scholarships and assistantship support for minority graduate students in the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences. In the first year, \$50,000 for five students; in the second year, \$70,000 for seven students."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funds in the second year to expand the scholarship program for minority graduate students in the College of Agriculture and Life Sciences.)

---

			Item 186 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Cooperative Extension	\$0	\$625,000	GF
And Agriculture Experiment Station	0.00	13.00	FTE

Language:

Page 150, line 2, strike "63,430,736" and insert "64,055,736".

Page 150, after line 55, insert:

"E. This appropriation includes an additional \$625,000 from the general fund in the second year for 13 positions for the Cooperative Extension and Agriculture Experiment Station. The positions shall be filled with professional research and extension staff assigned to work with localities in activities of the highest priority."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$625,000 in the second year from the general fund to expand the services of the Cooperative Extension and Agriculture Experiment Station of Virginia Tech. The funding will provide staff for high priority needs.)

---

			Item 186 #2c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Cooperative Extension	\$0	\$1,134,790	GF
And Agriculture Experiment Station			



Language:

Page 150, line 2, strike "63,430,736" and insert "64,565,526".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides sufficient general funds to carry out in fiscal year 1998 a faculty salary plan for the public institutions of higher education that averages about five percent, effective December 1, 1997. This plan was started in fiscal year 1997. The objective is to return each institution to the 60th percentile of its peer group by the year 2000. The amount appropriated to the institutions also would provide a four percent increase for administrative faculty, part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants.)

---

			Item 187 #2c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Commonwealth University	\$0	\$350,000	GF

Language:

Page 151, line 20, strike "223,541,352" and insert "223,891,352".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$350,000 from the general fund in the second year for the new Doctor of Pharmacy program at Virginia Commonwealth University.)

---

		Item 187 #3c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>		
Virginia Commonwealth University		Language

Language:

Page 154, strike lines 30 through 34, and insert:

"revenues from sources other than the general fund. By November 15, 1997, the Council and the Secretary shall recommend to the Governor and the General Assembly a funding methodology for medical education, including the generalist initiative."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires recommendations by November 15, 1997, from the State Council of Higher Education and the Secretary of Education on a funding methodology for medical education provided by the University of Virginia, Virginia Commonwealth University and the Eastern Virginia Medical School.)

---

			Item 187 #4c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Commonwealth University	\$0	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 151, line 20, strike "223,541,352" and insert "223,641,352".

Page 151, line 35, strike: "\$5,146,582" and insert "\$5,246,582".

Page 152, after line 7, insert:

"4. Out of the appropriations for the Family Practice Residency Program, \$100,000 the second year from the general fund shall be provided for one-time start-up expenses of the Family Practice Residency Program at Warren County Memorial Hospital."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to start a Family Practice Residency Program in collaboration with the Medical College of Virginia Community Family Practice Residency Program. The funding is provided to offset start-up expenses.)

---

			Item 187 #5c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Commonwealth University	\$0	\$2,349,048	GF

Language:

Page 151, line 20, strike "223,541,352" and insert "225,890,400".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides sufficient general funds to carry out in fiscal year 1998 a faculty salary plan for the public institutions of higher education that averages about five percent, effective December 1, 1997. This plan was started in fiscal year 1997. The objective is to return each institution to the 60th percentile of its peer group by the year 2000. The amount appropriated to the institutions also would provide a four percent increase for administrative faculty, part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants.)

---

Item 187 #6c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Commonwealth University	\$0	\$30,000	GF

Language:

Page 151, line 20, strike "223,541,352" and insert "223,571,352".

Page 152, line 35, strike "\$285,000" and insert "\$315,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding in the second year to the Center on Aging to expand the research grants program for Alzheimer's and Related Diseases.)

---

Item 187 #7c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Commonwealth University	\$0	\$42,400	GF

Language:

Page 151, line 20, strike "223,541,352" and insert "223,583,752".

Page 151, line 35, strike "\$5,146,582" and insert "\$5,188,982".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for a salary increase for faculty and staff in the Family Practice Residency Program, consistent with increases provided to faculty and classified staff at Virginia Commonwealth University. )

---

Item 187 #8c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Commonwealth University	\$0	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 151, line 20, strike "223,541,352" and insert "223,641,352".

Page 154, after line 50, insert:

"O. This appropriation includes \$100,000 from the general fund in the second year to Virginia Commonwealth University's School of Education for the Gang Prevention Project. The purpose of the project is to assist localities in developing comprehensive violence prevention plans. The funds shall be used to train community teams on violence prevention, conduct needs assessments and assist in program development, and may also be used to fund local community grants to private non-profit organizations providing gang prevention programming to at-risk youth and families. The School of Education shall coordinate its training, technical assistance, community education efforts and awarding of grants and required grant monitoring activities with the Curry School of Education at the University of Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory. A companion amendment in Item 169 for the University of Virginia establishes the same program at that institution. The two programs would coordinate their services.)

Item 189 #1c

**Education: Higher Education**  
Virginia Commonwealth University

Language

Language:

Page 155, after line 18, insert:

"Virginia Commonwealth University is hereby authorized to use any unrestricted nongeneral funds in this appropriation to provide short-term loans to the Virginia Biotechnology Research Park Authority. Any such loan shall be used solely to make payments to contractors for work actually performed in advance of payments to the Virginia Biotechnology Research Park Authority from the federal Economic Development Administration for such expenses. Each loan shall be executed in writing and shall be repaid within the same state fiscal year in which the loan was issued."

Explanation:

(This amendment would permit Virginia Commonwealth University to use unrestricted nongeneral funds directly under the control of its governing board in its appropriation for the Auxiliary Enterprises program to make cash flow loans to the Virginia Biotechnology Research Park Authority. The Authority currently is not receiving reimbursements from the federal Economic Development Administration until 90 to 120 days after the completion of work by contractors. The Authority is paying the contractors within 30 days, resulting in a cash flow problem.)

---

			Item 190.10 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Commonwealth University	\$0	\$13,271,966	NGF
	0.00	142.26	FTE

Language:

Page 155, line 25, strike "17,442,710" and insert "30,714,676".

Explanation:

(This amendment makes a technical adjustment in nongeneral fund appropriations and positions to reflect the fact that the Medical College of Virginia has become an independent authority. Many positions are split-funded between Virginia Commonwealth University and MCV and such split-funding is no longer possible as MCV has achieved authority status. The nongeneral funds shown in the amendment represent MCV payments to VCU for various contractual services. The budget, as introduced, began an adjustment for instructional and administrative faculty. This adjustment is for administrative and classified positions. A companion amendment is found in Item 551.2.)

---

			Item 195 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Old Dominion University	\$0	\$500,000	GF
	0.00	5.00	FTE

Language:

Page 156, line 15, strike "117,994,855" and insert "118,494,855".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds in the second year to support Old Dominion University's leadership in a public-private partnership to apply and commercialize the scientific and engineering developments being generated by the Joint Training, Analysis and Simulation Center (JTASC) recently opened in Suffolk by the U.S. Department of Defense (DOD). Others involved in the project represent the University of Virginia, Virginia Tech, Christopher Newport University, Norfolk State University, the College of William and Mary, George Mason University, James Madison University, Virginia Commonwealth University, the City of Suffolk, and private firms involving the application and commercialization of DOD's computer simulation technologies and innovations. ODU would provide the leadership and logistical support to establish the Virginia Modeling and Simulation Center that would be located near the DOD facility.)

---

			Item 195 #2c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Old Dominion University	\$0	\$224,400	GF

Language:

Page 156, line 15, strike "117,994,855" and insert "118,219,255".

Page 157, line 7 strike "\$366,000" and insert "\$590,400".

Page 157, line 12, before the "." insert "and the agreement shall provide for a long term lease to support the work associated with the activities referred to in E.1".

Page 157, strike lines 13 through 18.

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$224,400 from the general fund in the second year for additional lease costs, expansion of the number of graduate students, and other operating expenses associated with research programs conducted at the Applied Research Center on the campus of the Thomas Jefferson National Accelerator Facility. Other institutions participating in the ARC program are Norfolk State and Christopher Newport universities and the College of William and Mary. The amendment also revises language relating to the agreement to lease space for the center.)

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Old Dominion University	\$0	\$1,400,000	GF

Language:

Page 156, line 15, strike "117,994,855" and insert "119,394,855".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funds for critical operating needs at Old Dominion University.)

			Item 195 #4c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Old Dominion University	\$0	\$1,130,184	GF

Language:

Page 156, line 15, strike "117,994,855" and insert "119,125,039".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides sufficient general funds to carry out in fiscal year 1998 a faculty salary plan for the public institutions of higher education that averages about five percent, effective December 1, 1997. This plan was started in fiscal year 1997. The objective is to return each institution to the 60th percentile of its peer group by the year 2000. The amount appropriated to the institutions also would provide a four percent increase for administrative faculty, part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants.)

			Item 195 #5c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Old Dominion University	(\$56,180)	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 156, line 14, strike "111,572,001" and insert "111,515,821".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces appropriations provided for operations and maintenance of new facilities due to a revised opening date for a building at Old Dominion University.)

---

			Item 195 #6c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Old Dominion University	\$0	\$251,200	GF

Language:

Page 156, line 15, strike "117,994,855" and insert "118,246,055".

Page 156, line 43, after "telecommunications services" strike "." and insert:

"including overhead charges, the full costs of which shall not exceed 11.75 percent of the total cost. Effective July 1, 1997, administration of the digital satellite contract will be transferred to Old Dominion University and overhead charges will be eliminated."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to cover recent cost increases in the satellite transponder industry. Old Dominion University is dependent on satellites for the operation of its distance learning programs. The language indicates that an overhead rate of not more than 11.75 percent will be charged for the second and third years of the telecommunications contract. Sufficient funds are provided so that Old Dominion University can meet any outstanding payments due to the Department of Information Technology.)

---

			Item 199 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
George Mason University	\$0	\$75,000	GF
	0.00	2.00	FTE

Language:

Page 158, line 22, strike "143,112,939" and insert "143,187,939".

159, after line 25, insert:

"G. This appropriation includes \$325,000 from the general fund in the second year for the Center for Conflict Resolution at George Mason University. This amount shall remain in the base budget of the Center through the year 2002."



Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$75,000 from the general fund in the second year for the Commonwealth Center for Conflict Resolution at George Mason University.)

---

			Item 199 #2c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
George Mason University	\$0	\$1,200,000	GF

Language:

Page 158, line 22, strike "143,112,939" and insert "144,312,939".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funds for critical operating needs at George Mason University.)

---

			Item 199 #3c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
George Mason University	\$0	\$1,858,157	GF

Language:

Page 158, line 22, strike "143,112,939" and insert "144,971,096".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides sufficient general funds to carry out in fiscal year 1998 a faculty salary plan for the public institutions of higher education that averages about five percent, effective December 1, 1997. This plan was started in fiscal year 1997. The objective is to return each institution to the 60th percentile of its peer group by the year 2000. The amount appropriated to the institutions also would provide a four percent increase for administrative faculty, part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants.)

---

Item 199 #4c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
George Mason University	(\$146,583)	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 158, line 21, strike "138,042,838" and insert "137,896,255".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces appropriations provided for operations and maintenance of new facilities due to a revised opening date for a building at George Mason University.)

			Item 203 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
The College Of William And Mary In Virginia	\$0	\$144,600	GF

Language:

Page 160, line 9, strike "75,008,767" and insert "75,153,367".

Page 160, line 40 strike "\$243,000" and insert "\$387,600".

Page 160, line 45, before the "." insert "and the agreement shall provide for a long term lease to support the work associated with the activities referred to in C.1".

Page 160, strike lines 46 through 51.

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$144,600 from the general fund in the second year for additional lease costs, expansion of the number of graduate students, and other operating expenses associated with research programs conducted at the Applied Research Center on the campus of the Thomas Jefferson National Accelerator Facility. Other institutions participating in the ARC program are Old Dominion, Christopher Newport and Norfolk State Universities. The amendment also revises language relating to the agreement to lease space for the center.)

			Item 203 #2c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
The College Of William And Mary In Virginia	\$0 0.00	\$362,500 6.50	GF FTE

Language:

Page 160, line 9, strike "75,008,767" and insert "75,371,267".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funds to support operations and programs at the College of William and Mary, including technology operating costs, the Institute for Teaching and Learning, and the Academic Cluster in Environmental Science and Policy.)

---

			Item 203 #3c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
The College Of William And Mary In Virginia	\$0	\$867,071	GF

Language:

Page 160, line 9, strike "75,008,767" and insert "75,875,838".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides sufficient general funds to carry out in fiscal year 1998 a faculty salary plan for the public institutions of higher education that averages about five percent, effective December 1, 1997. This plan was started in fiscal year 1997. The objective is to return each institution to the 60th percentile of its peer group by the year 2000. The amount appropriated to the institutions also would provide a four percent increase for administrative faculty, part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants.)

---

			Item 206 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
The College Of William And Mary In Virginia	0.00	24.00	FTE

Language:

Page 162, line 12, strike "486.63" and insert "498.63."

Page 162, line 13, strike the second "845.32" and insert "857.32"

Explanation:

(This amendment provides 12 FTE general fund positions and 12 nongeneral fund positions to reflect the College of William and Mary's restructuring plan, which includes the reallocation of financial resources for additional faculty.)

---

Item 207 #1c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Richard Bland College	\$0	\$75,000	GF

Language:

Page 162, line 19, strike "5,369,743" and insert "5,444,743".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to support general operating costs at Richard Bland College.)

---

Item 207 #2c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Richard Bland College	\$0	\$38,832	GF

Language:

Page 162, line 19, strike "5,369,743" and insert "5,408,575".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides sufficient general funds to carry out in fiscal year 1998 a faculty salary plan for the public institutions of higher education that averages about five percent, effective December 1, 1997. This plan was started in fiscal year 1997. The objective is to return each institution to the 60th percentile of its peer group by the year 2000. The amount appropriated to the institutions also would provide a four percent increase for administrative faculty, part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants.)

---

Item 211 #1c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Institute Of Marine Science	\$0 0.00	\$150,000 1.00	GF FTE

Language:

Page 163, line 20, strike "12,847,614" and insert "12,997,614".

Page 163, line 32, insert "A."

Page 163, after line 37, insert:

"B. This appropriation includes \$150,000 and 1.0 FTE position from the general fund in the second year to support an Aquaculture Genetics and Breeding Technology Center at the Virginia Institute of Marine Science. The center shall coordinate its efforts with the repletion program of the Virginia Marine Resources Commission."

Explanation:

(This amendment provide funds for an Aquaculture Genetics and Breeding Technology Center at the Virginia Institute of Marine Science. The center would recruit the nation's leading researchers for shellfish and marine finfish genetics and breeding. Initial efforts of the center would concentrate on oysters, hard clams and bay scallops.)

Item 211 #2c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Institute Of Marine Science	\$25,000	\$75,000	GF

Language:

Page 163, line 20, strike "12,535,110" and insert "12,560,110".

Page 163, line 20, strike "12,847,614" and insert "12,922,614".

Page 164, line 3, strike "246.77" and insert "252.47"

Page 164, line 4, strike "86.00" and insert "80.3"

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for the operation and maintenance of the new toxicology/pathology research center at the Virginia Institute of Marine Science. The amendment also shifts the fund source for 5.7 positions.)

Item 211 #3c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Institute Of Marine Science	\$25,000	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 163, line 20, strike "12,535,110" and insert "12,560,110".

Page 163, line 20, strike "12,847,614" and insert "12,897,614".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for operating support for technology at the Virginia Institute of Marine Science.)

			Item 211 #4c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Institute Of Marine Science	\$0	\$123,526	GF

Language:

Page 163, line 20, strike "12,847,614" and insert "12,971,140".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides sufficient general funds to carry out in fiscal year 1998 a faculty salary plan for the public institutions of higher education that averages about five percent, effective December 1, 1997. This plan was started in fiscal year 1997. The objective is to return each institution to the 60th percentile of its peer group by the year 2000. The amount appropriated to the institutions also would provide a four percent increase for administrative faculty, part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants.)

			Item 211 #5c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Institute Of Marine Science	\$0	\$76,320	GF

Language:

Page 163, line 20, strike "12,847,614" and insert "12,923,934".

Page 163, line 32, before "If" insert "A."

Page 163, after line 37, insert:

"B. This appropriation includes \$76,320 from the general fund in the second year for the first of five annual payments for the lease purchase of computing and related equipment totaling approximately \$333,884, to support instructional and research activities."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for the lease of instructional equipment for programs of the Virginia Institute of Marine Science.)

---

Item 212 #1c

**Education: Higher Education**

Virginia Institute Of Marine  
Science

Language

Language:

Page 163, at the beginning of line 44 insert "A."

Page 163, following line 48, insert:

"B. It is the intent of the General Assembly that the development of a disease resistant native oyster remain a high priority for oyster related research activities at the Virginia Institute of Marine Science."

Explanation:

(This amendment states legislative intent regarding priorities for oyster research at the Virginia Institute of Marine Science.)

---

Item 213 #1c

**Education: Higher Education**

James Madison University

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

\$1,011,236

GF

Language:

Page 164, line 21, strike "82,538,555" and insert "83,549,791".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides sufficient general funds to carry out in fiscal year 1998 a faculty salary plan for the public institutions of higher education that averages about five percent, effective December 1, 1997. This plan was started in fiscal year 1997. The objective is to return each institution to the 60th percentile of its peer group by the year 2000. The amount appropriated to the institutions also would provide a four percent increase for administrative faculty, part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants.)

---

Item 213 #2c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
James Madison University	\$0	\$250,000	GF

Language:

Page 164, line 21, strike "82,538,555" and insert "82,788,555".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to increase per-student support at James Madison University for such nonpersonal services as equipment, ongoing charges, supplies and materials, and contractual services.)

---

Item 213 #3c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
James Madison University	(\$85,771)	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 164, line 20, strike "78,292,656" and insert "78,206,885".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces appropriations provided for operations and maintenance of new facilities due to a revised opening date for a building at James Madison University.)

---

Item 217 #1c



<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Christopher Newport University	\$0	\$110,000	GF

Language:

Page 165, line 39, strike "25,393,746" and insert "25,503,746".

Page 165, line 50, strike "\$112,000" and insert "\$222,000".

Page 166, line 3, before the "." insert "and the agreement shall provide for a long term lease to support the work associated with the activities referred to in A.1".

Page 166, strike lines 4 through 9.

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$110,000 from the general fund in the second year for additional lease costs, expansion of the number of graduate students, and other operating expenses associated with research programs conducted at the Applied Research Center on the campus of the Thomas Jefferson National Accelerator Facility. Other institutions participating in the ARC program are Old Dominion and Norfolk State universities and the College of William and Mary. The amendment also revises language relating to the agreement to lease space for the center.)

Item 217 #2c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Christopher Newport University	\$0	\$211,325	GF

Language:

Page 165, line 39, strike "25,393,746" and insert "25,605,071".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides sufficient general funds to carry out in fiscal year 1998 a faculty salary plan for the public institutions of higher education that averages about five percent, effective December 1, 1997. This plan was started in fiscal year 1997. The objective is to return each institution to the 60th percentile of its peer group by the year 2000. The amount appropriated to the institutions also would provide a four percent increase for administrative faculty, part-time faculty and graduate teaching assistants.)

Item 217 #3c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Christopher Newport University	0.00	25.00	FTE

Language:

Page 166, line 41, strike "191.26" and insert "202.51".

Page 166, line 42, strike the second "313.66" and insert "327.41".

Page 166, line 43, strike "504.92" and insert "529.92".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides 25.0 FTE positions in the second year for groundskeeping and housekeeping services at Christopher Newport University. These services currently are carried out under private contract. However, "privatization" has not resulted in significant cost savings and CNU wishes to improve quality by bringing the services back under direct university control.)

			Item 217 #4c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Christopher Newport University	\$0	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 165, line 39, strike "25,393,746" and insert "25,493,746".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$100,000 from the general fund in the second year for equipment, software and infrastructure improvements to upgrade the Gosnold Laboratory at Christopher Newport University into the "Gosnold Laboratory Mall," which will become the center of CNU's business and science activity where teams of students and faculty will work on economic development problems critical to the region.)

			Item 217 #5c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Christopher Newport University	\$0	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 165, line 39, strike "25,393,746" and insert "25,443,746".

Page 166, after line 21, insert:

"C. This appropriation includes \$50,000 from the general fund in the second year for computer hardware, software, network devices, and related telecommunication services to be utilized for the continued development of SEV Anet."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for Christopher Newport University's regional Internet resource center called SEV Anet.)

---

			Item 217 #6c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Christopher Newport University	\$0	\$250,000	GF

Language:

Page 165, line 39, strike "25,393,746" and insert "25,643,746".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional operating support for the programs and activities of Christopher Newport University.)

---

			Item 221 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Longwood College	\$0	\$188,234	GF

Language:

Page 167, line 2, strike "23,317,326" and insert "23,505,560".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides sufficient general funds to carry out in fiscal year 1998 a faculty salary plan for the public institutions of higher education that averages five percent, effective December 1, 1997. This plan was started in fiscal year 1997. The objective is to return each institution to the 60th percentile of its peer group by the year 2000. The amount appropriated also would provide a four percent increase for administrative faculty, part-time faculty, and graduate teaching assistants.)

---

			Item	221 #2c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>		
Longwood College	0.00	4.00	FTE	

Language:

Page 168, line 13, strike the second "235.27" and insert "239.47".

Page 168, line 15, strike the second "534.94" and insert "538.94".

Explanation:

(This amendment restores four FTE support positions that were lost through the Workforce Transition Act. Longwood College has tried to contract for the services, but has been unable to find part-time, qualified staff to meet its needs.)

---

			Item	221 #3c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>		
Longwood College	\$0	\$275,000	GF	

Language:

Page 167, line 2, strike "23,317,326" and insert "23,592,326".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$275,000 from the general fund in the second year to support instructional programs and activities of Longwood College.)

---

			Item	225 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>		
Mary Washington College	\$0	\$316,872	GF	

Language:

Page 168, line 20, strike "24,501,706" and insert "24,818,578".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides sufficient general funds to carry out in fiscal year 1998 a faculty salary plan for the public institutions of higher education that averages five percent, effective December 1, 1997. This plan was started in fiscal year 1997. The objective is to return each institution to the 60th percentile of its peer group by the year 2000. The amount appropriated also would provide a four percent increase for administrative faculty, part-time faculty, and graduate teaching assistants.)

---

			Item 225 #2c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Mary Washington College	\$0	(\$145,643)	GF

Language:

Page 168, line 20, strike "24,501,706" and insert "24,356,063".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces appropriations provided for operations and maintenance of new facilities due to a revised opening date for a building at Mary Washington College.)

---

			Item 225 #3c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Mary Washington College	\$0	\$225,000	GF

Language:

Page 168, line 20, strike "24,501,706" and insert "24,726,706".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to support the instructional programs and activities of Mary Washington College.)

---

			Item 229 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	

Melchers-Monroe Memorials 1.00 1.00 FTE

Language:

Explanation:

(This amendment provides one position for an assistant director at Belmont, which is part of the Melchers-Monroe Memorials. The funds for the position are already in the agency's budget.)

---

		Item	229 #2c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Melchers-Monroe Memorials	\$0	\$18,000	GF

Language:

Page 169, line 32, strike "245,581" and insert "263,581".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to meet increasing utility costs at Belmont, which is part of the Melchers-Monroe Memorials.)

---

		Item	229 #3c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Melchers-Monroe Memorials	\$0	\$30,000	GF

Language:

Page 169, line 32, strike "245,581" and insert "275,581".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to paint several facilities at Belmont, which is part of the Melchers-Monroe Memorials.)

---

		Item	231 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Norfolk State University	\$0	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 170, line 13, strike "50,995,473" and insert "51,045,473".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$50,000 from the general fund in the second year for Norfolk State University's participation in research and related activities at the Applied Research Center on the campus of the Thomas Jefferson National Accelerator Facility. Other participating institutions are Old Dominion and Christopher Newport universities and the College of William and Mary.)

---

			Item 231 #2c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Norfolk State University	\$0	\$300,000	GF

Language:

Page 170, line 13, strike "50,995,473" and insert "51,295,473".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$300,000 in the second year from the general fund to increase general fund support per student at Norfolk State University.)

---

			Item 231 #3c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Norfolk State University	\$0	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 170, line 13, strike "50,995,473" and insert "51,045,473".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides support for a collaborative effort between Norfolk State University and Hampton University for a laboratory to study Organic Photonic Structures. The program is an outgrowth of work in technology at NSU's Center for Materials Research, and Hampton's Research Center for Optical Physics.)

---

			Item 231 #4c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Norfolk State University	\$0	\$399,020	GF

Language:

Page 170, line 13, strike "50,995,473" and insert "51,394,493".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides sufficient general funds to carry out in fiscal year 1998 a faculty salary plan for the public institutions of higher education that averages five percent, effective December 1, 1997. This plan was started in fiscal year 1997. The objective is to return each institution to the 60th percentile of its peer group by the year 2000. The amount appropriated also would provide a four percent increase for administrative faculty, part-time faculty, and graduate teaching assistants.)

			Item 231 #5c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Norfolk State University	\$0	\$150,000	NGF

Language:

Page 170, line 13, strike "50,995,473" and insert "51,145,473".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides nongeneral funds for Norfolk State University to develop a comprehensive land use plan for its current campus, and acreage adjacent to the campus.)

			Item 231 #6c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Norfolk State University	\$0	\$785,900	NGF

Language:

Page 170, line 13, strike "50,995,473" and insert "51,781,373".



Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$785,900 from nongeneral funds for Norfolk State University's share of debt service and operating costs for the Virginia Beach Campus Center, a joint project with Old Dominion University.)

---

			Item 235 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Radford University	\$0	\$490,356	GF

Language:

Page 171, line 43, strike "52,174,898" and insert "52,665,254".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides sufficient general funds to carry out in fiscal year 1998 a faculty salary plan for the public institutions of higher education that averages five percent, effective December 1, 1997. This plan was started in fiscal year 1997. The objective is to return each institution to the 60th percentile of its peer group by the year 2000. The amount appropriated also would provide a four percent increase for administrative faculty, part-time faculty, and graduate teaching assistants.)

---

			Item 235 #2c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Radford University	\$0	\$100,000	GF
	0.00	2.00	FTE

Language:

Page 171, line 43, strike "52,174,898" and insert "52,274,898".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds and positions for Radford University's Business Assistance Center.)

---

Item 235 #3c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Radford University	\$0	\$50,000	GF
	0.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 171, line 43, strike "52,174,898" and insert "52,224,898".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds and one position for Radford University's graduate program in Counselor Education and Social Work at the Southwest Virginia Higher Education Center in Abingdon.)

			Item 235 #4c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Radford University	\$0	\$75,000	GF
	0.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 171, line 43, strike "52,174,898" and insert "52,249,898".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds and one position for Radford University's partnership with Virginia Western Community College in Roanoke.)

			Item 235 #5c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Radford University	\$0	(\$145,000)	GF

Language:

Page 171, line 43, strike "52,174,898" and insert "52,029,898".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces appropriations provided for operations and maintenance of new facilities due to a revised opening date for a building at Radford University.)

Item 235 #6c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Radford University	\$0	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 171, line 43, strike "52,174,898" and insert "52,274,898".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$100,000 from the general fund in the second year to Radford University for the "Virginia Economic Bridge Project." Through a computer networking system, the project enhances accessibility to the Virginia Procurement Pipeline, which provides buyers and sellers throughout the world with procurement information on products and services available in the Commonwealth.)

---

Item 239 #1c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Military Institute	\$0	\$75,000	GF

Language:

Page 172, line 48, strike "16,344,308" and insert "16,419,308".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$75,000 from the general fund in the second year to support the operations and educational programs of the George C. Marshall Foundation.)

---

Item 239 #2c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Military Institute	\$0	\$174,115	GF

Language:

Page 172, line 48, strike "16,344,308" and insert "16,518,423".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides sufficient general funds to carry out in fiscal year 1998 a faculty salary plan for the public institutions of higher education that averages five percent, effective December 1, 1997. This plan was started in fiscal year 1997. The objective is to return each institution to the 60th percentile of its peer group by the year 2000. The amount appropriated also would provide a four percent increase for administrative faculty, part-time faculty, and graduate teaching assistants.)

---

Item 243 #1c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Military Institute	0.00	6.00	FTE

Language:

Page 175, line 2, strike the second "176.17" and insert "180.17"

Page 175, line 3, strike the second "254.68" and insert "256.68"

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional positions to help accommodate female cadets in the second year at the Virginia Military Institute.)

---

Item 244 #1c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia State University	\$0	\$261,518	GF

Language:

Page 175, line 12, strike "34,790,216" and insert "35,051,734".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides sufficient general funds to carry out in fiscal year 1998 a faculty salary plan for the public institutions of higher education that averages five percent, effective December 1, 1997. This plan was started in fiscal year 1997. The objective is to return each institution to the 60th percentile of its peer group by the year 2000. The amount appropriated also would provide a four percent increase for administrative faculty, part-time faculty, and graduate teaching assistants.)

---

Item 244 #2c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia State University	\$31,595	\$324,682	GF

Language:

Page 175, line 11, strike "31,649,809" and insert "31,681,404".

Page 175, line 12, strike "34,790,216" and insert "35,114,898".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to allow Virginia State University to upgrade its student information system, as called for by the Auditor of Public Accounts.)

---

Item 244 #3c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia State University	\$0	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 175, line 12, strike "34,790,216" and insert "34,890,216".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$100,000 from the general fund in the second year to support the instructional programs and activities of Virginia State University.)

---

Item 248 #1c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Southwest Virginia Higher Education Center	\$0	\$80,880	GF

Language:

Page 177, line 6, strike "769,636" and insert "850,516".

Page 177 after line 10, insert:

"Included within the amounts provided for in this item is \$80,880 from the general fund in the second year for the first of five annual payments for the lease purchase of computing and instructional equipment totaling approximately \$350,000, to support instructional activities."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 249 #1c
<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
The Library Of Virginia	\$0	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 177, line 17, strike "5,571,346" and insert "5,671,346".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$100,000 from the general fund in the second year to preserve unique collections and to provide the staff support required to address the long-term preservation needs of the 83.1 million items in the Library of Virginia's archival holdings. Endangered collections include those relating to Land Personal Property Tax Records, 1851-1900, of the Department of Taxation, and Legislative Petitions, 1776-1865, of the Virginia General Assembly.)

---

		Item 249 #2c
<b>Education: Other</b>		Language
The Library Of Virginia		

Language:

Page 178, after line 3, insert:

"E. It is the intent of the General Assembly that The Library of Virginia be authorized to fill all positions authorized in this act, and all part-time (wage) positions funded in this act, notwithstanding Section 4-7.01 of this act."

Explanation:

(This amendment gives the Library of Virginia authority to fill all full and part-time wage positions that have been appropriated by the General Assembly.)

---

			Item 249 #3c
<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	

The Library Of Virginia (\$84,500) (\$84,500) GF

Language:

Page 177, line 17, strike "5,596,346" and insert "5,511,846".

Page 177, line 17, strike "5,571,346" and insert "5,486,846".

Page 178, after line 3, insert:

"E. The appropriation reduction shall not be accompanied by an allotment reduction for the Library of Virginia in the first year because a transfer of funds has already occurred administratively from the library to Capitol Police in the first year for security at the new library facility."

Explanation:

(This amendment transfers appropriation authority to the Division of Capitol Police for security at the new facility of the Library of Virginia in downtown Richmond. A companion amendment is found in Item 17. The amendments reflect an interagency agreement entered into in the first year between the library and the Capitol Police which called for the library to transfer \$84,500 to the Capital Police for security. Because of the way the state's financial accounting system works, technical language is provided to prevent the library from having its fiscal year 1997 appropriation reduced twice: once to reflect the transfer already made, and once to reflect the reduction made in the Appropriation Act.)

Item 250 #1c

<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
The Library Of Virginia	\$0	\$99,810	GF
	0.00	3.00	FTE

Language:

Page 178, line 5, strike "3,778,418" and insert "3,878,228".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for 3 positions at the Library of Virginia, to address critical staffing needs associated with the opening of the new library facility.)

Item 250 #2c

<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
-------------------------	-----------------	-----------------	--

The Library Of Virginia \$0 \$10,000 GF

Language:

Page 178, line 5, strike "3,778,418" and insert "3,788,418".

Page 178, after line 30, insert:

"C. This appropriation includes \$10,000 from the general fund in the second year to the Library of Virginia to work with officials of Craig County to improve library services in the county."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item 251 #1c
<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>
The Library Of Virginia	\$0	\$250,000 GF

Language:

Page 178, line 32, strike "15,647,684" and insert "15,897,684".

Page 178, after line 37, insert:

"It is the objective of the Commonwealth to fully fund the state formula for state aid to local libraries."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$250,000 from the general fund in the second year to increase state aid to local libraries.)

---

		Item 253 #1c
<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>
Virginia Museum Of Fine Arts	\$0	\$200,000 GF
	0.00	1.00 FTE

Language:

Page 179, line 26, strike "11,333,566" and insert "11,533,566".



Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding and staff to strengthen and improve the education and statewide outreach programs of the Virginia Museum of Fine Arts. The additional staff will work to increase attendance and volunteer efforts, and to coordinate and develop material for education and outreach, membership, and community affairs programs.)

---

		Item 253 #2c	
<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Museum Of Fine Arts	\$0	(\$86,785)	GF

Language:

Page 179, line 26, strike "11,333,566" and insert "11,246,781".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces funding provided for housekeeping and utilities for the Education and Outreach Center of the Virginia Museum of Fine Arts. The facility will not open until the next biennium.)

---

		Item 255 #1c	
<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation	\$0	\$400,000	GF
	0.00	5.00	FTE

Language:

Page 180, line 25, strike "7,463,800" and insert "7,863,800".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$250,000 for the Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation's education and outreach programs and \$150,000 to begin implementation of a comprehensive information technology infrastructure.)

---

Item 257 #1c

<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Frontier Culture Museum Of	\$0	\$64,830	GF
Virginia	\$0	(\$64,830)	NGF

Language:

Page 181, line 50, strike "23.00" and insert "26.00".

Page 181, line 51, strike "16.00" and insert "13.00".

Explanation:

(This amendment shifts three positions from nongeneral funds to general funds, due to a period of flat revenues, at the Frontier Culture Museum.)

			Item 257 #2c
<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Frontier Culture Museum Of	\$0	\$50,000	GF
Virginia			

Language:

Page 181, line 38, strike "1,831,711" and insert "1,881,711".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for master site planning for the Frontier Culture Museum.)

			Item 261 #1c
<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Commission For The Arts	\$0	\$500,000	GF

Language:

Page 182, line 33, strike "2,684,757" and insert "3,184,757".

Page 182, line 38, insert "A."

Page 182, after line 40, insert:

"B. It is the objective of the Commonwealth to fund the Virginia Commission for the Arts at an amount that equals one dollar for each resident of Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$500,000 in the second year from the general fund to increase state arts grants, administered by the Virginia Commission for the Arts.)

Item 261 #2c

**Education: Other**

Virginia Commission For The Arts

Language

Language:

Page 182, line 38, insert "A."

Page 182, after line 40, insert:

"B. In the allocation of grants to arts organizations, the Commission shall not consider any other general funds which may be appropriated to an arts organization elsewhere in this act, nor shall any funds appropriated elsewhere in this act supplant those grants which may be allocated from this appropriation."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs that the Commission for the Arts cannot reduce grants to be awarded to an eligible arts organization because the organization received general funds through a separate appropriation in this act.)

Item 262 #1c

**Education: Other**

Medical College Of Hampton  
Roads

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

\$225,000

GF

Language:

Page 183, line 5, strike "12,191,465" and insert "12,416,465".

Page 183, line 12, strike the second "\$10,220,302" and insert "\$10,445,302".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$225,000 from the general fund in the second year for increased support for the Medical College of Hampton Roads. This increase will fund the growing enrollment of Virginia students at Eastern Virginia Medical School.)

**Education: Other**

Medical College Of Hampton  
Roads

Language

Language:

Page 185, strike lines 23 through 27, and insert:

"revenues from sources other than the general fund. By November 15, 1997, the Council and the Secretary shall recommend to the Governor and the General Assembly a funding methodology for medical education, including the generalist initiative."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires recommendations by November 15, 1997, from the State Council of Higher Education and the Secretary of Education on a funding methodology for medical education provided by the University of Virginia, Virginia Commonwealth University and the Eastern Virginia Medical School.)

---

**Finance**

Secretary Of Finance

Language

Language:

Page 189, strike line 27, and insert:

"encountered. Prior to the 1998 Session of the General Assembly, the Secretary of Finance, in consultation with the Secretaries of Education and Administration and the Director of the State Council of Higher Education, shall make a report with recommendations to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees on an ongoing process and plan for decentralization."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires recommendations on a process and plan for the decentralization of administrative functions to the institutions of higher education prior to the 1998 Session of the General Assembly.)

---

**Finance**

Language:

Page 190, line 38, after "4.1-235,", insert:

"15.1-227.84, 15.1-1702, 58.1-608.3,".

Page 191, after line 36, insert:

"C.1. There is hereby appropriated for payment to the Virginia Baseball Stadium Authority from the subprogram Other Services a sum sufficient equal to the state personal, corporate, and pass-through entity income and sales and use tax revenues to which the Authority is entitled, contingent upon the passage of legislation amending §15.1-227.84, Code of Virginia, for that purpose.

2. There is hereby appropriated for payment to the Hampton Roads Sports Facility Authority from the subprogram Other Services a sum sufficient equal to the state personal, corporate, and pass-through entity income and sales and use tax revenues to which the Authority is entitled, contingent upon the passage of legislation amending §15.1-1702, Code of Virginia, for that purpose."

Explanation:

(This amendment allows for the appropriation of state income and sales tax revenues to the Virginia Baseball Stadium Authority and to the Hampton Roads Sports Facility Authority, should such appropriation be required this biennium. The budget amendments are pursuant to House Bills 2552 and 2741.)

---

Item 277 #1c

**Finance**

Department Of Taxation

Language

Language:

Page 194, line 1, strike "annually".

Page 194, line 9, after the word "paid.", insert:

"The Tax Commissioner may draw from such special fund as often as necessary to make contractually required payments to private partners."

Explanation:

(This amendment authorizes the Tax Commissioner to identify revenues attributed to a public/private partnership and compensate private partners more frequently than annually, in accordance with payment schedules agreed to by contract with a private partner.)

---

Item 278 #1c

**Finance**

Department Of Taxation

Language

Language:

Page 195, line 1, after "agencies," insert "other than those of the institutions of higher education,"

Explanation:

(This amendment continues to exempt higher education fund balances that could be used to meet the Commonwealth's obligation for the Federal Retiree Tax Reserve, should the payments exceed amounts appropriated. The budget bill, as introduced, eliminated this exemption. Institutions of higher education which meet management standards are allowed to carryforward balances, and they are allowed to earn interest on auxiliary enterprise balances.)

---

Item 286 #1c

**Finance**

Department Of The Treasury

Language

Language:

Page 200, line 10, strike "1."

Page 200, lines 20 and 21, strike "Assembly directs through an act another disposition of such stock, pursuant to Item 1, paragraph F." and insert:

"Assembly directs through an act or acts the disposition of such stock."

Page 200, eliminate strike-through on lines 21 through 28.

Page 200, strike lines 29 through 41.

Explanation:

(This amendment restores language calling for a legislative study committee to determine the appropriate disposition of the Trigon stock proceeds pursuant to Senate Bill 1047 and House Bill 2581.)

---

Item 287 #1c

**Finance**

Treasury Board

**FY 96-97**

(\$225,576)

**FY 97-98**

(\$1,742,312)

GF

Language:

Page 201, line 3, strike "123,439,828" and insert "123,214,252".

Page 201, line 3, strike "156,241,455" and insert "154,499,143".

Page 202, line 41, strike "A.P. Hill" and insert "Peumansend Creek".

Page 202, line 46, strike "\$225,576 the first year and".

Page 202, line 46, strike "\$2,175,649" and insert "\$433,337".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the Virginia Public Building Authority appropriation for debt service payments on regional jail financings in each year, to reflect up-to-date projections of construction plans, draw schedules, and financing assumptions. The amendment also reflects a change in the name of one of the regional jails.)

---

			Item	287 #2c
<b>Finance</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>		
Treasury Board	\$0	(\$5,500,000)	GF	

Language:

Page 201, line 3, strike "156,241,455" and insert "150,741,455".

Page 201, line 36, strike "\$23,441,507" and insert "\$19,941,507".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces by \$5.5 million the appropriation for General Obligation Bond long-term debt service payments for bonds issued in the Summer of 1997, to reflect revised projections of construction plans and draw schedules. A companion amendment increases by \$500,000 the funding available to pay interest on bond anticipation notes issued through the Treasury Board Tax-exempt Commercial Paper program, to cover any unanticipated increases in cash needs for General Obligation Bond projects in the second year.)

---

			Item	287 #3c
<b>Finance</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>		
Treasury Board	\$0	\$500,000	GF	

Language:

Page 201, line 3, strike "156,241,455" and insert "156,741,455".

Page 201, line 36, strike "\$23,441,507" and insert "\$23,941,507".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases by \$500,000 the funding available to pay interest on bond anticipation notes issued through the Treasury Board Tax-exempt Commercial Paper program, to cover any unanticipated increases in cash needs for General Obligation Bond projects in the second year. A companion amendment reduces funding provided for long-term debt service payments estimated to be needed in the second year.)

---

Item 291 #1c

**Health And Human Resources**

Secretary Of Health And Human  
Resources

Language



Language:

Page 207, line 8, before "The" insert "A".

Page 207, after line 14, insert:

"B. The Secretary shall convene a Task Force to study the Virginia Independence Program (VIP) and the Virginia Initiative for Employment, Not Welfare (VIEW) program and make recommendations concerning whether any changes should be made to VIP/VIEW in response to changes in federal law or Virginia's experience in implementing and administering VIP/VIEW. The Task Force shall include, but not be limited to, representatives from the Department of Social Services, the Virginia Municipal League, and the Virginia Association of Counties; local social services personnel to be selected by the Virginia League of Social Service Executives; and current welfare recipients. The Task Force shall report the results of its study and its recommendations to the Governor; the Chairmen of the following committees: House Appropriations, House Health, Welfare and Institutions, Senate Finance, and Senate Rehabilitation and Social Services; and the Chairman of the Commission on Federal Block Grant Programs by December 1, 1997. The Task Force shall examine: (i) eligibility criteria; (ii) benefit levels; (iii) benefit delivery systems; (iv) extension of benefits and alternatives to work, such as internships and non-paid work experience, for persons whose employability would be improved by full-time participation and successful completion of community college, college, or university training; (v) supportive services for VIP/VIEW participants and low wage workers, including former VIP/VIEW participants; (vi) services for populations with special needs such as victims of domestic violence; (vii) strategies for satisfying federal work participation rate requirements; (viii) hardship exceptions to time limits; (ix) status of families who have exhausted the time limits of eligibility for certain benefits and programs, particularly the impact of the loss of benefits on children; and (x) programs and services to aid individuals in achieving self-sufficiency while ensuring the protection of Virginia's most vulnerable citizens. The Secretary shall inform the Chairmen of the following committees: House Appropriations, House Health, Welfare and Institutions, Senate Finance, and Senate Rehabilitation and Social Services; and the Chairman of the Commission on Federal Block Grants at least 30 days prior to requesting any amendment to the VIP/VIEW waiver or Temporary Assistance to Needy Families State Plan."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department For The Aging	\$0	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 207, line 39, strike "14,754,148" and insert "14,804,148".

Explanation:

(This amendment would provide additional funding to expand case management services for older Virginians through local area agencies on aging to unserved areas of the state. Expansion will be based on criteria proven successful during pilot stages of the Case Management Program.)

			Item 293 #2c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department For The Aging	\$0	\$60,000	GF

Language:

Page 207, line 39, strike "14,754,148" and insert "14,814,148".

Explanation:

(This amendment would provide additional funding to expand local Ombudsman Programs for older Virginians to areas of the state that do not currently have local Ombudsman Programs.)

			Item 293 #3c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department For The Aging	\$0	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 207, line 39, strike "14,754,148" and insert "14,779,148".

Page 208, line 38, following "year", insert:

"and \$25,000 the second year".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding the second year for the Korean Senior Center.)

Item 293 #4c

**Health And Human Resources**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

Department For The Aging

\$0

\$27,000

GF

Language:

Page 207, line 39, strike "14,754,148" and insert "14,781,148".

Page 208, line 21, strike "\$40,000" and insert "\$67,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding for the Norfolk Senior Center from \$40,000 to \$67,000 in the second year.)

---

Item 293 #5c

**Health And Human Resources**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

Department For The Aging

\$0

\$95,000

GF

Language:

Page 207, line 39, strike "14,754,148" and insert "14,849,148".

Page 208, line 14, before "the", strike "\$90,000" and insert "\$185,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds funds for staff and equipment at the Oxbow Center, a multi-service agency in Southwest Virginia.)

---

Item 293 #6c

**Health And Human Resources**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

Department For The Aging

\$0

\$750,000

GF

Language:

Page 207, line 39, strike "14,754,148" and insert "15,504,148".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding to address waiting lists for in-home services among older Virginians who have difficulty with some activities of daily living. Services are offered by local area agencies on aging.)

---

Item 294 #1c

**Health And Human Resources**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

Department For The Aging

\$0

\$500,000 GF

Language:

Page 208, line 40, strike "11,401,451" and insert "11,901,451".

Page 208, after line 46, insert:

"Home delivered meals shall not require cost sharing until such time as federal law permits cost sharing with Older Americans Act funding."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for the provision of meals to homebound elderly persons who are unable to cook for themselves. The funds will help meet the needs of older persons currently on the waiting lists of Area Agencies on Aging.)

---

Item 296 #1c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department For The Aging

Language

Language:

Page 209, line 49 after "E." strike "The Governor is hereby authorized to spend a" and insert "A".

Page 209, line 51 after "act" insert "is hereby authorized", and after "care" insert ", in-home support".

Page 209, line 52, before "for" strike "facilities" and insert "services" and after "aging" strike "and".

Page 209, line 52, after "persons" strike "," and insert:

". Payment of this sum shall be made to a duly incorporated entity established for this purpose upon; (i) approval by the Department for the Aging of an organizational plan for such entity to provide such services, including a statement of any proposed financial commitment on the part of the Commonwealth; and (ii) documentation by the above entity of".

Page 209, line 53, before "matching" strike "subject to".

Page 209, line 54 after "sources" insert "." and strike "and a land donation from private".

Page 209, strike lines 55 and 56.

Explanation:

(This amendment makes a technical correction in language for an organization that would provide services to aging mentally retarded persons with needs for long-term care, in-home support, and housing.)

---

			Item 303 #1c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department For The Deaf And Hard-Of-Hearing	\$0	\$40,000	GF

Language:

Page 211, line 20, strike "1,204,701" and insert "1,244,701".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for the operation of a Deaf Resource Center at the Oxbow Center in St. Paul. The center would provide case management, referrals, outreach, and links with other public and private services for deaf and hard-of-hearing persons.)

---

			Item 306 #1c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Health	\$0	(\$69,288)	GF

Language:

Page 212, line 10, strike "7,659,705" and insert "7,590,417".

Explanation:

(This amendment removes funding for rent payments to the Department of General Services. In January 1998 the Medical Examiner's Office will be moving to the Virginia Biotechnology Park and these funds will no longer be needed by the agency, since House Bill 1600 provides additional funds for rent at the new building.)

---

Item 306 #2c

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Health	(\$75,000)	(\$25,000)	GF

Language:

Page 212, line 10, strike "7,659,705" and insert "7,584,705".

Page 212, line 10, strike "7,659,705" and insert "7,634,705".

Explanation:

(This amendment delays additional funding proposed in the introduced budget for "Medal of Life" awards to families of organ donors. Increased funding of \$50,000 remains in fiscal year 1998.)

			Item 308 #1c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Health	\$0	\$200,000	GF
	\$0	\$79,298	NGF

Language:

Page 213, line 33, strike "24,405,996" and insert "24,685,294".

Page 214, line 14, following "provided" insert "in this item".

Page 214, line 16, following "30" strike ",1997".

Page 214, line 16, following "shall" insert "not revert to the general fund but shall".

Page 214, line 17, following "the" strike "second" and insert "succeeding".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional state and federal funds for medications used in the treatment of HIV/AIDS and requires that unexpended funds be carried forward into succeeding years.)

			Item 308 #2c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Health	\$0	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 213, line 33, strike "24,405,996" and insert "24,455,996".

Page 216, after line 8, insert:

"H. Out of the appropriation for this item, \$50,000 the second year from the general fund shall be provided to the Richmond AIDS Ministry."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding in the second year for nursing services at two guest houses operated by the Richmond AIDS Ministry.)

---

			Item 310 #1c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Health	\$0	\$20,000	GF

Language:

Page 214, line 26, strike "2,724,201" and insert "2,744,201".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for relocation expenses for the Medical Examiner's Office.)

---

			Item 311 #2c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Health	\$0	\$35,000	GF

Language:

Page 214, line 33, strike "147,094,245" and insert "147,129,245".

Page 216, after line 8, insert:

"H. Out of this appropriation, \$35,000 in the second year from the general fund shall be provided to the Chesapeake Adult General Medical Clinic."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 311 #3c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Health

Language

Language:

Page 215, after line 37, insert:

"B. Any funds in this item intended for primary care demonstration projects of the Virginia Health Care Foundation which are unexpended on June 30, 1997, shall be reappropriated and paid to the Foundation for use in the second year."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 311 #4c

**Health And Human Resources**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

Department Of Health

(\$20,000)

\$0 GF

Language:

Page 214, line 33, strike "148,474,738" and insert "148,454,738".

Page 216, strike lines 6 through 8.

Explanation:

(This amendment moves language and first year funding for the Olde Towne Medical Center from Item 311 to the correct Item 320. A companion amendment in Item 320 also adds funds in the second year for that center.)

Item 312 #1c

**Health And Human Resources**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

Department Of Health

\$0

\$17,000 GF

Language:

Page 216, line 10, strike "11,348,220" and insert "11,365,220".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for the Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Advisory Board, to conduct a pilot study relating to pre-hospital care data as set forth in House Joint Resolution 637.)



Item 312 #2c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Health

Language

Language:

Page 217, strike lines 2 through 8.

Page 217, after line 8, insert:

"F. If funds appropriated by the General Assembly to support poison control services are insufficient to fully meet existing needs, any additional funds required to address the shortfall shall be provided from the unappropriated balance of this act."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides contingency funding for poison control centers, in the event that bids for these services exceed \$1,053,000 appropriated in the introduced budget.)

---

Item 313 #1c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Health

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

\$60,000

NGF

Language:

Page 217, line 10, strike "26,535,791" and insert "26,595,791".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to start a Resource Mothers program in Smyth and Grayson Counties. The program provides mentors to help teenage mothers develop parenting skills and care for their children. A companion amendment in Item 321 provides the general fund appropriation and matching federal Medicaid funds for this program.)

---

Item 313 #2c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Health

**FY 96-97**

\$0

\$0

**FY 97-98**

(\$100,000)

\$100,000

GF

NGF

Language:

Explanation:

(This amendment replaces general funds for the Fatherhood program with federal funds in the second year.)

---

		Item 315 #1c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>
Department Of Health	\$30,000,000	\$0 NGF

Language:

Page 218, line 12, strike "7,526,131" and insert "37,526,131".

Page 218, after line 25, insert:

"A. It is the intent of the General Assembly that the Virginia Department of Health be the agency designated to receive and manage general and nongeneral funds appropriated pursuant to the federal Safe Drinking Water Act of 1996."

Page 218, line 26, strike "A" and insert "B".

Page 218, strike lines 32 through 43.

Page 218, line 32, insert:

"C. Out of this appropriation, \$4,000,000 the first year shall be provided in the form of a loan to the Coalfield Water Development Fund, Inc. The funds shall be used to assist in the financing of new drinking water facilities in the following rural communities in southwestern Virginia, where no such facilities existed on the date of enactment of the Safe Drinking Water Amendments of 1996, and where such communities are experiencing economic hardship: the Counties of Lee, Wise, Scott, Dickenson, Russell, Buchanan, Tazewell, and the City of Norton. The terms and conditions of repayment, including interest rates, shall be agreed upon by the Board of Directors of the Coalfield Water Development Fund, Inc., and the Virginia Department of Health. "

Explanation:

(This amendment appropriates \$30 million in federal funds allocated to Virginia the first year under the federal Safe Drinking Water Act. This amendment deletes language in the introduced budget, which would have authorized the state Department of Health to collect matching funds from local water system operators. New language is added, which designates the Virginia Department of Health as the agency to receive and manage the appropriated funds and provides a portion of the federal funds as a loan to economically stressed localities in Southwest Virginia -- as authorized in the federal legislation.)

---

Item 316 #1c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Health

Language

Language:

Page 219, after line 42, insert:

"c. Out of this appropriation shall be provided \$200,000 in the second year from the general fund to support the Eastern Virginia Area Health Education Center Program."

Page 219, line 45, before "and" strike "Northwest" and insert "Blue Ridge".

Explanation:

(This amendment designates general funds in the amount of \$200,000 from existing appropriations for the Eastern Virginia AHEC program. It also makes a technical correction in the name of the Blue Ridge AHEC, formerly named the "Northwest" AHEC.)

---

Item 316 #2c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Health

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

\$50,000 GF

Language:

Page 218, line 44, strike "1,578,139" and insert "1,628,139".

Page 219, following line 54, insert:

"E. Out of this appropriation shall be provided \$50,000 to the Virginia Physician Loan Repayment Program, pursuant to §32.1-122.6:1, Code of Virginia, for medically underserved areas in the Counties of Lee, Scott, Wise, and the City of Norton, effective no later than September 1, 1997. Any unobligated balance for this program on June 30, 1998, shall be reappropriated for expenditure in the succeeding year within other medically underserved areas of the Commonwealth."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 318 #1c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Health	\$0	\$170,000	GF
	\$0	\$50,000	NGF
	0.00	4.00	FTE

Language:

Page 220, line 4, strike "5,913,603" and insert "6,133,603".

Page 221, line 30, strike the second "1,700.00" and insert "1,702.00".

Page 221, line 31, strike the second "2,043.00" and insert "2,045.00".

Page 221, line 32, strike the second "3,743.00" and insert "3,747.00".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds funds and positions for the Health Department to review the quality of services provided by Health Maintenance Organizations and service providers with whom HMOs contract. A toll-free telephone service would also be added, which would provide assistance and consumer information to persons enrolled in HMOs. Nongeneral funds provided in this item originate from fees the Health Department is authorized to collect, pursuant to House Bill 2785.)

---

			Item 318 #2c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Health	\$0	\$32,000	GF

Language:

Page 220, line 4, strike "5,913,603" and insert "5,945,603".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for Virginia Health Information, Inc., for the analysis of out-patient and in-patient data.)

---

		Item	320 #1c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Health	\$0	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 220, line 34, strike "4,217,110" and insert "4,242,110".

Page 221, after line 27, insert:

"F.1. Out of this appropriation, \$25,000 the second year from the general fund is provided to convene the first annual conference on the status of women's health in Virginia. The conference shall address, but not be limited to, health promotion, education, research and care, and shall establish the mission and organization for a public/private initiative to improve the overall health status of women in Virginia. The conference shall be coordinated by the Virginia Commonwealth University in cooperation with the Virginia Department of Health, the Medical College of Virginia Hospitals Authority, the University of Virginia Medical Center, and the George Mason University School of Nursing.

2. Any funds provided for the first annual conference on the status of women's health in Virginia which are unexpended on June 1, 1998, shall be allocated to develop a public/private initiative consistent with the recommendations of the conference on the status of women's health in Virginia to improve the overall health status of women."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to initiate a women's health initiative, which will collect health statistics on women, provide an information network, plan an educational conference, and solicit funds from other sources.)

---

		Item	320 #2c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	

Department Of Health

\$0

\$1,000,000

GF

Language:

Page 220, line 34, strike "4,217,110" and insert "5,217,110".

Page 220, line 40, after "A." insert "1."

Page 220, line 43, strike "\$700,612" and insert "\$1,700,612".

Page 221, line 4, after "1996," insert "and by August 1, 1997,".

Page 221, line 7, after "distribution", strike "and" and insert ",".

Page 221, line 7, after "projects" insert:

", plans to pursue raising funds and in-kind contributions from local communities, and the actual contributions collected through such efforts. It is the intent of the General Assembly that CHIP program increase their efforts to raise funds from local communities and other private or public sources with the goal of reducing the reliance on general fund appropriations in the future.

A.2. The Department of Health is authorized to transfer permanently the ownership of two motor vehicles, provided as in-kind contributions by community partners at no cost to the Commonwealth, to the Comprehensive Health Investment Project of Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment adds funds in the second year for the Comprehensive Health Investment Project (CHIP). In addition, this amendment requires the CHIP of Virginia to report to the General Assembly on the proposed distribution and use of all funds in local CHIP projects, and efforts to raise funds and in-kind contributions from local communities as well as the contributions collected from these efforts. The amendment also allows the Virginia Department of Health to transfer the ownership of vehicles that had been donated for use in providing CHIP services and eliminates the state costs associated with liability insurance for these vehicles.)

Item 320 #3c

**Health And Human Resources**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

Department Of Health

\$20,000

\$20,000

GF

Language:

Page 220, line 34, strike "4,217,110" and insert "4,237,110".

Page 220, line 34, strike "4,217,110" and insert "4,237,110".

Page 221, after line 27, insert:

"Out of the appropriation for this Item, \$20,000 the first year and \$20,000 the second year from the general fund shall be provided to the Olde Towne Medical Center."

Explanation:

(This amendment moves language and funding for the Olde Towne Medical Center into the correct Item 320 from Item 311. Also, it provides funds to the Olde Towne Medical Center in Williamsburg in the second year for the purchase of supplies for children and chronically ill adult patients.)

---

			Item 320 #4c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Health	\$0	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 220, line 34, strike "4,217,110" and insert "4,242,110".  
Page 221, line 9, after "and" strike "\$25,000" and insert "\$50,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funds for the Virginia Transplant Council, which promotes organ donations.)

---

			Item 320 #5c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Health	\$0	\$150,000	GF
	\$0	\$75,000	NGF

Language:

Page 220, line 34, strike "4,217,110" and insert "4,442,110".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to support a partnership between the state Department of Health and the Virginia affiliate of the American Heart Association. The purpose of the partnership would be to reduce cardiovascular disease factors in the population of pilot project sites, identified with the highest risk of that disease.)

---

			Item 321 #1c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	

Department Of Medical Assistance Services	\$0	\$40,000	GF
----------------------------------------------	-----	----------	----

Language:

Page 221, line 41, strike "47,743,959" and insert "47,783,959".

Page 222, after line 20, insert:

"D. Out of the appropriations for this item, \$40,000 the second year from the general fund shall be provided for the Department to contract for an independent evaluation of the inspection and regulatory process conducted by the Virginia Department of Health's Office of Health Facilities for ensuring quality care in nursing facilities. The evaluation shall include an assessment of the extent to which federal regulatory requirements may negatively impact the ability of nursing facilities to provide quality care, as well as an assessment of the impact the inspection and regulatory process has on the quality of care provided by facilities. The evaluation shall also include alternatives to providing patient care in the event a nursing facility loses Medicaid certification. The results and recommendations from the evaluation shall be reported to the Chairmen of the following committees: House Appropriations; House Health, Welfare and Institutions; Senate Finance; Senate Education and Health; and the Joint Commission on Health Care, by December 1, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

		Item	321 #2c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Medical Assistance Services	0.00	2.00	FTE

Language:

Page 231, line 37, delete "141.57" and insert "142.57".

Page 231, line 39, delete "176.43" and insert "177.43".

Page 231, line 41, delete "318.00" and insert "320.00".

Explanation:

(This amendment adjusts the positions authorized for the Department of Medical Assistance Services, so that federal reporting activities can continue. General fund savings to be achieved through consolidation of payroll processing functions with the Department of Accounts are retained as proposed in the introduced budget.)



---

Item 321 #3c

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Medical Assistance	\$0	\$30,000	GF
Services	\$0	\$30,000	NGF

Language:

Page 221, line 41, strike "47,743,959" and insert "47,803,959".

Page 222, line 11, before "from", strike "417,750" and insert "447,750".

Page 222, line 12, before "from", strike "417,750" and insert "449,630".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to start a Resource Mothers program in Smyth and Grayson Counties. The program provides mentors to help teenage mothers develop parenting skills and care for their children. This amendment provides the general fund appropriation and matching federal Medicaid funds, which are appropriated to the Health Department as special funds in a companion amendment to Item 313.)

---

Item 322 #1c

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Medical Assistance	\$0	\$243,000	GF
Services	\$0	\$257,000	NGF

Language:

Page 222, line 21, strike "2,328,015,924" and insert "2,328,515,924".

Page 224, after line 17, insert:

"3. The Department of Medical Assistance Services shall amend its regulations governing nursing home reimbursement to be effective July 1, 1997, to implement an adjustment to the nursing home operating rate for the additional reasonable costs of care of nursing home residents who are victims of traumatic brain injuries. This rate adjustment shall be applicable only to residents with traumatic brain injuries and related behavioral problems to be defined in regulation, and who are in a unit of a nursing home that meets the criteria of a traumatic brain injury unit, also to be established in regulation. Among these criteria shall be the condition that a traumatic brain injury unit must be a unit of not less than 20 beds."

Page 224, line 18, strike "3" and insert "4".

Page 224, line 41, strike "4" and insert "5".

Page 224, line 46, strike "5" insert "6".

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 322 #2c

### **Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 229, following line 50, insert:

"R. The Department shall provide full medical assistance services to noncitizens ineligible for Medicaid because of alienage pursuant to the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996, Public Law No. 104-193, who: (i) are under age 19, and (ii) would be eligible for full Medicaid benefits if the alien requirements prior to the passage of Public Law No. 104-103 were still in effect."

Explanation:

(This amendment continues medical services to immigrant children with state funds, now that they are no longer eligible for Medicaid under new federal welfare reform laws.)

---

Item 322 #3c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 229, following line 50, insert:

"R. The Department of Medical Assistance Services and the Department of Social Services, in cooperation with local departments of social services, shall study the cost to the local departments of social services for administering the Department of Medical Assistance Services' regulations on guardianship. A report shall be provided to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by November 1, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 322 #4c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 224, line 18, after "3.", insert "a."

Page 224, after line 40, insert:

"b. The Department shall study, in collaboration with the Medicaid Pharmacy Liaison Committee, the adequacy of current reimbursement rates as they relate to cognitive services provided by pharmacists."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 322 #5c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 229, following line 50, insert:

"R. The Department of Medical Assistance Services shall amend its regulations governing the coverage of anorexiants, to be effective July 1, 1997, to allow for coverage of anorexiants for recipients: (i) who meet the strict disability standards for obesity established by the Social Security Administration, and (ii) whose condition is certified as life-threatening by the treating physician. Coverage of the anorexiant drug for the above reasons shall be subject to prior authorization."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for Medicaid coverage of anorexiants under certain circumstances.)

---

Item 322 #6c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 224, line 49, strike "elderly or disabled" and insert:

"eligible to participate in the Department of Rehabilitative Services' personal assistance program".

Page 224, line 57, following "reimbursement.", insert:

"The Department shall follow the procedures of Article 2 of the Administrative Process Act as set forth in §9-6.14:7.1, Code of Virginia, in promulgating regulations to implement these services for other Virginians who may be eligible for the program."

Explanation:

(This amendment restricts the Department's ability to promulgate emergency regulations for consumer-directed personal assistance services for persons other than those who are eligible to participate in a current program offered through the Department of Rehabilitative Services. Further, it requires the Department to follow the full regulatory process in promulgating regulations for consumer-directed personal assistance services for persons other than those eligible to participate in a current program offered through the Department of Rehabilitative Services.)

---

Item 322 #7c

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Medical Assistance	\$0	\$536,000	GF
Services	\$0	\$569,000	NGF

Language:

Page 222, line 21, strike "2,328,015,924" and insert "2,329,120,924".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for Medicaid coverage for high-dose chemotherapy and bone marrow transplants for individuals over the age of twenty-one who have been diagnosed with lymphoma or breast cancer, as specified in House Bill 2744 and Senate Bill 1172.)

Item 322 #8c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 224, after line 57, insert:

"6. The Board of Medical Assistance Services shall promulgate regulations, which shall be effective July 1, 1997, to amend the state plan for medical assistance to reimburse licensed clinical psychologists, licensed clinical social workers and licensed professional counselors, as required by Virginia Code §32.1-325."

Explanation:

(This amendment adds language that would require the start of Medicaid reimbursement for licensed psychologists, social workers, and counselors by July 1, 1997.)

Item 322 #9c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 229, after line 50, insert:

"R. The Department of Medical Assistance Services shall conduct an analysis of the cost of services in the personal care program, including the cost of compliance with criminal records checks and hepatitis B vaccines. To conduct this analysis, the Department may require all or a sample of providers to submit financial reports which identify the cost of services provided by these agencies. Results of the analysis shall be reported to the Governor and to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by October 1, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 322 #10c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 227, line 10, after

"2." insert "a."

Page 227, after line 38, insert:

"b. The Department of Medical Assistance Services shall expand MEDALLION II managed care in Northern Virginia. In doing so; (i) the Department shall retain fee-for-service reimbursement for all outpatient mental health treatment services provided by physicians, practitioners and clinics, with limited exceptions which the Department may find necessary to ensure appropriate care by managed care providers; (ii) mental health, mental retardation, and substance abuse rehabilitation services shall continue to be provided by Community Services Boards; and (iii) persons receiving services under the mental retardation waiver program shall be excluded from mandatory managed care. Services exempted from managed care, specified in L.2.b.(i),(ii), and (iii) of this item, shall be subject to revision upon completion of recommendations from the Joint Subcommittee to Evaluate the Future Delivery of Publicly Funded Mental Health, Mental Retardation, and Substance Abuse Services and approval of the General Assembly. The Director of the Department of Medical Assistance Services shall seek the necessary waiver from the Health Care Financing Administration to effect this policy and shall promulgate the necessary regulations, which shall be effective November 1, 1997."

Page 227, line 44, after "Health," strike "and".

Page 227, line 45, after "Care" insert ", and the Joint Subcommittee to Evaluate the Future Delivery of Publicly Funded Mental Health, Mental Retardation, and Substance Abuse Services".

Page 227, line 54, after "clients;" strike "and".

Page 227, line 57, after "hospitals" insert "; and (vii) the provision of Medicaid-funded behavioral health care."

Page 227, line 58, strike "1996" and insert "1997".

Explanation:

(This amendment authorizes expansion of Medicaid-funded managed health care in Northern Virginia, except for mental health services. Also, language in this amendment: (1) adds the joint subcommittee studying mental health issues to the list of legislative groups that receive progress reports and recommendations from the Department of Medical Assistance Services, (2) requires the reports to include Medicaid-funded behavioral health care, and (3) begins the quarterly reporting dates July 1, 1997.)

---

Item 322 #11c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 229, after line 50, insert:

"R. The Department of Medical Assistance Services shall study the availability of dentists accepting Medicaid payments. The study shall include identification of geographic areas of the state with the greatest shortages and recommendations for improving access to dental care for Medicaid recipients. The report shall be provided to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by October 1, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 322 #12c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

**FY 96-97**

\$0  
\$0

**FY 97-98**

(\$4,060,000)  
(\$4,307,683)

GF  
NGF

Language:

Page 222, line 21, strike "2,328,015,924" and insert "2,319,648,241".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the estimated cost of the Medicaid program in the second year, based on declining welfare caseloads.)

---

Item 322 #13c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

\$104,200

NGF



Language:

Page 222, line 21, strike "2,328,015,924" and insert "2,328,120,124".

Page 224, after line 57, insert:

"6. Effective on July 1, 1997, the Department of Medical Assistance Services shall expand coverage of school-based health services for children with special education needs to include up to two meetings annually for the purposes of developing the Individualized Education Program and skilled nursing sessions provided by or under the supervision of a registered nurse."

Explanation:

(This amendment expands services for children with special education needs. The amendment includes the nongeneral fund share, consistent with other school-based services reimbursed by Medicaid, for children with special education needs.)

---

Item 322 #14c

### **Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Medical Assistance  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 229, after line 50, insert:

"R.1. The following is the policy of the Commonwealth with respect to aliens in accordance with §411(d) of Public Law 104-193.

2. Through June 30, 1997, alien coverage under the State Plan for Medical Assistance will remain as it was on August 21, 1996. Beginning on July 1, 1997, the State Plan for Medical Assistance will include all optional groups of aliens as permitted under Public Law 104-193 who arrived in the United States prior to August 22, 1996. All aliens who arrived in the United States on or after August 22, 1996, shall be eligible after June 30, 1997, only for services mandated by Public Law 104-193.

3. All aliens receiving Medicaid and residing in long-term institutional facilities or participating in home and community-based waivers on June 30, 1997, who are eligible for full Medicaid benefits on June 30, 1997, will continue to be eligible for full Medicaid benefits after June 30, 1997, at state expense if federal financial participation is not available.

4. The Department shall promulgate regulations to be effective July 1, 1997, to implement the foregoing policy."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for the continuation of full Medicaid benefits for aliens who resided in the Commonwealth on the date Congress passed the new immigration requirements. It will further protect the most frail and vulnerable among aliens, who were residing in the state on the date the bill was passed but who will no longer qualify to receive federal public benefits.)

---

			Item 325 #1c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Medical Assistance	\$0	\$100,000	GF
Services	\$0	\$120,702	NGF

Language:

Page 231, line 8, strike "13,849,342" and insert "14,070,044".

Page 321, after line 11, insert: "Federal Trust ... \$0 \$120,702".

Page 231, line 13, before "In" insert "A."

Page 231, after line 34, insert:

"B. The appropriation includes for the second year \$100,000 from the general fund and \$120,702 from federal trust funds to provide insurance payment assistance for HIV-infected persons in accordance with §32.1-330.1, Code of Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item 325.1 #1c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>		
Department Of Medical Assistance		Language
Services		

Language:

Page 231, after line 34, insert:

"325.1 Virginia Children's Medical Security Insurance Plan Trust Fund ... a sum sufficient

Pilot and Demonstration Services (xxxxx) ... a sum sufficient

Fund Sources: Dedicated Special Revenue ... a sum sufficient

Authority: Title 32.1, Chapter 13, Code of Virginia.

Contingent upon passage of House Bill 2682 and as provided therein, the State Corporation Commission shall annually, on or before June 30, 1998, and each year thereafter, calculate the premium differential between: (i) 0.75 percent of the direct gross subscriber fee income derived from eligible contracts, and (ii) the amount of license tax revenue generated pursuant to subdivision A4 of §58.1-2501 for the immediately preceding taxable year and notify the Comptroller of the Commonwealth to transfer such amounts to the Virginia Children's Medical Security Insurance Plan Trust Fund as established on the books of the Comptroller."

Explanation:

(This amendment deposits revenues from the premium tax differential on Trigon (Senate Bill 1112/House Bill 2887) into a new trust fund that would provide health insurance for poor children, contingent upon passage of House Bill 2682. As specified in the bill, the Department of Medical Assistance Services is required to develop a proposal for the new health insurance plan by December 1, 1997. Actual implementation of the plan would not occur until regulations are adopted in the 1998-2000 biennium.)

---

		Item	327 #1c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Mental Health, Mental Retardation And Substance Abuse Services	\$0	\$1,500,000	GF

Language:

Page 231, line 50, strike "12,281,268" and insert "13,781,268".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to facilitate expansion of programs within the Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services which provide atypical or novel medications for treatment of persons with schizophrenia, bi-polar disorder and depression, both in state facilities and in the community.)

---

Item 327 #2c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Mental Health,  
Mental Retardation And Substance  
Abuse Services

Language

Language:

Page 233, after line 24, insert:

"G. The Department, in cooperation with the Department of Medical Assistance Services, shall report on the funding of services for infants and toddlers with disabilities under Virginia's Part H program, including the extent to which the current level of funding maximizes the use of federal funds to pay for program services. The report shall be submitted to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees, and the Joint Subcommittee to Study the Publicly Funded Mental Health System, by September 1, 1997."

Page 233, line 25, strike "G" and insert "H.1."

Page 233, line 32, strike "H.1." and insert "2."

Page 233, line 37, strike "2" and insert "3".

Page 233, line 58, strike "3" and insert "4".

Page 234, line 1, strike "4" and insert "5".

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 327 #3c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Mental Health,  
Mental Retardation And Substance  
Abuse Services

Language

Language:

Page 234, after line 3, insert:

"I. The Department shall develop and implement a pilot program at the Northern Virginia Training Center to provide medical and other related services to consumers of the Northern Virginia Community Services Boards. The Department, in collaboration with the Department of Medical Assistance Services, shall pursue necessary measures to assure Medicaid coverage of these services. The Department shall report on the status of the pilot program, including staffing and funding needs associated with continuing the pilot program or expanding the program statewide. The report shall be provided to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by November 1, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 327 #4c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Mental Health,  
Mental Retardation And Substance  
Abuse Services

Language

Language:

Page 233, line 15, after "1997" insert "and 1998".

Page 233, line 16, after "1997" insert "and 1998".

Page 233, line 19, after "plan", insert ":".

Page 233, line 21, after "services" strike "and" and insert ";".

Page 233, line 22, after "services" insert:

"; and for reducing utilization, operation and long-term capital costs in facilities".

Page 233, line 23, after "the" strike "1997" and insert:

"Governor by September 1 each year for consideration in budget recommendations and to the".

Explanation:

(This amendment requires the Department to develop a plan for reinvesting savings for services to mentally disabled persons, by amending language in the introduced budget: (1) requiring a plan each year of the biennium instead of 1997 only, (2) including as a purpose of the plan a reduction in facility utilization and costs while expanding community-based services, and (3) requiring the Governor to consider the reinvestment plan in developing budget recommendations for approval by the General Assembly.)

---

			Item 327 #5c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Mental Health,	\$359,487	\$0	GF
Mental Retardation And Substance Abuse Services	\$110,240	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 231, line 51, strike "14,091,541" and insert "14,561,268".

Explanation:

(This amendment reverses proposed actions in the introduced budget that would have reduced funding for the Department, due to delays in privatizing 42 support positions that were eliminated under the Workforce Transition Act. The Department is continuing to provide the services with the positions while the privatization plans are being completed.)

---

			Item 327 #6c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Mental Health,	\$0	\$300,000	GF
Mental Retardation And Substance Abuse Services			

Language:

Page 231, line 50, strike "12,281,268" and insert "12,581,268".

Page 234, after line 3, insert:

"I. Out of this appropriation, \$300,000 the second year from the general fund is provided for the Department, in conjunction with community services boards (CSBs) and state facilities, to begin implementation of the Performance and Outcome Measurement System on a pilot basis at selected CSBs and state facilities. The Department shall use this pilot implementation process to test, validate, and revise as necessary the system, prior to full implementation during the following biennium. The Department shall provide an interim report on the status of the pilot implementation to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by December 1, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 327 #7c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Mental Health,  
Mental Retardation And Substance  
Abuse Services

Language

Language:

Page 232, line 8, strike "204,901" and insert "94,661".

Page 232, line 10, strike "111,760" and insert "222,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects a reduction to Federal Trust dollars and reduces special fund dollars by the same amount.)

---

Item 327 #8c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Mental Health,  
Mental Retardation And Substance  
Abuse Services

Language

Language:

Page 234, after line 3, insert:

"I. The Department shall produce a Comprehensive State Plan for mental health, mental retardation, and substance abuse services for the years 1998-2004. This plan shall establish the goals, priorities, and strategic directions for the services system and document priority service needs and resource requirements. This plan shall be used in the preparation of the Department's 1998-2000 biennium budget submission."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 333 #1c

**Health And Human Resources**

Grants To Localities

Language

Language:

Page 236, after line 40, insert:

"K. The Department shall continue a program in the Roanoke Valley to contract with community providers for short-term crisis hospitalization of children and adolescents during fiscal year 1997 and continue the program during fiscal year 1998 contingent upon the availability of special fund balances. The necessary balances shall be released to the program no later than 30 days after year-end close."

Explanation:

(This amendment replaces language deleted in the Governor's introduced budget.)

---

Item 333 #2c

**Health And Human Resources**

Grants To Localities

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

\$1,000,000

GF

Language:

Page 235, line 17, strike "142,798,606" and insert "143,798,606".



Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional general funds to local Community Services Boards to provide treatment services for people who are incarcerated in a local jail or juvenile detention center, or who are participating in court-ordered diversion services, and who have a serious mental illness or substance abuse problem.)

Item 333 #3c

**Health And Human Resources**

Grants To Localities

Language

Language:

Page 236, line 8, after "H." insert "1."

Page 236, after line 19, insert:

"2. Out of the appropriation for this item, the Department shall initiate a Program of Assertive Community Treatment (PACT) pilot project with one or more of the state facilities and communities, to provide services to adults with serious mental illnesses in the community in order to reduce hospitalizations. The pilot project shall be established, administered, and evaluated by the Department. A report on the status of the pilot project shall be made to the Secretary of Health and Human Resources, the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees, and the Joint Subcommittee to Study the Publicly Funded Mental Health System, by November 1, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 333 #4c

**Health And Human Resources**

Grants To Localities

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

\$75,000

GF

Language:

Page 235, line 17, strike "142,798,606" and insert "142,873,606".

Page 236, after line 40, insert:

"K. Out of the appropriation for this item, \$75,000 the second year from the general fund shall be provided to the Hope Center for Women."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to continue a substance abuse day treatment program for women. The appropriation will replace federal funding for this project which will expire September 30, 1997.)

Item 333 #5c

**Health And Human Resources**

Grants To Localities

Language

Language:

Page 236, after line 40, insert:

"K. The Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services and the Department of Medical Assistance Services shall review Medicaid fee rates for services covered by State Plan Option and the Home and Community Based Mental Retardation Waiver. This review shall give consideration to factors such as the geographical cost of providing services. The Departments of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services and Medical Assistance Services shall report on the rates and any recommendations for changes to the Governor, the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees, and the Joint Subcommittee Studying the Future Delivery of Publicly Funded Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services, by September 1, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 333 #6c

**Health And Human Resources**

Grants To Localities

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

\$0

\$750,000

GF

\$0

\$795,754

NGF

Language:

Page 235, line 17, strike "142,798,606" and insert "144,344,360".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for Medicaid waiver services for mentally retarded persons.)

---

			Item 333 #7c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Grants To Localities	\$0	\$2,000,000	GF

Language:

Page 235, line 17, strike "142,798,606" and insert "144,798,606".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for local Community Services Boards to provide residential services for mentally disabled persons.)

---

			Item 333 #8c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Grants To Localities	\$600,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 235, line 17, strike "149,065,606" and insert "149,665,606".

Explanation:

(This amendment restores general fund appropriations for local Community Services Boards, to offset a reduction in Medicaid revenues expected from a delay in implementing new regulations.)

---

			Item 333 #9c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Grants To Localities	\$0	\$300,000	GF

Language:

Page 235, line 17, strike "142,798,606" and insert "143,098,606".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for the Family Support Program administered by Community Services Boards, to be used for services to help families with disabled children at risk for residential placement.)

Item 350 #1c

**Health And Human Resources**

Northern Virginia Mental Health  
Institute

Language

Language:

Page 240, strike lines 39 through 49.

Page 240, line 39, insert:

"Notwithstanding §4-7.01b, should an increase in the position level number or funds for the Northern Virginia Mental Health Institute be required due to agreement, litigation, or settlement with the United States Department of Justice, or in the alternative, in order to avoid such litigation, settlement or agreement, the Governor shall have the authority to make such increase. Funding for this increase shall be provided from unexpended balances of all agencies as of June 30, 1997, or from the unappropriated balance of this act. Any increase made under this provision shall be reported in writing to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations Committee and the Senate Finance Committee within ten days of such approval."

Page 241, strike lines 1 through 3.

Explanation:

(This amendment authorizes the Governor to increase positions or funding in response to any agreement reached with the Department of Justice. If additional funds are required, they shall be provided from the unexpended balances of all agencies or from the unappropriated balance of this act.)

Item 351 #1c

**Health And Human Resources**

Northern Virginia Mental Health  
Institute

**FY 96-97**  
(\$2,353,100)

**FY 97-98**  
(\$1,005,000) GF

Language:

Page 241, line 4, strike "11,905,655" and insert "9,552,555".

Page 241, line 4, strike "13,586,383" and insert "12,581,383".

Explanation:

(This amendment captures savings in the first year anticipated from a delay in opening new beds at the Northern Virginia Mental Health Institute. In the second year, savings are achieved when the beds open, and costs for purchasing services from other sources are reduced. Savings from this item are reinvested in community services for mentally disabled persons, and are provided as funding increases in companion amendments in Items 327 and 333.)

---

			Item 377 #1c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Rehabilitative Services	\$0	\$250,000	GF

Language:

Page 247, line 39, strike "65,646,840" and insert "65,896,840".

Page 248, line 26, strike "100,000" and insert "350,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to expand services into Loudoun County, Fredericksburg, and Norfolk/Virginia Beach for persons with brain injuries. The Head Injury Services Partnership will provide training for persons caring for individuals with brain injuries, and provide support services to injured persons.)

---

			Item 377 #2c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Rehabilitative Services	\$0	\$750,000	GF

Language:

Page 247, line 39, strike "65,646,840" and insert "66,396,840".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to expand long-term employment support services for individuals with severe disabilities. The funds will be allocated based on recommendations from an established Steering Committee. These funds cannot be used to supplant current funds used for long-term employment support services.)

---

Item 377 #3c

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Rehabilitative Services	\$0	\$250,000	GF

Language:

Page 247, line 39, strike "65,646,840" and insert "65,896,840".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for the Rehabilitative Services Incentive Fund, to stimulate local service delivery, investment, and programs related to meeting the needs of persons with physical and sensory disabilities.)

---

Item 377 #4c

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Rehabilitative Services	\$0	\$500,000	GF

Language:

Page 247, line 39, strike "65,646,840" and insert "66,146,840".

Page 248, line 6, strike "\$2,279,806" and insert "\$3,329,806".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding the second year for the Youth with Disabilities Transitioning to Self-sufficiency Program, provided by Centers for Independent Living. Services include skills training, advocacy, housing placement, and information and referral. The program would be developed collaboratively between Centers for Independent Living, the Department of Rehabilitative Services, and local school districts.)

---

Item 381 #1c

**Health And Human Resources**

Woodrow Wilson Rehabilitation  
Center

Language

Language:

Page 249, line 18, strike "Onsite" and insert "Comprehensive".

Page 249, line 18, strike "through" and insert "onsite at".

Page 249, line 20, after "evaluation" strike "and".

Page 249, line 23, strike "assistance" and insert "assistive".

Page 249, line 24, strike "assessment".

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies the intent of the General Assembly that onsite services provided through the Woodrow Wilson Rehabilitation Center shall be provided onsite at the Center.)

---

Item 383 #1c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 251, after line 1, insert:

"4. The Department of Social Services, in cooperation with the Department of Personnel and Training, shall develop a plan for reimbursement to local departments of social services for employee compensation based on a scale similar to the plan in place for state employees. A report shall be submitted to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by November 1, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 383 #2c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 252, after line 35, insert:

"G. The Commissioner shall cooperate with localities in a study of the need and options for the provision of nutritional assistance to individuals who are ineligible for federal food stamps. Results of the study shall be reported to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by October 1, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 383 #3c

**Health And Human Resources**  
Department Of Social Services

Language



Language:

Page 251, after line 31, insert:

"2. To provide adequate oversight of the implementation of automated systems, and to ensure coordination with local social services agencies, the Department of Social Services shall maintain a Local Information Technology Planning Committee. The Committee shall include one representative each from the Council on Information Management, the Department of Information Technology, the Department of Social Services, the Department of Medical Assistance Services, and the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission, and at least five local social services personnel to be selected by the Virginia League of Social Service Executives. The Committee shall provide advice to the Commissioner on all computer and telecommunications systems operated by the Department in support of programs administered by local social services agencies."

Page 251, line 32, strike "2" and insert "3".

Page 251, line 37, after "shall" insert:

"be conducted under the direction of the DSS Local Information Technology Planning Committee and shall".

Page 251, line 56, strike "3" and insert "4".

Page 252, line 7, after "may" insert "not use or".

Page 252, line 8, after "purchases" insert "." and strike the remainder of the line.

Page 252, strike line 9 through 11.

Page 252, line 22, after "include", strike "both" and insert "direct".

Page 252, line 23, after "costs" insert:

"and properly allocated indirect costs".

Page 252, line 27, after "operation of the" strike "system" and insert "network".

Page 252, line 29, after "Budget" strike "and" and insert ",".

Page 252, line 30, after "Management" strike "a brief" and insert:

", and the DSS Local Information Technology Planning Committee a detailed and fully burdened".

Page 252, line 31, after "received." strike the remainder of the line.

Page 252, line 31, after "received." insert:

"In selecting an approach for implementation, the Department of Social Services shall consider, among other factors it deems appropriate, the cost-effectiveness comparison and the recommendation of the DSS Local Information Technology Planning Committee."

Page 252, strike line 32 through 35.

Explanation:

(This amendment provides that audits of the Application Benefit Delivery Automation Project (ADAPT) be conducted under the direction of the Department of Social Services' (DSS) Local Information Technology Planning Committee. In addition, it prohibits the Department of Information Technology from using or selling excess capacity of equipment and products purchased by the Department of Social Services for the ADAPT project. The amendment also clarifies that the Department of Social Services must obtain cost estimates on its Network 2000 project which would include direct capital costs and properly allocated indirect costs. Further, language is added to require the Department to consider factors such as cost-effectiveness and the recommendation of the DSS Local Information Technology Planning Committee in selecting an approach for implementing Network 2000.)

---

			Item 383 #4c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Social Services	\$0	(\$600,000)	GF

Language:

Page 250, line 9, strike "67,649,058" and insert "67,049,058".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces spending for automation projects in the Department of Social Services, based on estimated schedules for completion of these projects.)

---

			Item 384 #1c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Social Services	\$0	\$500,000	GF

Language:

Page 252, line 38, strike "28,370,338" and insert "28,870,338".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding for community action agencies, to address waiting lists for services.)

---

Item 384 #1c

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Social Services	\$0	\$35,000	GF

Language:

Page 252, line 38, strike "28,370,338" and insert "28,405,338".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds funds for administering the Neighborhood Assistance Program, pursuant to Senate Bill 920.)

---

Item 385 #1c

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>			
Department Of Social Services			Language

Language:

Page 254, strike lines 5 through 13.

Page 254, after line 13, insert:

"D. To the extent permitted by federal law, the State Plan for Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (formerly the State Plan for Aid to Families with Dependent Children) shall provide that the eligibility for assistance of an alien who is a qualified alien (as defined in §431 of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996, Public Law Number 104-193) shall be determined without regard to alienage."

Explanation:

(This amendment replaces proposed language, that would terminate AFDC eligibility for optional qualified aliens, with new language requiring that their eligibility continue to be determined without regard to alienage.)

---

Item 385 #2c

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Social Services	(\$173,472)	(\$6,391,101)	GF
	\$173,472	\$6,391,101	NGF

Language:

Explanation:

(This amendment replaces general fund appropriations with federal block grant funds for welfare reform from the Temporary Assistance to Needy Families grant. The second year adjustment assumes that Virginia will meet federal work participation rates and will be required to spend only 75 percent rather than 80 percent of historical state spending on welfare programs. The first year adjustment reduces state spending to the minimum 80 percent of the federal requirement in that year.)

---

Item 386 #1c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 255, after line 16, insert:

"F. The Department of Social Services shall study the need for and funding of private organizations which employ new innovative strategies for serving children in foster care, to ensure the availability of permanent, nurturing families for children in need."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 386 #2c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

**FY 96-97**

(\$4,045)

**FY 97-98**

(\$19,802) GF

Language:

Page 254, line 15, strike "36,316,562" and insert "36,312,517".

Page 254, line 15, strike "39,240,042" and insert "39,220,240".

Explanation:

(This amendment captures savings related to a change in the federal fund participation rate for adoption subsidies and foster care.)

---

			Item 386 #3c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Social Services	\$0	\$625,000	GF

Language:

Page 254, line 15, strike "39,240,042" and insert "39,865,042".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to support and expand the Healthy Families initiative in Virginia: \$275,000 for expanded assessment and intensive home visiting services for up to 75 high risk families in 4 existing sites; \$325,000 to expand services into 10 new sites for 200 more families; and \$25,000 for Prevent Child Abuse Virginia to create a standardized system to collect and analyze data on the programs.)

---

			Item 386 #4c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Social Services	\$0	\$377,970	GF
	\$0	\$243,042	NGF

Language:

Page 254, line 15, strike "39,240,042" and insert "39,861,054".

Page 255, unstrike lines 3 through 9.

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to increase payments to foster parents by three percent, effective July 1, 1997. A companion amendment in Item 153 provides the same increase for foster care programs under the Comprehensive Services Act. Also, language is reinstated that requires the Department of Social Services, in cooperation with the Department of Planning and Budget, to establish reasonable and automatic adjustments in the rates for inflation. The automatic adjustment language applies only in years in which salary adjustments are provided to state employees.)

---

Item 386 #5c

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Social Services	\$0	\$1,000,000	NGF

Language:

Page 254, line 15, strike "39,240,042" and insert "40,240,042".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds funds to provide financial support to families who adopt children with special needs and higher costs of care. Funds provided in this item originate from the federal TANF grant for welfare reform. Those funds are transferred to the Social Services Block Grant, which is used to pay for services provided to children in the federal Title IV-E foster care program. In turn, general fund appropriations in the State Subsidy (Special Needs Adoption) Program would be used to support the projected caseload growth in adoption subsidies for children not eligible for the Title IV-E program.)

---

Item 386 #6c

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Social Services	\$0	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 254, line 15, strike "39,240,042" and insert "39,340,042".

Page 255, after line 2, insert:

"D. Out of this appropriation shall be provided \$100,000 the second year from the general fund for Volunteer Emergency Families for Children to expand its shelter care network for abused, neglected, runaway, homeless, and at-risk children throughout Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 387 #1c

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	
Department Of Social Services	

Language

Language:

Page 256, strike lines 9 through 15.

Page 256, following line 15, insert:

"F. The Department of Social Services, in collaboration with local departments of social services, shall examine and make recommendations on the current situation of food stamp error. A report shall be submitted to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by November 1, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes language in the introduced budget that would have required localities to share 40 percent of the cost in correcting food stamp errors. Instead, language is added that directs the state and local departments of social services to investigate and report on the causes of errors.)

---

Item 387 #2c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 256, after line 15, insert:

"G. Out of the appropriations for this item, the Department is directed to allocate at least 7.5 percent of all federal low-income fuel assistance program funding made available to the Commonwealth to low-income weatherization assistance programs, to the extent such allocation is permitted by federal law. In addition to the allocated funds, the Department shall reinstitute within the Low-income Home Energy Assistance Program the emergency heating repair and replacement program previously contracted with the Virginia Weatherization Program."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 388 #1c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 258, following line 10, insert:

"J. To the extent permitted by federal law, the eligibility for social services of an alien who is a qualified alien (as defined in the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996, Public Law No. 104-193) shall be determined without regard to alienage."

Explanation:

(This amendment would prohibit the Department of Social Services from revising its policies to bar optional qualified aliens, as defined by new federal legislation on welfare reform, from eligibility for services under the social services block grant. Service eligibility for this group of aliens would continue as defined under current state policies.)

---

Item 388 #2c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 257, line 31, after "1995.", strike the rest of the line.

Page 257, strike lines 32 and 33.

Page 257, line 34, strike "in effect on October 1, 1996."

Page 257, line 48, strike "505,665" and insert "755,665".

Page 257, line 49, after "second year" strike "for" and insert "to support".

Page 257, line 50, after "System" insert:

", to expand the system to provide resource and referral information on child day care availability and providers in localities throughout the state, and to publish consumer-oriented materials for those interested in learning the location of child day care providers throughout the state".

Page 257, line 52, after "and", strike the second "\$200,000" and insert "\$600,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes language added in the introduced budget to change the source for directing how the federal block grant funding would be expended on and after October 1, 1996. This amendment also designates from federal funds: (1) an additional \$250,000 to expand the statewide Information and Referral System, to include statewide information on child day care availability and providers; and (2) an additional \$400,000 for scholarships to college students in early childhood education programs.)



---

			Item 388 #3c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Social Services	\$0	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 256, line 18, strike "161,152,957" and insert "161,177,957".

Page 258, line 9, after "year" insert "and \$25,000 the second year".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding the second year for operating costs of the Craig County Day Care Center.)

---

		Item 388 #4c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>		Language
Department Of Social Services		

Language:

Page 258, following line 10, insert:

"J. The Department, in cooperation with the League of Social Services Executives, shall study the feasibility and potential cost of revising its current sliding fee scale for day care programs. The study shall provide options for a sliding fee scale which would range from zero to ten percent within each of its current fee categories, including adjustments according to size of family. A report shall be submitted to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by September 1, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 388 #5c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Social Services	\$0	\$0	GF
	\$0	\$1,365,000	NGF

Language:

Page 256, line 18, strike "161,152,957" and insert "162,517,957".

Page 258, following line 10, insert:

"J. Out of this appropriation shall be provided \$1,365,000 in the second year nongeneral funds from the Temporary Assistance to Needy Families block grant for child care training of participants in the Virginia Initiative for Employment not Welfare program. Regional training shall be developed at Norfolk State University, Virginia Commonwealth University, Virginia State University, and the Virginia Community College System in cooperation with the Department of Social Services, local social services departments, and the Virginia League of Social Service Executives. "

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 388 #6c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Social Services	\$0	\$100,000	NGF

Language:

Page 256, line 18, strike "161,152,957" and insert "161,252,957".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for child day care for families in homeless shelters, to aid parents in finding employment. The source of funding for the pilot project is unspent federal allocations of the Child Care Development Block Grant.)

---

			Item 388 #7c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Social Services	\$0	\$650,000	NGF

Language:

Page 256, line 18, strike "161,152,957" and insert "161,802,957".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to start family literacy demonstration projects in localities with Head Start or the Virginia Initiative for pre-school children. Services would be targeted to parents of at-risk, pre-school children. The source of funding for the pilot projects is unspent federal allocations of the Child Care Development Block Grant.)

---

			Item 388 #8c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Social Services	\$0	\$770,000	NGF

Language:

Page 256, line 18, strike "161,152,957" and insert "161,922,957".

Page 257, line 37, after "use" insert "until eligible Head Start families have been fully served. Any remaining funds may be used to provide services to eligible low-income families in accordance with federal and state requirements".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds funds to expand the Head Start program statewide. The source of funds is the federal Child Care and Development Fund. This amendment also authorizes the Department of Social Services to allocate unused day care funds for Head Start to other day care services, as long as Head Start families have been fully served.)

---

			Item 388 #9c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Social Services	\$0	\$10,450,000	NGF

Language:

Page 256, line 18, strike "161,152,957" and insert "171,602,957".

Explanation:

(This amendment allocates additional federal funds to the state program that provides child day care subsidies to working low-income families. In that program, families pay a portion of the costs according to a fee schedule based on income. Two sources of federal funds are included in this amendment: (1) the remainder of federal funds (\$2.2 million) allocated to Virginia from the Child Care and Development Fund (CCDF), and (2) a portion (\$8.25 million) of the federal TANF grant for welfare reform transferred to the CCDF. A companion amendment in Item 388 transfers \$2 million of the \$10.25 million total in this amendment into the Social Services Block Grant (SSBG), as permitted in federal law. In turn, an amendment in Item 153 appropriates \$1.0 million of the SSBG for the Comprehensive Services Act for At-Risk Youth, and an amendment in Item 386 appropriates \$1.0 million for subsidized adoptions.)

---

Item 388 #10c

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Social Services	\$0	(\$2,000,000)	NGF

Language:

Page 256, line 18, strike "161,152,957" and insert "159,152,957".

Explanation:

(This amendment transfers \$2.0 million from the Child Care and Development Fund (CCDF) into the Social Services Block Grant (SSBG), as permitted in federal law. A companion amendment in Item 153 appropriates \$1.0 million of the SSBG for the Comprehensive Services Act for At-Risk Youth, and an amendment in Item 386 appropriates \$1.0 million for subsidized adoptions.)

---

Item 390 #1c

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Social Services	\$0	\$6,000,000	NGF

Language:

Page 259, line 15, strike "47,350,159" and insert "53,350,159".

Page 259, lines 51, following "program.", strike "These performance".

Page 259, strike line 52.

Page 259, line 53, strike "allocations for the 1998-2000 biennium. The", and insert "For fiscal year 1998 the".

Page 259, line 55, following "services" strike "according to a formula", and insert: "based on these performance standards and VIEW caseloads. The allocation formula shall be developed in cooperation with the local social services departments and the Department of Planning and Budget."

Page 259, strike line 56.

Explanation:

(This amendment appropriates additional federal funds to local departments of social services for implementing the work requirements associated with welfare reform. The source of these funds is the Temporary Assistance to Needy Families federal welfare reform block grant. With this appropriation, each locality would receive more equitable allocations. In addition, it amends language proposed in the introduced budget that would have allocated welfare reform funds to localities according to a formula approved by the Department of Planning and Budget. Instead, allocations would be distributed to localities based on performance standards and the portion of welfare caseloads required to work, starting the second year, in cooperation with the local social services departments and the Department of Planning and Budget.)

---

		Item	390 #2c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Social Services	\$0	\$240,129	NGF

Language:

Page 259, line 15, strike "47,350,159" and insert "47,590,288".

Page 259, after line 56, insert:

"D. Out of the appropriation for this item, \$240,129 the second year in nongeneral funds shall be provided to Russell County, in collaboration with other public and private entities to develop and implement job placement, employment training, and skills training for participants in the Virginia Initiative for Employment, Not Welfare (VIEW) program."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for New Beginnings, an innovative, collaborative project designed to incorporate employment training, job placement, life skills development, transportation, child care, and community support for participants in the work component of welfare reform. The source of funds is nongeneral funds from the Temporary Assistance to Needy Families federal welfare reform block grant.)

---

Item 390 #3c

**Health And Human Resources**  
Department Of Social Services

**FY 96-97**  
\$0

**FY 97-98**  
\$2,500,000 NGF

Language:

Page 259, line 15, strike "47,350,159" and insert "49,850,159".

Page 259, following line 56, insert:

"D. Out of the appropriation for this item, \$2,500,000 the second year from nongeneral funds shall be used to develop regional transportation initiatives for participants in the Virginia Initiative for Employment, Not Welfare (VIEW) program. The Commissioner of Social Services shall develop a grant program in cooperation with the Department of Rail and Public Transportation for local departments of social services to receive funding for these transportation initiatives. In developing the program, the Department shall give preference for regional initiatives and other factors identified by the Secretaries of Transportation, Health and Human Resources, and Commerce and Trade in their report on transportation and welfare reform."

Explanation:

(This amendment appropriates additional federal funds through a grant program to be developed by the Department of Social Services to local departments of social services for implementing regional transportation initiatives to assist welfare recipients with their transportation needs as they satisfy the work requirements associated with welfare reform. The grant program will build on recommendations made in a report by the Secretaries of Transportation, Health and Human Resources, and Commerce and Trade. A companion amendment in Item 490 directs these Cabinet Secretaries to complete a report on transportation needs as they relate to public welfare recipients.)

---

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 259, after line 56, insert:

"D. To the extent permitted by federal law, food stamp recipients subject to a work requirement pursuant to §824 of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996, Public Law Number 104-193, shall be permitted to satisfy such work requirement by providing volunteer services to a public or private, non-profit agency for the number of hours per month determined by dividing the household's monthly food stamp allotment by the federal minimum wage."

Explanation:

(This amendment authorizes the Department of Social Services to allow food stamp recipients to satisfy work conditions, required under recent federal legislation on welfare reform, through volunteer activities. As a condition for receipt of food stamps, some eligible groups of recipients may satisfy the work requirements by participating in food stamp workfare programs. Virginia does not offer such programs, so volunteer activities are proposed as a substitute, if federally approved.)

---

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 252, after line 35, insert:

"G. As a condition of the appropriation for this item, pursuant to the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996, Public Law No. 104-193, the Department shall, in cooperation with local departments of social services, develop a request for a waiver of the work requirement for Food Stamp recipients residing in areas that do not have a sufficient number of jobs to provide employment for such individuals, including those areas designated as labor surplus areas by the U.S. Department of Labor."

Explanation:

(The Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act (PRWORA) of 1996 limits Food Stamp eligibility of most unemployed, able-bodied adults between the ages of 18 and 50, who are not responsible for the care of a dependent child or incapacitated household member, to three months in a 36-month period. PRWORA further authorizes the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Agriculture to waive such work requirements at the request of the state agency which administers the program in areas that, (i) have an unemployment rate of more than 10 percent, or (ii) do not have a sufficient number of jobs to provide employment for the individuals who would otherwise be required to work. The Department has applied for, and received, a waiver only in jurisdictions in Virginia that have an unemployment rate in excess of 10 percent. This amendment requires the Department to also apply for a waiver in areas of insufficient jobs, including at least those jurisdictions which have been designated as "labor surplus areas" by the U.S. Department of Labor.)

---

Item 390 #6c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language

Language:

Page 259, after line 56, insert:

"D. As a condition of the appropriation for this Item, the Commissioner of the Department of Social Services shall allow participants in the Virginia Initiative for Employment, Not Welfare (VIEW) program who are enrolled in a full-time education or skills training program to satisfy the requirement to be engaged in a work activity for at least eight hours per week with a Community Work Experience Program placement for at least eight hours per week, if no private sector placement for eight hours per week is available or feasible."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 392 #1c

**Health And Human Resources**

Department Of Social Services

Language



Language:

Page 260, line 28, before "Any" insert "A."

Page 260, following line 41, insert:

"B. In determining eligibility and amounts for cash assistance, pursuant to the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996, Public Law Number 104-193, the Department shall continue to disregard up to \$50 per month in child support payments, and return to recipients of cash assistance up to \$50 per month in child support payments collected on their behalf."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item	392 #2c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Social Services	0.00	10.00	FTE

Language:

Page 261, line 39, delete "1,288.59" and insert "1,298.59".

Page 261, line 40, delete "1,538.00" and insert "1,548.00".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides 10 additional positions within the Department's Division of Child Support Enforcement.)

---

		Item	392 #3c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>			
Department Of Social Services			Language

Language:

Page 260, beginning at line 21, insert "Non-"

Explanation:

(This amendment is a technical change to accurately reflect the description of subprogram 46303 as Non-Public Assistance Child Support Payments.)

---

Item 393.1 #1c

<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Social Services	\$19,336,440	\$5,251,499	NGF

Language:

Page 261, after line 35, insert:

"393.1 Reserve Fund for the Block Grants for Temporary Assistance for Needy Families \$19,336,440 \$5,251,499

Fund Sources: Federal Trust .....\$19,336,440 \$5,251,499

Authority: Title 63.1, Code of Virginia; Public Law 104-193, Federal Code.

The Block Grants for Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Public Law 104-193 provides that the state may establish Reserve Funds. The State Comptroller shall establish within the federal fund accounting for the Department of Social Services a Reserve Fund for the Block Grants for Temporary Assistance for Needy Families. The purpose of such Reserve Fund shall be to meet any unanticipated costs of Public Law 104-193. The Department of Social Services shall request all Public Law 104-193 funds that are available to the Commonwealth of Virginia. The Department of Social Services shall expend funds in accordance with the adopted State Plan and as appropriated within this act, and after meeting all such obligations shall deposit into the Reserve Fund any remaining funds not to exceed \$19,336,440 no later than June 30, 1997, and an additional \$5,251,499 no later than June 30, 1998. Such funds shall be held to meet any unanticipated costs of Public Law 104-193 and can be released in accordance with §4-1.03 or §4-1.05 b. of this act, provided that upon such action the Director of the Department of Planning and Budget notify the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees. Should the State Comptroller determine that such a Reserve Fund would not be permissible under the Cash Management Improvement Act Agreement Between the Commonwealth of Virginia and the Secretary of the United States Department of the Treasury and Public Law 104-193, he shall immediately advise the Department of Social Services and the Director of the Department of Planning and Budget of his findings. The Director of the Department of Planning and Budget shall act in accordance with §4-1.04. Also, the Department of Social Services shall amend its requests for funding under Public Law 104-193. The State Comptroller, Director of the Department of Planning and Budget, and the Commissioner of Social Services shall provide a report on their actions to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees."

Explanation:

(This amendment creates a reserve fund, as authorized in federal legislation on welfare reform.)

Item 400 #1c

**Health And Human Resources**

Virginia Department For The  
Visually Handicapped

Language

Language:

Page 262, after line 47, insert:

"It is the intent of the General Assembly that visually handicapped persons who have completed vocational training as food service managers through programs operated by the Department be considered for food service management position openings within the Commonwealth as they arise."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 407 #1c

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Environmental  
Quality

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

(\$1,000) GF

Language:

Page 265, line 34, strike "8,966,217" and insert "8,965,217".

Page 266, after line 48, insert:

"G. The Department of Environmental Quality shall not expend any funds in fiscal year 1997-98 on commercial satellite television services."

Explanation:

(This amendment implements a Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission recommendation in its study of the Department of Environmental Quality.)

---

Item 407 #2c

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Environmental  
Quality

**FY 96-97**

\$0

0.00

**FY 97-98**

(\$487,410) GF

(6.00) FTE

Language:

Page 265, line 34, strike "8,966,217" and insert "8,478,807".

Page 266, after line 48, insert:

"G. As a condition of the appropriation in this item, by July 1, 1997, the Department of Environmental Quality shall eliminate the eight management and management support positions identified as excessive and redundant in Recommendation (46) of the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission study Review of the Department of Environmental Quality."

Explanation:

(This amendment implements a Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission recommendation in its study of the Department of Environmental Quality.)

---

			Item 407 #3c
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Environmental Quality	(\$17,200)	(\$103,000)	GF

Language:

Page 265, line 34, strike "8,966,217" and insert "8,949,017".

Page 265, line 34, strike "8,966,217" and insert "8,863,217".

Page 266, after line 48, insert:

"G. It is the intent of the General Assembly that all management consulting service contracts produce deliverables that result in cost efficiencies and greater program effectiveness. As a condition of the appropriation in this item, management consulting contracts that duplicate the completed work of agency employees shall be voided."

Explanation:

(This amendment implements a Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission recommendation in its study of the Department of Environmental Quality.)

---

			Item 407 #4c
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Environmental Quality	0.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 266, after line 48, insert:

"G. The position of internal auditor is reestablished within the Department of Environmental Quality. As a condition of this appropriation, the position shall be filled no later than September 1, 1997, through the competitive hiring process, and paid for from existing funds."

Explanation:

(This amendment implements a Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission recommendation in its study of the Department of Environmental Quality. Sufficient funds exist in the agency to support the position.)

---

Item 407 #5c

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Environmental  
Quality

Language

Language:

Page 266, after line 48, insert:

"G.1. As a condition of the appropriation in this item, in applying for federal grants for the fiscal year 1997-1998, the Department shall adhere to the same grant application policies and procedures used to request federal grants in fiscal year 1995-96. The Department may prepare a study identifying and recommending alternative policies and procedures for the General Assembly's consideration for the 1998 Session.

2. As a condition of the appropriation in this item, prior to the expenditure of the Virginia Coastal Resources Grant funds, the Department shall report to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations, the House Chesapeake and Its Tributaries, the Senate Finance and the Senate Agriculture, Conservation, and Natural Resources Committees, on the proposed uses, item by item, of these federal funds and any related state matching funds."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment directs the department to follow the policies and procedures used in fiscal year 1996 when applying for federal grants in fiscal year 1998. At issue is the possibility of jeopardizing continued federal funding for water and air pollution control activities as well as the coastal zone management program, if a new application procedure is put into place so late in the federal grants cycle. The amendment also authorizes the agency to develop alternative federal grant application policies and procedures for the General Assembly's consideration in the 1998 Session.)

---

Item 407 #6c

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Environmental  
Quality

Language

Language:

Page 266, after line 48, insert:

"G.1. As a condition of the appropriation in this item, the Department of Environmental Quality shall submit to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations, House Conservation and Natural Resources, Senate Finance, and Senate Agriculture, Conservation, and Natural Resources Committees by November 5, 1997, a report on the Department's implementation of the recommendations contained in the three Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission (JLARC) studies Solid Waste Facility Management: Impact on Minority Communities; Interim Report: Review of the Department of Environmental Quality; and Review of the Department of Environmental Quality. This report shall: (1) identify each recommendation that has been fully implemented; (2) include a workplan and schedule for completing the recommendations not yet fully implemented; (3) identify the recommendations that do not pertain to the department; and (4) discuss which recommendations the Department does not intend to implement, providing the reasons and justifications for such actions.

2. In responding to paragraph G.1., the Department shall provide supplemental information, including: (1) a report identifying the number of sole source contracts that have been let or require payment in fiscal years 1996-1997 and 1997-1998, the dollar value of these contracts, the reasons for justifying the use of sole source contracts, and the deliverables received or expected; (2) a report identifying the changes required in (a) the Department's positions and appropriations, (b) state laws and policies, and (c) agency policies, including the use of announced and unannounced inspections, and regulations to increase the percentage of major permitted air sources inspected annually in Virginia to at least 85 percent and to increase the percentage of major permitted water facilities inspected annually in Virginia to at least 79 percent; and (3) a report identifying state agencies receiving Notice of Violations or similar formal or informal findings of noncompliance with environmental statutes or regulations during the past 36 months, and estimating the cost of corrective actions required for each state facility not currently complying with environmental laws and regulations.

3. In responding to the JLARC recommendations on enforcement issues, the Department shall specifically include in the report authorized in paragraph G.1. the Department's enforcement policy and the provisions highlighting: (1) written guidance to Department staff on enforcement policy and procedures, including the use of the unilateral penalty authority; (2) the specific conditions in which the Department will not seek civil charges or penalties for permit compliance and enforcement violations and the number of enforcement actions in fiscal year 1996-97 where no civil charges or penalties were assessed, categorized by environmental

medium; (3) written policy setting forth actions to be taken in cases in which a permittee is known to be causing serious environmental damage; (4) the number and amount of civil charges or penalties assessed in fiscal year 1996-97, categorized by environmental medium; and (5) a copy of the memorandum of understanding developed by the Department and the Office of the Attorney General governing case referral procedures, the role of each agency in the enforcement process, and the criteria used for distinguishing which types of cases should be referred for legal action.

4. It is the intent of the General Assembly that the Department of Environmental Quality recover the economic benefit of noncompliance in the negotiation and assessment of civil charges and penalties in every case in which there is an economic benefit from noncompliance, and the economic benefit can be reasonably calculated. To that end, the Department shall develop a methodology for calculating such economic benefits. The Department shall provide, by November 5, 1997, a report to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations, House Conservation and Natural Resources, Senate Finance, and Senate Agriculture, Conservation, and Natural Resources Committees, explaining the methodology and policy and economic assumptions used to develop the methodology.

5. In preparing the reports required under this item, the Department shall cooperate with the House Appropriations, House Conservation and Natural Resources, Senate Finance, and Senate Agriculture, Conservation, and Natural Resources Committees. The Committees shall make periodic inquiries on the progress and content of the reports."

**Explanation:**

(This amendment responds to the findings and recommendations of JLARC's recent studies of the Department of Environmental Quality. The amendment requires the Department to report to the General Assembly by November 5, 1997. The amendment also states the General Assembly's intent that the Department shall recover from permittees who are out of environmental compliance, the economic benefit derived from that status.)

---

Item 407 #7c

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Environmental  
Quality

Language



Language:

Page 266, after line 48, insert:

"G. Not later than December 1, 1997, the Department of Environmental Quality shall submit to the General Assembly a report on the Commonwealth's water resources policy as required in §62.1-44.4, Code of Virginia ."

Explanation:

(This amendment implements a Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission recommendation in its study of the Department of Environmental Quality.)

---

			Item 408 #1c
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Environmental Quality	\$0	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 266, line 49, strike "20,872,504" and insert "20,922,504".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides general fund support to prepare and publish, in a form that is easily understood by the public, the Virginia Toxic Release Inventory. The report is to be (i) organized by chemical, facility and facility location, and standard industrial classification code, and (ii) distributed to newspapers of general circulation and television and radio stations.)

---

			Item 408 #2c
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Environmental Quality	1.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 267, after line 44, insert:

"D. As a condition of the appropriation for this item, the Department of Environmental Quality shall ensure that each regional office has a full-time compliance auditor position filled by September 1, 1997. All compliance auditor positions shall be filled through the competitive hiring process."

Explanation:

(This amendment implements a Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission recommendation in its study of the Department of Environmental Quality. Currently two DEQ regions, each with some of the State's largest major pollution sources, share a compliance auditor. The agency has sufficient funds to pay for the position.)

Item 408 #3c

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Environmental  
Quality

Language

Language:

Page 267, after line 44, insert:

"D. As a condition of the appropriation for this item, the Department of Environmental Quality shall establish a process for the effective central office review of consent orders and shall develop a program to conduct post-audits of a random sample of enforcement actions each year. The Department shall report on its implementation of this item by December 1, 1997, to the Chairmen of the House Committees on Appropriations and on Conservation and Resources and the Senate Committees on Finance and on Agriculture, Conservation and Natural Resources. "

Explanation:

(This amendment implements a Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission recommendation in its study of the Department of Environmental Quality.)

Item 408 #4c

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Environmental  
Quality

**FY 96-97**

\$0  
0.00

**FY 97-98**

\$1,850,831  
32.00

NGF  
FTE

Language:

Page 266, line 49, strike "20,872,504" and insert "22,723,335".

Page 267, strike lines 26 through 44.

Page 267, after line 44, insert:

"C. The Department of Environmental Quality shall provide quarterly reports to the Chairmen of the House Committees on Appropriations and on Conservation and Natural Resources and the Senate Committees on Finance and on Agriculture, Conservation and Natural Resources, on its progress in implementing an air pollution operating permit program pursuant to Title V of the federal Clean Air Act.  
"

Explanation:

(This amendment appropriates nongeneral funds and positions to implement the Title V Air Pollution Operating Permit Program. The amendment also requires quarterly reporting to the General Assembly, and strikes language in the introduced budget bill which authorized the Department of Planning and Budget to determine the amount of appropriations and positions.)

---

			Item 410 #1c
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Environmental	\$0	\$700,000	GF
Quality	0.00	6.00	FTE

Language:

Page 267, line 55, strike "6,653,877" and insert "7,353,877".

Page 268, line 11, insert "A." before "This"

Page 268, after line 18, insert:

"B.1. This item includes \$700,000 the second year from the general fund for additional statewide water quality monitoring. The funds shall be used to develop and implement consistent site and monitoring techniques to ensure reliability and to determine trends; increase frequency and amount of toxins analysis, biological monitoring, and fish tissue sampling; expand the number of river miles monitored; and ensure the monitoring of all four conventional pollutants at all stations.

2. If the Department determines it is more efficient and effective to contract for laboratory services, the Department is authorized to do so. However, the Department shall not enter into a contract with a private laboratory that has a conflict of interest because of contractual or other relationships with Virginia facilities regulated by the Department. In addition, any private laboratory that enters into a contract with the Department for water quality monitoring shall comply with the provisions of Senate Bill 1039 (1997), if the legislation is enacted into law."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional general fund support to bolster the Department's efforts to monitor water quality throughout the state, and authorizes the Department to contract out for the required laboratory services. The amendment directs the Department to increase the frequency of monitoring, including toxic and biological monitoring. Also, the Department is directed to expand the number of river miles to be monitored. Moreover, six additional positions are appropriated for inspection and monitoring activities.)

---

		Item	410 #2c
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Environmental	\$0	\$50,000	GF
Quality	0.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 267, line 55, strike "6,653,877" and insert "6,703,877".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for one position to coordinate and provide technical assistance to the statewide volunteer water quality monitoring network.)

---

Item 411 #1c

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Environmental Quality	\$0	\$10,000,000	GF

Language:

Page 268, line 21, strike "40,540,862" and insert "50,540,862".

Page 269, after line 36, insert:

"F. Out of the amounts for Environmental Technical and Financial Assistance \$10,000,000 the second year from the general fund shall be deposited to the Virginia Water Quality Improvement Fund established under the Virginia Water Quality Improvement Act of 1997. The Director of the Department of Environmental Quality shall make a grant of \$291,962 to Stafford County for 50 percent of the cost of biological nutrient removal facilities that have already been installed at the Aquia Sewage Treatment Plant, and \$365,500 to the Loudoun County Sanitation Authority and \$1,387,500 to Fairfax County for 50 percent of the local assessments for the installation of biological nutrient reduction facilities at the Blue Plains Wastewater Treatment Facility."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$10,000,000 from the general fund for point source pollution control activities authorized under the Virginia Water Quality Improvement Act. It is the General Assembly's intent that the funds be used as "match" to encourage public wastewater treatment plants to upgrade their facilities with the latest technologies, including biological nutrient removal technology. The purpose of this funding is to reduce the amount of nutrients entering into Virginia's waters.)

---

Item 414 #1c

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Environmental Quality	\$0	\$450,000	NGF

Language:

Page 270, line 10, strike "22,470,626" and insert "22,920,626".

Page 270, following line 21, insert:

"The amounts for Environmental Response and Remediation include \$450,000 from the Virginia Environmental Emergency Response Fund to stabilize the Kim-Stan abandoned waste site by constructing a water runoff diversion structure."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 417 #1c

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$0	\$15,000	GF

Language:

Page 271, line 9, strike "3,019,225" and insert "3,034,225".

Page 272, line 19, strike "35,000" and insert "50,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding the second year for the Woodrow Wilson Birthplace Foundation to maintain the Woodrow Wilson Home in Staunton.)

---

Item 417 #2c

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$0	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 271, line 9, strike "3,019,225" and insert "3,044,225".

Page 273, after line 10, insert:

"Lee Hall Mansion           \$0    \$25,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to underwrite necessary foundation stabilization restoration work at the nationally recognized historic Lee Hall.)

---

Item 417 #3c

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$0	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 271, line 9, strike "3,019,225" and insert "3,044,225".

Page 273, after line 10, insert:

"Glencoe Residence \$0 \$25,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to assist the City of Radford with restoration of historic Glencoe Residence.)

			Item 417 #4c
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$0	\$10,000	GF

Language:

Page 271, line 9, strike "3,019,225" and insert "3,029,225".

Page 273, after line 10, insert:

"New Kent Historical Society \$0 \$10,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding the second year for historical exhibitions and preservation projects of the New Kent Historical Society.)

			Item 417 #5c
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$0	\$1,000	GF

Language:

Page 271, line 9, strike "3,019,225" and insert "3,020,225".

Page 273, after line 10, insert:

"Historic Occoquan, Inc. \$0 \$1,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for a museum and economic development activities operated by Historic Occoquan, Inc.)

Item 417 #6c

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$0	\$200,000	GF

Language:

Page 271, line 9, strike "3,019,225" and insert "3,219,225".

Page 272, line 3, strike the second "250,000" and insert "450,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment will allow the Virginia Historical Society to match funds from the Andrew W. Mellon Foundation and a grant from Alan Voorhees. This money will be used to purchase software and hardware to bring collections on-line with those of other major historical societies, museums, and libraries around the country.)

---

Item 417 #7c

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$0	\$20,000	GF

Language:

Page 271, line 9, strike "3,019,225" and insert "3,039,225".

Page 272, line 14, strike "0" and insert "20,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding the second year to The Poe Museum for a special exhibition honoring The Poe Foundation's 75th Anniversary.)

---

Item 417 #8c

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$0	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 271, line 9, strike "3,019,225" and insert "3,044,225".

Page 273, line 8, strike "0" and insert "25,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$25,000 in the second year for restoration of the Robert Rousa Moton School Building in Farmville.)



Item 417 #9c

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$0	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 271, line 9, strike "3,019,225" and insert "3,119,225".

Page 272, line 28, strike "0" and insert "100,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$100,000 in the second year for the acquisition of property surrounding Dodona Manor, General George C. Marshall's home in Leesburg.)

---

Item 417 #10c

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	(\$150,000)	\$150,000	GF

Language:

Page 271, line 9, strike "3,878,664" and insert "3,728,664".

Page 271, line 9, strike "3,019,225" and insert "3,169,225".

Page 272, line 33, strike "150,000" and insert "0".

Page 272, line 33, strike "0" and insert "150,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment moves the \$150,000 appropriation for preservation of the Historic Prince William County Courthouse from the first year of the biennium to the second year.)

---

Item 417 #11c

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$0	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 271, line 9, strike "3,019,225" and insert "3,119,225".

Page 272, line 18, strike "0" and insert "100,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$100,000 in the second year for operation of the Valentine Museum in Richmond.)

---

			Item 417 #12c
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$0	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 271, line 9, strike "3,019,225" and insert "3,119,225".

Page 273, line 3, strike "0" and insert "100,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$100,000 in the second year to the City of Chesapeake for renovation and restoration of the Old Portlock School as a museum and cultural center.)

---

			Item 417 #13c
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$0	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 271, line 9, strike "3,019,225" and insert "3,069,225".

Page 273, following line 10, insert:

"Historic Christ Church           \$0    \$50,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$50,000 in the second year for preservation of Christ Church in Lancaster County.)

---

			Item 417 #14c
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$0	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 271, line 9, strike "3,019,225" and insert "3,119,225".

Page 272, following line 19, insert:

"Robert E. Lee Memorial Association                   \$0           \$100,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$100,000 in the second year for preservation of Stratford Hall Plantation in Westmoreland County.)

---

Item 417 #15c

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$0	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 271, line 9, strike "3,019,225" and insert "3,044,225".

Page 272, following line 19, insert:

"Woodlawn Plantation                               \$0       \$25,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$25,000 in the second year for preservation of Woodlawn Plantation.)

---

Item 417 #16c

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$0	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 271, line 9, strike "3,019,225" and insert "3,044,225".

Page 273, following line 10, insert:

"Brentsville District Courthouse                               \$0           \$25,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding in the second year for Historic Brentsville District Courthouse.)

---

Item 417 #17c

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$0	\$20,000	GF

Language:

Page 271, line 9, strike "3,019,225" and insert "3,039,225".

Page 272, line 16, strike "\$0" and insert "\$20,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for maintenance of Scotchtown, the home of Patrick Henry, Virginia's first governor.)

			Item 417 #18c
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Historic Resources	\$0	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 271, line 9, strike "3,019,225" and insert "3,044,225".

Page 273, after line 10, insert:

"Center for Industrial Preservation, Inc. \$0 \$25,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for the Center for Industrial Preservation for capital expenses.)

		Item 418 #1c
<b>Natural Resources</b>		
Department Of Conservation And Recreation		Language

Language:

Page 273, after line 44, insert:

"As a condition of the appropriation in this item, the Department of Conservation and Recreation shall fill, by June 30, 1997, all authorized full-time positions that were vacant as of January 1, 1997, and that have been appropriated for in this act. If the Department cannot comply, then the Director shall provide an explanation to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations, House Conservation and Natural Resources, Senate Finance, and Senate Agriculture, Conservation, and Natural Resources Committees, documenting the reasons the positions could not be filled and issuing a revised hiring schedule."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 418 #2c

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

Language

Language:

Page 273 after line 44, insert:

"As a condition of the appropriation in this item and notwithstanding any contrary provision of law, the Director of the Department of Conservation and Recreation shall not undertake reorganization of any division or unit of the Department beyond such actions completed on January 1, 1997, pending completion of the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission study pursuant to Item 14 of this Act. The Director is authorized, however, to temporarily assign staff between divisions or units for specific job tasks and activities, provided that such assignments are fewer than 180 days in duration."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 418 #3c

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

Language

Language:

Page 273 after line 44, insert:

"The Department of Conservation and Recreation shall provide monthly reports to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees on its progress in obligating and expending funds authorized for State Parks and Natural Areas pursuant to the 1992 general obligation bond issue."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 419 #1c

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

Language

Language:

Page 276, after line 8, insert:

"L. The Department shall study the sediment problems at Bear Creek Lake located at the state-owned park in Cumberland County. The study shall (1) identify the portions of the lake that are no longer suitable for fishing, boating, and swimming; (2) identify the source or sources causing the problems and alternative actions and costs, including the costs to dredge the lake and dispose of the material; and (3) develop recommendations to address the situation. The Department shall report its findings and recommendations to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by November 5, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the agency to develop cost estimates of alternatives, including dredging, to correct the sediment problems in the lake at Bear Creek Lake State Park. The sediment has rendered 40 percent of the lake unsuitable for fishing, boating, and swimming. In 1995, the park had more than 58,000 visitors, with almost 14,000 staying overnight.)

Item 419 #2c

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

\$225,000

GF

Language:

Page 274, line 2, strike "15,104,798" and insert "15,329,798".

Page 276, following line 8, insert:

"L. Out of the amounts for Leisure and Recreation Services, \$225,000 the second year from the general fund shall be deposited to the Open Space Preservation Trust Fund established pursuant to House Bill 2044 (1997)."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for the Open Space Preservation Trust Fund established pursuant to House Bill 2044. This fund will be used to provide financial incentives to landowners wishing to place open space easements on their land and then donate the easements to the Virginia Outdoors Foundation and an appropriate local co-holder. The fund will also assist with the appraisal and legal costs incurred during the preparation of an easement donation.)

---

			Item 419 #3c
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Conservation And Recreation	\$0	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 274, line 2, strike "15,104,798" and insert "15,154,798".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional operating support for the Virginia Outdoors Foundation.)

---

			Item 419 #4c
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Conservation And Recreation	\$0	\$30,000	GF

Language:

Page 274, line 2, strike "15,104,798" and insert "15,134,798".

Page 274, line 19, after "and", strike "170,000" and insert "200,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional operating funds for the Breaks Interstate Park which is jointly funded by the Commonwealth of Virginia and the Commonwealth of Kentucky. These funds will be used to provide staff for new conference facilities expected to open in Spring 1997.)

Item 419 #5c

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

Language

Language:

Page 276, after line 8, insert:

"L. As a condition of the appropriation for this item, the Department of Conservation and Recreation shall grant the Department of Corrections grazing rights to 700 acres of pasture at Sky Meadows State Park. The Department of Corrections shall use this pasture for its heifer program to further the Commonwealth's policy of making the corrections system self-sufficient for food production."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 420 #1c

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

\$50,000

GF

Language:

Page 276, line 9, strike "13,321,111" and insert "13,371,111".

Page 278, after line 12, insert:

"L. This item includes \$50,000 the second year from the general fund to capitalize the SWCD Dam Maintenance and Small Repair Fund, which is established under Senate Bill 924 (1997)."



Explanation:

(This amendment provides general fund support to capitalize a special fund to help local governments and soil and water conservation districts perform annual maintenance and minor repairs on the 103 dams owned and operated by the districts.)

---

			Item 420 #2c
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Conservation And Recreation	\$0	\$250,000	GF

Language:

Page 276, line 9, strike "13,321,111" and insert "13,571,111".

Page 276, line 42, after "year", insert: "and \$250,000 the second year"

Page 276, line 47, after ".", insert:

"From the second year appropriation, up to \$25,000 shall be made available to the Board on Conservation and Development of Public Beaches for technical studies."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides general fund dollars to support the needs of Virginia's localities in maintaining public beaches. Appropriations are also provided to support the Board on Conservation and Development of Public Beaches.)

---

		Item 420 #3c
<b>Natural Resources</b>		
Department Of Conservation And Recreation		Language

Language:

Page 278, after line 12, insert:

"L. The June 30, 1997, unexpended general fund balances in the Land Management Program for grants to soil and water conservation districts are hereby reappropriated."

Explanation:

(This amendment authorizes the reappropriation of unexpended fiscal year 1997 general fund balances for grants to soil and water conservation districts. The grants are to reduce soil erosion and to prevent nonpoint source pollution of Virginia's waterways.)

---

			Item 420 #4c
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Conservation And Recreation	\$0	\$5,000,000	GF

Language:

Page 276, line 9, strike "13,321,111" and insert "18,321,111".

Page 278, after line 12, insert:

"L. Out of the amounts for Financial Assistance for Land Management, \$5,000,000 the second year from the general fund shall be deposited to the Virginia Water Quality Improvement Fund established under the Virginia Water Quality Improvement Act of 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$5.0 million from the general fund for nonpoint source pollution control efforts authorized under the Virginia Water Quality Improvement Act. The Department of Conservation and Recreation is designated by the General Assembly as the lead state agency in nonpoint source pollution control activities.)

---

			Item 420 #5c
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Conservation And Recreation	\$0	\$400,000	GF

Language:

Page 276, line 9, strike "13,321,111" and insert "13,721,111".

Page 276, line 53, after "year", insert:

"and \$400,000 the second year".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for the City of Norfolk to continue construction of an off-shore breakwater system that will provide long-term public beach and property protection. This amount will be matched equally by the City of Norfolk.)

---

			Item 420 #6c
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Conservation And Recreation	\$0	\$300,000	GF

Language:

Page 276, line 9, strike "13,321,111" and insert "13,621,111".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding to local Soil and Water Conservation Districts (SWCD) to add full-time conservationists in seven districts and to increase operating support. The cost of the positions and support are shared by the Commonwealth (75 percent) and local governments/districts (25 percent). The districts to receive funding for full-time conservationists are: (1) Daniel Boone SWCD, (2) Lonesome Pine SWCD, (3) Mountain SWCD, (4) Patrick SWCD, (5) Peter Francisco SWCD, (6) Southside SWCD, and (7) Tazewell SWCD.)

---

			Item 420 #7c
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Conservation And Recreation	\$0	\$125,000	GF

Language:

Page 276, line 9, strike "13,321,111" and insert "13,446,111".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to local Soil and Water Conservation Districts to perform a detailed analysis of dam spillways, risers and associated structures at approximately 25 Soil and Water Conservation District dams classified as Class 1 and Class 2 dams and built before 1969.)

---

Item 420 #8c

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

**FY 96-97**

\$341,730

**FY 97-98**

\$0 NGF

Language:

Page 276, line 9, strike "14,501,111" and insert "14,842,841".

Page 278, after line 12, insert:

"L. Out of the appropriation for Land Management, \$341,730 the first year from special funds derived from the sale of "Friend of the Chesapeake" license tags are allocated to carry out the recommendations of the Chesapeake Bay Restoration Fund Advisory Committee."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 420 #9c

**Natural Resources**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

Language

Language:

Page 278, following line 12, insert:

"L. Notwithstanding the provisions of §10.1-603.16 et. seq., Code of Virginia, it is the intent of the General Assembly that the June 30, 1997, balance of funds deposited to the credit of the Flood Prevention and Protection Assistance Fund pursuant to §§38.2-137 and 38.2-401.1, Code of Virginia, estimated at \$500,000, and additional funds collected pursuant to these sections in fiscal year 1998, estimated at \$120,000, be used for flood hazard mitigation projects as determined by the Department of Emergency Services, in accordance with the State Administrative Plan for Disaster Assistance."

Explanation:

(This amendment authorizes existing funds in the Flood Prevention and Protection Assistance Fund, estimated at \$620,000 for the biennium, to be used for flood hazard mitigation projects.)

Item 421 #1c

**Natural Resources**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

Department Of Game And Inland  
Fisheries

\$0

\$50,000 GF

Language:

Page 278, line 23, strike "3,511,531" and insert "3,561,531".

Page 278, after line 45, insert:

"D. Out of this item, \$50,000 the second year from the general fund shall be transferred to Henrico County for the construction of a handicapped-accessible fishing pier on county-owned property adjacent to the Osborne Boat Landing on Old Osborne Turnpike. This appropriation is contingent upon Henrico County providing matching funds of at least \$16,600 for the project."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides general fund support for a fishing pier designed to accommodate the needs of handicapped anglers. There is no public, safe access for these Virginians to use for fishing along the James River below the fall line.)

---

Item 422 #1c

**Natural Resources**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

Department Of Game And Inland  
Fisheries

\$0

\$250,000 GF

Language:

Page 278, line 47, strike "23,088,474" and insert "23,338,474".

Page 279, after line 9, insert:

"The amounts for Wildlife and Freshwater Fisheries Management include \$250,000 the second year from the general fund to complete construction of a fish passage at Boshers's Dam on the James River in the City of Richmond and Henrico County. These funds shall be paid into the Virginia Fish Passage Grant and Revolving Loan Fund."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 423 #1c

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Game And Inland Fisheries	\$0	\$418,000	NGF
	0.00	10.00	FTE

Language:

Page 279, line 10, strike "4,928,333" and insert "5,346,333".

Page 279, after line 16, insert:

"The amounts for Boating Safety Regulation and Law Enforcement include \$418,000 the second year from nongeneral funds to hire 10 new game wardens, effective January 1, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 426 #1c

**Natural Resources**

Marine Resources Commission

Language

Language:

Page 280, line 44, after ".", insert: "Any unexpended general fund balances remaining on June 30, 1997, shall be reappropriated."

Explanation:

(This amendment authorizes reappropriation of unexpended general fund balances for the agency to remove obstructions posing navigational hazards in the Elizabeth River.)

Item 426 #2c

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Marine Resources Commission	\$1,830	\$20,523	GF

Language:

Page 280, line 4, strike "9,284,748" and insert "9,286,578".

Page 280, line 4, strike "9,284,748" and insert "9,305,271".

Page 280, line 22, strike the first "17,420" and insert "19,250".

Page 280, line 22, strike the second "17,420" and insert "37,943".

Page 280, line 23, after "fund." insert:

"The second year amount includes \$18,693 in annual dues balances that are in arrears for fiscal years 1990 through 1996."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to pay dues amounts to the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission that are in arrears for each of seven fiscal years and to pay the current dues amounts.)

Item 429 #1c

**Natural Resources**

Chesapeake Bay Local Assistance  
Department

Language

Language:

Page 281, strike lines 36 through 41, and insert:

"E. The agency may provide direct financial and technical assistance to Soil and Water Conservation Districts, as long as the cumulative financial assistance provided by the agency and the Department of Conservation and Recreation for implementing the agricultural provisions of the Chesapeake Bay Preservation Act by Soil and Water Conservation Districts do not fall below the levels provided in fiscal year 1995."

Explanation:

(This amendment is intended to reduce the amount of time it now takes the Chesapeake Bay Local Assistance Department to provide funding to soil and water conservation districts. The amendment does not affect the amount of funding the districts receive.)

Item 429.10 #1c

**Natural Resources**

Chesapeake Bay Local Assistance

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

(\$11,000,000)

GF

Department

Language:

Page 281, line 43, strike "11,000,000" and insert "0".

Page 281, strike lines 42 through 49.

Page 282, strike lines 1 through 8.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the funding and accompanying budget language for the Chesapeake Bay Tributaries Restoration Trust Fund. Companion amendments appropriate these funds in the Departments of Environmental Quality and Conservation and Recreation to the Virginia Water Quality Improvement Fund as part of a larger appropriation.)

---

			Item 430 #1c
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Museum Of Natural History	\$0	\$15,000	GF

Language:

Page 282, line 18, strike "639,152" and insert "654,152".

Page 282, at the beginning of line 24, insert: "A."

Page 282, after line 30, insert:

"B. The amounts for General Management and Direction include \$15,000 the second year from the general fund to examine the feasibility of relocating the museum to another site in the City of Martinsville or Henry County."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item 433 #1c
<b>Public Safety</b>		
Department Of Criminal Justice Services		Language

Language:

Page 285, strike lines 24 through 32.

Page 285, line 33, strike "B."



Explanation:

(This amendment deletes the requirement that the Department of Criminal Justice Services evaluate the operation of juvenile boot camps. The Juvenile Justice Reform Act of 1996 (Chapter 914) requires the Department of Juvenile Justice to conduct a similar evaluation.)

---

Item 433 #2c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Criminal Justice	\$0	\$35,000	GF
Services	0.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 285, line 17, strike "1,768,576" and insert "1,803,576".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$35,000 from the general fund and 1.0 FTE position the second year for a fiscal support position to administer the Community-Oriented Policing (COPS) Grant Program. Companion amendments in Items 438 and 435 establish and fund a financial assistance program and a technical assistance program.)

---

Item 433 #3c

<b>Public Safety</b>		Language
Department Of Criminal Justice		
Services		

Language:

Page 285, strike lines 33 through 40.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes the requirement that the Department of Criminal Justice Services evaluate the Virginia Juvenile Community Crime Control Act. A companion amendment to Item 10 requires the Commission on Youth to conduct the evaluation.)

---

Item 435 #1c

**Public Safety**

Department Of Criminal Justice  
Services

Language

Language:

Page 286, following line 6 insert:

"The Department of Criminal Justice Services shall develop guidelines for regional criminal justice training academies, including curriculum, staff qualifications, regional jurisdiction and competency standards. The Department shall report its findings and recommendations to the Governor and the General Assembly by November 15, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 435 #2c

**Public Safety**

Department Of Criminal Justice  
Services

**FY 96-97**

\$0  
0.00

**FY 97-98**

\$115,000  
2.00

GF  
FTE

Language:

Page 285, line 48, strike "1,042,249" and insert "1,157,249".

Page 286, after line 6, insert:

"The amounts for Law Enforcement Technical Assistance include \$115,000 the second year from the general fund for 2.0 FTE positions to provide technical assistance to local law enforcement agencies in developing, financing and implementing community policing programs that will address the unique needs of each community in combating crime and improving the quality of life."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory. Companion amendments in Items 438 and 433 establish and fund a financial assistance program and a fiscal support position.)

Item 437.10 #1c

**Public Safety**

Department Of Criminal Justice

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

\$205,000

NGF

Services 0.00 3.00 FTE

Language:

Page 286, line 25, strike "19,647,188" and insert "19,852,188".

Explanation:

(This amendment transfers \$205,000 from nongeneral funds and 3.0 FTE positions the second year from the Department of General Services for laboratory analysis services. A companion amendment to Item 67 removes these funds and positions from the Department of General Services. The nongeneral funds are transferred in Part 3 from the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control.)

---

Item 437.10 #2c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Criminal Justice Services	\$0	(\$245,419)	GF

Language:

Page 286, line 25, strike "19,647,188" and insert "19,401,769".

Explanation:

(This amendment removes \$245,419 the second year from the general fund for rent payments to the Department of General Services. In January, 1998, the Division of Forensic Science will be moving to the Virginia Biotechnology Park and these funds will no longer be needed by the agency, since the budget, as introduced, provides additional funds for rent at the new building.)

---

Item 437.10 #3c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Criminal Justice Services	\$0	(\$33,520)	GF

Language:

Page 286, line 25, strike "19,647,188" and insert "19,613,668".  
Page 286, strike lines 39-52.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates \$33,520 from the general fund the second year from the Division of Forensic Science, to account for an expected vacancy rate of four percent in filling new forensic scientist positions. This amendment also eliminates unnecessary language regarding the rate at which the new positions are to be filled.)

---

Item 438 #1c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Criminal Justice Services	\$0	\$1,114,562	NGF

Language:

Page 287, line 9, strike "40,374,458" and insert "41,489,020".

Page 287, line 42, after "fund" insert:

" and \$1,114,562 the second year from nongeneral funds".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional nongeneral funds for regional criminal justice training academies based on a recent Virginia State Crime Commission Study recommendation. The source of funds is a \$1.00 penalty assessment that will be added to court costs as provided in House Bill 2102, which has passed the General Assembly. The funds generated by this fee will be placed in a special fund to support the cost of operating regional criminal justice training academies. )

---

Item 438 #2c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Criminal Justice Services	\$0	\$163,147	GF

Language:

Page 287, line 9, strike "40,374,458" and insert "40,537,605".

Page 288, line 38, strike "11,364,888" and insert "11,528,035".

Page 288, line 52, after "78." insert:

"Out of this amount in the second year, \$163,147 shall be used to initiate a three-year pilot public inebriate diversion program in the Roanoke Comprehensive Community Corrections Act catchment area."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$163,147 from the general fund the second year for a public inebriate diversion program in Roanoke. The Roanoke area had the highest incidence of public drunkenness arrests statewide during the period 1992-1995. This is a recommendation of the Virginia State Crime Commission Study on Community Corrections programs.)

---

			Item 438 #3c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Criminal Justice Services	\$0	\$225,409	GF

Language:

Page 287, line 9, strike "40,374,458" and insert "40,599,867".

Page 288, line 38, strike "11,364,888" and insert "11,590,297".

Page 288, line 52, after "78." insert:

"Out of this amount in the second year, \$225,409 shall be used to initiate a three-year pilot public inebriate diversion program in the Fairfax Comprehensive Community Corrections Act catchment area."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$225,409 from the general fund the second year for a public inebriate diversion program in Fairfax County. This area had the second highest incidence of public drunkenness arrests statewide during the period 1992-1995. This is a recommendation of the Virginia State Crime Commission Study on Community Corrections programs. )

---

			Item 438 #4c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Criminal Justice Services	\$0	(\$400,000)	GF

Language:

Page 287, line 9, strike "40,374,458" and insert "39,974,458".

Page 287, line 42, strike "1,525,408" and insert "1,125,408".

Explanation:

(This amendment removes an additional \$400,000 from the general fund which was included for regional criminal justice training academies in the budget, as introduced. House Bill 2102 provides additional nongeneral funds for regional criminal justice training academies by adding a \$1.00 penalty assessment to court costs. The funds generated by this fee will be placed in a special fund to support the cost of operating the academies. A companion amendment appropriates the nongeneral funds.)

---

			Item 438 #5c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Criminal Justice Services	\$0	\$63,562	GF

Language:

Page 287, line 9, strike "40,374,458" and insert "40,438,020".

Page 287, line 47 after "academies" strike ";" and insert:

". The Criminal Justice Services Board shall amend such rules as may be necessary to recognize the Piedmont Regional Criminal Justice Training Academy, organized by the Counties of Patrick, Pittsylvania and Henry, and the Cities of Martinsville and Danville. The

Piedmont Regional Criminal Justice Training Academy shall receive not less than \$63,562 in funding authorized pursuant to this paragraph."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the Criminal Justice Services Board to recognize a new regional criminal justice training academy which is composed of localities that were formerly part of another regional academy service area, and provides \$63,562 from the general fund the second year for this new academy.)

---

			Item 438 #6c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Criminal Justice Services	\$0	\$4,850,000	GF
	\$0	\$1,000,000	NGF

Language:

Page 287, line 9, strike "40,374,458" and insert "46,224,458".

Page 289, after line 49, insert:

"H. Out of this appropriation, \$4,850,000 from the general fund and \$1,000,000 from nongeneral funds the second year is authorized to assist localities with the 25 percent matching requirement for federal grant funds awarded by the Community Oriented Policing Services (COPS) program and to further assist localities by providing an incentive for the locality to assume the federal share of these costs as such federal funds diminish. The General Assembly intends to assist localities in adding 1,000 new police officer and sheriff's deputy positions in Virginia over the remaining duration of the federal program, and by providing an incentive for localities to continue funding an additional 850 existing, federally supported police officer and deputy sheriff positions for which federal funds will begin to expire. Funds provided will (i) assist localities by providing the actual cash match requirement (25%) for such federal grants which may be awarded on or after July 1, 1997, and (ii) assist localities by assuming 25 percent of the costs for continuing this program as federal funds expire subsequent to July 1, 1997. The Department of Criminal Justice Services shall provide quarterly reports to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees on the progress in implementing this program."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides financial assistance to localities in order to maximize funds available through the federal Community Oriented Policing Services (COPS) program. Additional federal funding to hire up to 1,000 new local law enforcement officers will be available to Virginia over the next three years under the federal Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994, while federal funds from this program will expire for existing police officer positions in the cities of Virginia Beach, Petersburg, Hampton and Newport News and the Town of Marion. The source of nongeneral funds is the state Intensified Drug Enforcement Act Fund. Companion amendments to Items 433 and 435 provide fiscal and technical staff support for this program.)

---

		Item	438 #7c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Criminal Justice Services	\$0	\$1,791,369	GF

Language:

Page 287, line 9, strike "40,374,458" and insert "42,165,827".

Page 289, following line 49, insert:

"H. Out of this appropriation the Department is authorized to make grants to qualified organizations for pre-and post-incarceration services in an amount not to exceed \$1,791,369 the second year from the general fund. Priority shall be given to grants for post-incarceration services targeted to state-responsible adult offenders."

Explanation:

(This amendment restores funding for pre-and post-incarceration services in the second year. The budget bill, as introduced, proposed moving this program to the Department of Corrections. A companion amendment to Item 466 eliminates the \$1,791,369 appropriation for this program in the Department of Corrections.)

---

Item 442 #1c

**Public Safety**

Commonwealth's Attorneys'  
Services Council

Language

Language:

Page 290, after line 41, insert "A."

Page 290, after line 46, insert:

"B. The Commonwealth's Attorneys' Services and Training Council, with the assistance of the State Compensation Board, shall review the impact of the provisions of Item 74, paragraph E, relating to the addition of prosecutor positions in Juvenile and Domestic Relations District Courts in jurisdictions with high levels of juvenile criminal prosecutions. The review shall include an analysis of the workloads of these new positions and the types of offenses included in those workloads. An interim report shall be presented to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by December 1, 1997, with a final report presented to the 1999 General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 445 #1c

**Public Safety**



Language:

Page 291, after line 38, insert:

"The Superintendent shall prepare a report on the advancement of troopers and special agents into the senior and master positions in the State Police career progression program. The report shall include a review of legislative intent in establishing this program and in setting the proportions of officers to be promoted pursuant to this program, an analysis of the current distribution of troopers and special agents in this program, and an analysis of the costs and benefits of increasing the number of troopers and special agents in the senior and master positions. The Superintendent shall provide copies of this report to the Governor and the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by October 1, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the Superintendent of State Police to report on the Department's career advancement program.)

		Item 446 #1c	
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of State Police	\$0	\$50,000	GF
	0.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 291, line 41, strike "20,648,609" and insert "20,698,609".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$50,000 from the general fund and 1.0 FTE position the second year for reprogramming the sex offender registry. This amendment is recommended by the Virginia State Crime Commission task force studying Megan's Law.)

		Item 446 #2c	
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of State Police	\$0	\$30,000	GF
	0.00	1.00	FTE

Language:

Page 291, line 41, strike "20,648,609" and insert "20,678,609".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$30,000 from the general fund and 1.0 FTE position the second year for the Department of State Police to implement the provisions of Senate Bill 641, which requires all applicants for concealed weapons permits to be fingerprinted.)

---

			Item 449 #1c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of State Police	\$0	\$5,400,000	GF
	0.00	105.00	FTE

Language:

Page 292, line 50, strike "102,390,459" and insert "107,790,459".

Page 293, after line 23, insert:

"C. The amount for Crime Detection, Investigation, and Apprehension includes \$5,400,000 the second year from the general fund for 105 new State Trooper positions. It is the intent of the General Assembly that these positions be used by the Department to expand its efforts in narcotics interdiction, reducing urban violent crime and teen drug abuse, expanding rural patrol coverage, and reducing incident response time."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$5,400,000 from the general fund and 105.0 FTE positions the second year for additional State Trooper positions.)

---

			Item 449 #2c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of State Police	\$0	\$219,358	NGF
	0.00	2.00	FTE

Language:

Page 292, line 50, strike "102,390,459" and insert "102,609,817".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$219,358 the second year from the Commonwealth Transportation Fund and 2.0 FTE positions to expand the State Police Motorist Assistance patrols to include I-64 and I-664 in the Cities of Hampton and Newport News.)

---

			Item 449 #3c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of State Police	\$0	(\$8,961,615)	GF
	\$0	\$8,961,615	NGF

Language:

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$8,961,615 the second year from Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV) special funds to replace an equal amount of general funds. Companion amendments in Item 3-1.01 restore \$6.0 million to DMV.)

---

			Item 452 #1c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Corrections	\$6,600,000	\$6,600,000	NGF

Language:

Page 293, line 45, strike "24,427,010" and insert "31,027,010".

Page 293, line 45, strike "22,372,399" and insert "28,972,399".

Page 294, after line 52, insert:

"D.1. In the event the federal government should make available funds for the Violent Offender Incarceration and Truth in Sentencing Incentive Grant Program, no such federal funds may be obligated or expended unless otherwise provided in this Act, prior to transmittal of a report to the Board of Corrections and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees, on proposed uses, item by item, of the federal funds and matching general funds.

2. The Department of Corrections shall make such modifications as may be required to the Virginia grant application for the Violent Offender Incarceration and Truth in Sentencing Incentive Grant Program, in the current fiscal year and in succeeding fiscal years, to expend such funds in the following priority order:

a. Enhancement of the security level for the 1,000 bed private prison to be located in Charlotte County, from a minimum to a medium security institution;

b. Evaluation of alternatives for renovation or reconstruction of the physical plant at the St. Brides Correctional Center including, but not limited to: (i) renovating the existing medium security facility; (ii) construction of a new medium security facility on the same site; and (iii) construction of a minimum security pre-release center;

c. Construction of diversion centers on existing state-owned property in or near the Commonwealth's metropolitan areas;

d. Planning for a medium security prison, to be located in Tazewell County (Project 15755), pursuant to Item C-66.10 of this Act.

e. Construction of work centers, using inmate labor, adjacent to secure correctional centers.

3. The Director, Department of Planning and Budget, is authorized to establish capital outlay projects and transfer and allot these funds to implement the provisions of this Item."

Explanation:

(This amendment appropriates new federal prison construction funds which the Department is expected to receive, expresses legislative intent regarding the use of these funds, and establishes a reporting requirement.)

---

Item 452 #2c

**Public Safety**

Department Of Corrections

Language

Language:

Page 294, after line 52, insert:

"D.1. In procuring inmate telephone services to be effective January 1, 1998, the Department of Corrections shall consult with the Department of Information Technology in the development of the request for proposal (RFP), evaluation of the submitted responses to the RFP, and negotiations and development of the contract.

2. In negotiating such contract, the Department should attempt to keep rates charged recipients of inmate calls from Department of Corrections operated facilities at a level that does not exceed collect call rates and surcharges charged public customers. Negotiations should seek to establish a benchmark calling cost rate such as an industry dominant long distance carrier's interLATA and interstate rates for public long distance collect calls, or the serving local exchange carrier (LEC) for local or intraLATA rates for public collect calls, including time and day of week sensitivity when applicable, and shall utilize a least-cost routing system.

3. The Department of Corrections shall require the contractor to provide:

- a. Inmate calling data in an automated format. Data provided shall include, but not be limited to, originating phone number, billed phone number, date and time of call, length of call, surcharge, and toll or per minute charges. The Department of Corrections, in consultation with the Department of Information Technology, shall develop procedures for automated audits and service evaluations of the inmate phone system;
- b. An annual report from an independent auditing firm verifying that the contractor's timing and billing systems are accurate and completely record all calls made;
- c. The Department of Corrections with at least 30 days written notice of pending rate charges and the new rates to be charged; and
- d. A means for limiting inmate calls only to those persons on a pre-approved list."

Explanation:

(This amendment implements the recommendations of the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission study of the inmate telephone system.)

---

Item 452 #3c

**Public Safety**

Department Of Corrections

Language

Language:

Page 294, following line 52, insert"

"D. The Director of Corrections shall provide an annual report on employee turnover in the Department of Corrections by facility, beginning with a report for fiscal years 1996 and 1997, which shall include recommendations for reducing the level of turnover, as necessary. The first report shall be provided by September 1, 1997, to the Governor and the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees.

E. The Director of Corrections, with the assistance of the Department of Planning and Budget, shall review and update the staffing formula for determining the number of security positions required for adult correctional facilities. A report on this formula, with any recommendations, as appropriate, shall be provided by September 1, 1997, to the Governor and the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the Department of Corrections to report on employee turnover by facility, and to update the security staffing formula.)

---

Item 452 #4c

**Public Safety**

Department Of Corrections

Language

Language:

Page 294, line 27, strike "1996" and insert "1997".

Explanation:

(This amendment extends the reporting date for a joint subcommittee studying jail finance to December 20, 1997.)

---

Item 455.10 #1c

**Public Safety**

Department Of Corrections

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

\$375,000

GF

Language:

Page 295, line 23, strike "0" and insert "375,000".

Page 295, line 34, after Session", insert:

" and House Bill 157 (\$375,000), 1997 Regular Session".

Page 295, line 37 after "year" insert "and \$375,000 the second year".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides the funds required pursuant to §30.19.1:4 for House Bill 157 which has a prison bedspace impact.)

---

			Item 455.10 #2c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Corrections	\$0	\$62,500	GF

Language:

Page 295, line 23, strike "0" and insert "62,500".

Page 295, line 34, after Session", insert:

" and Senate Bill 746 (\$62,500), 1997 Regular Session".

Page 295, line 37 after "year" insert "and \$62,500 the second year".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides the funds required pursuant to §30.19.1:4 for Senate Bill 746 which has a prison bedspace impact.)

---

			Item 455.10 #3c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Corrections	\$0	\$62,500	GF

Language:

Page 295, line 23, strike "0" and insert "62,500".

Page 295, line 34, after Session", insert:

" and House Bill 1911 (\$62,500), 1997 Regular Session".

Page 295, line 37 after "year" insert "and \$62,500 the second year".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides the funds required pursuant to §30.19.1:4 for House Bill 1911 which has a prison bedspace impact.)

---

Item 455.10 #4c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Corrections	\$0	\$125,500	GF

Language:

Page 295, line 23, strike "0" and insert "125,500".

Page 295, line 34, after Session", insert:

" and House Bill 1889 (\$125,500), 1997 Regular Session".

Page 295, line 37 after "year" insert "and 125,500 the second year".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides the funds required pursuant to §30.19.1:4 for House Bill 1889 which has a prison bedspace impact.)

---

Item 457 #1c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Division Of Institutions	\$0	(\$268,500)	GF
	0.00	(13.00)	FTE

Language:

Page 296, line 18, strike "302,165,834" and insert "301,897,334".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates operational start-up funding for the Wallens Ridge Correctional Center due to a delayed opening date. The budget, as introduced, changed the opening date of this facility from July, 1998, until October, 1998. This change makes start-up and operating funding for the facility an issue for the 1998-2000 biennium budget.)

---

Item 457 #2c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Division Of Institutions	(\$73,025)	(\$268,500)	GF
	(2.00)	(13.00)	FTE



Language:

Page 296, line 18, strike "256,408,607" and insert "256,335,582".

Page 296, line 18, strike "302,165,834" and insert "301,897,334".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates operational start-up funding for the Sussex II Correctional Center, due to a delayed opening date. The budget, as introduced, changes the opening date for this facility from April 1998 to October 1998.)

Item 457 #3c

**Public Safety**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

Division Of Institutions

\$0

(\$4,752,123) GF

Language:

Page 296, line 18, strike "302,165,834" and insert "297,413,711".

Explanation:

(This amendment removes funding for equipment purchases at the new Red Onion, Sussex II, and Wallens Ridge prisons due to delays in opening Sussex II and Wallens Ridge. The budget, as introduced, changes the opening dates of Sussex II from April 1998 to October 1998 and Wallens Ridge from July 1998 to October 1998. This change makes full funding for equipment at these facilities an issue for the 1998-2000 biennial budget.)

Item 457 #4c

**Public Safety**

Division Of Institutions

Language

Language:

Page 298, strike lines 47 through 54.

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes language authorizing the Department, subject to certain conditions and with approval of the Secretary of Public Safety, to reduce crowding in the medium security dormitory prisons. The Department and Secretary of Public Safety already have this authority.)

---

Item 457 #5c

**Public Safety**

Division Of Institutions

Language

Language:

Page 298, after line 54, insert:

"J. The amounts for Adult Rehabilitation and Treatment Services include amounts, estimated at \$6,827,658 the first year and \$7,799,588 the second year, from revenues generated by the inmate telephone services contract."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 457 #6c

**Public Safety**

Division Of Institutions

Language

Language:

Page 297, line 35, strike "minimum" and insert "medium".

Page 297, line 35, after "facility" insert:

"to be located in Charlotte County."

Page 297, line 36, strike "April 1, 2000" and insert "January 1, 2000".

Page 297, after line 56, insert:

"c. The General Assembly finds that the Commonwealth currently has a sufficient stock of minimum security prison bed space to satisfy its needs and that additional space with higher security levels is needed to incarcerate violent offenders. Therefore, the Department of Corrections' current competitive negotiation for the financing, design, construction and operation of a 1,000-bed minimum security private prison is hereby amended to instead procure the financing, design, construction and operation of a 1,000-bed medium security private prison. No advertising, evaluation, or other work on the Department's competitive negotiation process for the procurement of a 1,000-bed minimum security prison need be redone, any other provision of law to the contrary notwithstanding. The source of funding for this security enhancement to this project shall be federal funds pursuant to the Violent Offender and Truth-in-Sentencing Incentive Grant Program administered by the U. S. Department of Justice."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority for the Department of Corrections to change the scope of work for the 1,000-bed private prison to be built in Charlotte County from a minimum to a medium security facility, using federal prison construction grants to pay for the additional capital cost of the project. A companion amendment to Item 452 provides authority for the expenditure of federal funds for this purpose. This amendment also advances the opening date of the facility to January 1, 2000.)

---

			Item 457 #7c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Division Of Institutions	\$0	(\$6,988,000)	GF

Language:

Page 296, line 18, strike "302,165,834" and insert "295,177,834".

Page 297, line 30, strike "and \$14,257,960 the second year" and insert:

"to contract for out-of-state beds and for beds in Virginia local and regional jails, and \$7,269,862 the second year, including \$2,869,862 for the capital lease payment and \$4,400,000 for operating expenses".

Page 297, line 34, strike "on or before January 1" and insert:

"on or after March 1".

Page 297, following line 56, insert:

"c. It is the intent of the General Assembly that the Department of Corrections return all Virginia state inmates from the Newton County, Texas, Detention Center to Virginia, not later than June 30, 1997. "

Explanation:

(This amendment expresses legislative intent that all Virginia state inmates housed in Texas be returned to state correctional facilities in Virginia by June 30, 1997, and eliminates \$6,132,000 in general funds the second year that was appropriated for housing inmates in Texas. The Department of Corrections contract program with local and regional jails is expanded to house these inmates using excess space in local and regional jails, through a companion amendment to Item 78 which appropriates \$6,132,000 for this purpose. This amendment also specifies that up to \$4,400,000 is available for the operation of the new private prison in Brunswick County, opening on or after March 1, 1998, along with \$2,869,862 for the capital lease payment. The remaining balance of \$856,000 in Item 457 the second year is reverted to the general fund.)

Item 457 #8c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Division Of Institutions	\$0	(\$722,000)	GF

Language:

Page 296, line 18, strike "302,165,834" and insert "301,443,834".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the operating budget for the new Fluvanna Correctional Center for Women by \$722,000 in the second year, to reflect an expected ten percent vacancy factor in filling new positions.)

---

Item 457 #9c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Division Of Institutions	\$0	(\$2,677,500)	GF

Language:

Page 296, line 18, strike "302,165,834" and insert "299,488,334".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the operating budget for the new Sussex I Correctional Center by \$2,677,500 the second year, to provide that the hiring of new employees will be phased-in consistent with the loading schedule of the facility.)

---

Item 457 #10c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Division Of Institutions	(\$96,773)	(\$412,376)	GF

Language:

Page 296, line 18, strike "256,408,607" and insert "256,311,834".

Page 296, line 18, strike "302,165,834" and insert "301,753,458".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the operating budget for double-bunking Mecklenburg Correctional Center by \$96,773 the first year and \$412,376 the second year, in recognition that the double-bunking will be delayed. The \$7.2 million portion of the capital project required for the double-bunking has been delayed because the low bid on the project came in substantially over budget.)

---

Item 457 #11c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Division Of Institutions	\$0	(\$2,152,964)	GF

Language:

Page 296, line 18, strike "302,165,834" and insert "300,012,870".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces funding for direct inmate costs due to savings realized by the opening of the new Fluvanna Correctional Center for Women and the transfer of inmates from existing facilities to this new facility.)

---

Item 461 #1c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Division Of Institutions	\$0	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 299, line 42, strike "4,831,383" and insert "4,881,383".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for Phase II of a project which is managed jointly by the Department of Corrections and Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University to establish a food production program capable of sustaining Virginia's inmate population.)

---

Item 461 #2c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Division Of Institutions	\$0	\$100,000	GF
	0.00	16.00	FTE

Language:

Page 299, line 42, strike "4,831,383" and insert "4,931,383".

Page 299, line 51, strike "228,000" and insert "328,000".

Page 299, line 52, after "fund" strike "for the expansion of the fish" and insert: "to expand production of vegetables, apples, milk, fruit drink, meat and fish."

Page 300, strike lines 1 and 2.

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$100,000 from the general fund and 16.0 FTE positions the second year to expand food production efforts.)

Item 464 #1c

<b>Public Safety</b>			
Division Of Institutions			Language

Language:

Page 302, strike lines 37 and 38.

Page 303, strike lines 1 through 8.

Page 303, line 9, strike "2" and insert "B".

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes duplicative language regarding the opening dates for new prisons. This information is already provided to the General Assembly in the Governor's Executive Budget, which is submitted on December 20 of each year.)

Item 465 #1c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Division Of Community	\$0	\$100,000	GF
Corrections	0.00	2.00	FTE

Language:

Page 303, line 27, strike "1,853,732" and insert "1,953,732".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$100,000 from the general fund and 2.0 FTE positions the second year to assist the agency in managing the increased workload caused by expanding the jail contracting program.)

---

Item 466 #1c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Division Of Community Corrections	\$0	(\$1,791,369)	GF

Language:

Page 303, line 49, strike "8,544,812" and insert "6,753,443".  
Page 304, strike lines 47 through 50.

Explanation:

(This amendment removes funding for pre-and post-incarceration services. The budget, as introduced, moved these funds from the Department of Criminal Justice Services to this item. A companion amendment to Item 438 appropriates these funds in the Department of Criminal Justice Services.)

---

Item 466 #2c

<b>Public Safety</b>	
Division Of Community Corrections	Language

Language:

Page 304, line 42, after "regions." insert:  
"The Department of Corrections shall report to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by September 1, 1997, on the location and number of correctional field unit beds to be converted for this purpose. The Department shall complete this conversion not later than June 30, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies language regarding the conversion of correctional field unit beds to detention center beds.)

---

			Item 467 #1c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Division Of Community	\$0	\$1,000,000	GF
Corrections	\$0	\$0	FTE
	0.00	38.00	

Language:

Page 304, line 52, strike "39,250,692" and insert "40,250,692".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$1,000,000 from the general fund and 38.0 FTE probation officer and surveillance officer positions the second year to reduce caseloads in the intensive supervision program.)

			Item 467 #2c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Division Of Community	\$0	\$184,000	GF
Corrections	\$0	\$256,000	NGF

Language:

Page 304, line 52, strike "39,250,692" and insert "39,690,692".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$184,000 the second year from the general fund to match approximately \$256,000 in federal funds, in order to establish a drug court pilot program serving Albemarle County and the City of Charlottesville.)

			Item 467 #3c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Division Of Community	\$0	\$250,000	GF
Corrections	0.00	2.00	FTE

Language:

Page 304, line 52, strike "39,250,692" and insert "39,500,692".



Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$250,000 from the general fund and 2.0 FTE positions the second year to establish a drug court pilot program in the City of Richmond.)

Item 469 #1c

**Public Safety**

Division Of Community  
Corrections

Language

Language:

Page 306, following line 19, insert:

"B. The Department of Corrections is authorized to review and comment on proposed plans to replace the Loudoun County Jail, and such review and comment shall not limit the authority of the Board of Corrections to approve or not approve such project at such time in the future as the moratorium on approval of jail projects, as described in paragraph A of this Item, shall no longer be in effect. Such review and comment by the Department of Corrections shall not constitute a commitment of general funds for the state share of the project, nor shall such review and comment constitute a commitment or approval by the Board of Corrections."

Explanation:

(This amendment permits the Department of Corrections to review and comment on a proposed jail project, with no effect on the authority of the Board of Corrections to approve or not approve the project in the future, if and when the moratorium on approval of new jail projects is lifted.)

Item 469 #2c

**Public Safety**

Division Of Community  
Corrections

**FY 96-97**  
(\$303,658)

**FY 97-98**  
\$0 GF

Language:

Page 305, line 35, strike "3,576,847" and insert "3,273,189".

Explanation:

(This amendment removes \$303,658 from the general fund the first year from unexpended balances for various local jail construction projects. The amounts were not spent for a variety of reasons, including lower than anticipated construction costs and changes in project scope.)

---

Item 469 #3c

**Public Safety**

Division Of Community  
Corrections

**FY 96-97**  
(\$573,533)

**FY 97-98**  
(\$2,574,159) GF

Language:

Page 305, line 35, strike "3,576,847" and insert "3,003,314".

Page 305, line 35, strike "2,574,159" and insert "0".

Explanation:

(This amendment removes funds for compensating localities pursuant to the provisions of §53.1-20.1, Code of Virginia, which requires the Department of Corrections to compensate localities in the event the Department is unable to remove state-responsible inmates within certain time frames as established in the Code. The Department has been removing state-responsible inmates from local and regional jails in the manner required by the Code and this is expected to continue in fiscal year 1998. A companion amendment to Item 78 appropriates the fiscal year 1998 amount of these funds to expand the jail contracting program. The fiscal year 1997 amount is reverted to the general fund.)

---

Item 469 #4c

**Public Safety**

Division Of Community  
Corrections

Language

Language:

Page 306, strike lines 39-53.

Page 307, strike line 1.

Page 307, after line 18, insert:

"E. The Department of Corrections shall enter into agreements with each local and regional jail to house state-responsible offenders and effect transfers of convicted state felons between and among such jails. Such agreements shall be governed by the provisions of Item 78, Paragraph M of this act. The Department of Corrections shall provide quarterly reports on the status of this program to the Governor and the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees, beginning on July 1, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the Department of Corrections to expand jail contracting with local and regional jails in Virginia. The State Compensation Board, as specified in a companion amendment to Item 78, will act as fiscal agent for the program. This amendment further requires quarterly reporting on the status of the jail contracting program.)

---

Item 471 #1c

**Public Safety**

Department Of Correctional  
Education

Language

Language:

Page 308, strike lines 25 through 33.

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes language exempting the Department from provisions of the Administrative Process Act for the purposes of promulgating regulations pertaining to the privatization of educational services at state correctional facilities.)

---

Item 471 #2c

**Public Safety**

Department Of Correctional  
Education

Language

Language:

Page 308, after line 24, insert:

"A.1. The Department shall prepare a report on the utilization of adult inmates as academic and vocational teacher aides, library aides, and in other useful occupations, in order to determine the costs and benefits of developing a corps of inmates with specialized skills or educational backgrounds, which may be useful and productive to the Department in providing support services to adult correctional schools. The report shall include a review of the experience of other states and the Federal Bureau of Prisons in this field, and shall include consideration of all relevant security issues. The report shall also include such recommendations as the Department deems appropriate. Copies of this report shall be presented to the Governor and the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees by September 12, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the Department of Correctional Education to report on the use of inmates in educational support occupations in adult correctional schools.)

---

			Item 472 #1c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Correctional Education	0.00	134.00	FTE

Language:

Page 308, following line 45, insert:

"A. No funds from this appropriation shall be expended for the purpose of privatizing correctional education services at the Bon Air, Beaumont Juvenile, Fluvanna, Sussex I and II, and Mecklenburg Correctional Centers. No funds from this appropriation shall be expended for the purpose of privatizing educational services for the Culpeper Juvenile Correctional Center at Coffeewood, or the Red Onion or Wallens Ridge Correctional Centers, prior to the submission of a report to the Governor and the Chairmen of the Senate Finance, and Rehabilitation and Social Services, and the House Appropriations, and House Health, Welfare and Institutions Committees, analyzing the costs and benefits of private educational services, including a review of the experience of other states in this field.

B. Out of this appropriation the Department may provide such positions as are required to provide educational services for detention centers operated by the Department of Corrections."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides 134.0 FTE positions the second year to enable the Department of Correctional Education to open schools at new state-operated adult and juvenile correctional centers without delay. The introduced budget contained funding for these new schools but did not authorize any positions.)

---

			Item 472 #2c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Correctional	\$0	\$1,200,000	GF
Education	0.00	50.00	FTE

Language:

Page 308, line 35, strike "30,508,343" and insert "31,708,343".

Page 308, after line 44, insert:

"This appropriation includes \$1,200,000 the second year from the general fund to hire 50 new teachers. It is the intent of the General Assembly that these new teachers begin work on or about January 1, 1998, in the juvenile correctional center schools and be allocated in such a manner as to reduce class sizes."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$1,200,000 from the general fund and 50.0 FTE positions the second year for additional teachers to reduce class sizes in the juvenile correctional center schools. The Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission study of juvenile corrections services in Virginia found that existing pupil/teacher ratios violate state and federal standards.)

---

	Item 475 #1c
<b>Public Safety</b>	
Department Of Juvenile Justice	Language

Language:

Page 309, line 50, strike "1996" and insert "1997".

Page 310, following line 22, insert:

"D. The Department of Juvenile Justice is authorized to enter into an agreement with the federal government for the purpose of effecting a land exchange in order to obtain clear and unencumbered title to the Natural Bridge Learning Center property near Natural Bridge Station, Virginia. At least 30 days prior to final approval of such agreement, the Director shall notify in writing the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees."

Explanation:

(This amendment authorizes the Department of Juvenile Justice to exchange land with the federal government in order to obtain title to Natural Bridge Learning Center. This amendment also extends the reporting date for a joint subcommittee on juvenile facilities to December 20, 1997.)

---

		Item 475 #2c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>
Department Of Juvenile Justice	\$186,500	\$0 GF

Language:

Page 309, line 17, strike "10,214,509" and insert "10,401,009".

Page 309, line 31, strike "10,077,977" and insert "10,264,477".

Explanation:

(This amendment, along with a companion amendment to Item 475.10, transfers funds for planning positions from program 355 to program 319, the most appropriate program for this activity. An amendment to the budget, as introduced, transfers these funds in the second year, but did not transfer them in the first year.)

---

		Item 475 #3c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>
Department Of Juvenile Justice	0.00	2.00 FTE

Language:

Page 322, line 50, strike "2,365.00" and insert "2,367.00".

Page 322, line 53, strike "2,368.00" and insert "2,370.00".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authorization for two positions to perform contract oversight. The budget, as introduced, provided funding, but no positions for this purpose.)

---

Item 475 #4c

**Public Safety**

Department Of Juvenile Justice

Language

Language:

Page 310, after line 22, insert:

"D. The Board of Juvenile Justice shall develop a comprehensive long range youth services policy in compliance with §66-10.2, Code of Virginia. A progress report on the development of this policy shall be presented to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by June 30, 1997, with a final report presented by June 30, 1998.

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the Department of Juvenile Justice to implement a recommendation of the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission study of juvenile corrections services in Virginia.)

---

Item 475 #5c

**Public Safety**

Department Of Juvenile Justice

Language

Language:

Page 310, after line 22, insert:

"D. The Department of Juvenile Justice shall assess the capabilities of its rehabilitation programs and therapists to effectively meet the changing treatment needs of the juvenile population. The Department shall present its findings to the General Assembly by October 15, 1997.

Explanation:

(This amendment directs the Department of Juvenile Justice to implement a recommendation of the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission study of juvenile corrections services in Virginia.)

---

Item 475 #6c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Juvenile Justice	\$0	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 309, line 17, strike "10,855,706" and insert "10,880,706".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$25,000 from the general fund the second year for the Department of Juvenile Justice to convene a statewide conference on the Virginia Juvenile Community Crime Control Act (VJCCA).

---

Item 475.10 #1c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Juvenile Justice	(\$186,500)	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 310, line 24, strike "198,449" and insert "11,949".

Page 310, line 28, strike "186,500" and insert "0".

Explanation:

(This amendment, along with a companion amendment to Item 475, transfers funds for planning positions from program 355 to program 319, the most appropriate program for this activity. An amendment to the budget, as introduced, transfers these funds in the second year, but did not transfer them in the first year.)

---

Item 475.20 #1c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Juvenile Justice	\$0	\$35,000	GF

Language:

Page 310, line 33, strike "1,464,266" and insert "1,499,266".



Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$35,000 from the general fund the second year to establish an Office on Youth serving New Kent County, pursuant to §66-31, Code of Virginia.)

---

Item 476 #1c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>
Department Of Juvenile Justice	(\$450,000)	\$0 GF

Language:

Page 310, line 39, strike "10,757,007" and insert "10,307,007".

Page 312, line 24, strike "1,122,000" and insert "672,000"

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces funding for an additional boot camp by \$450,000 the first year. These funds are not needed due to a delay in the opening date.)

---

Item 476 #2c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>
Department Of Juvenile Justice	(\$2,500,000)	\$0 GF

Language:

Page 310, line 39, strike "10,757,007" and insert "8,257,007".

Page 312, line 5, strike "4,781,625" and insert "2,281,625"

Page 312, line 7, strike "expand the agency's capacity"

Page 312, line 8, strike "to house juveniles" and insert:

"reduce crowding in juvenile correctional centers".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces funding to purchase bedspace in public or private facilities in Virginia by \$2,500,000 the first year. These funds are not needed due to the delayed start-up for this program. This amendment also clarifies legislative intent regarding the use of remaining funds.)

---

Item 476 #3c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Juvenile Justice	\$0	\$400,000	GF

Language:

Page 310, line 40, strike "13,363,882" and insert "13,763,882".

Page 312, line 6, strike "5,520,750" and insert "5,920,750".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to purchase 40 additional private placements for juvenile offenders beginning on or after April 1, 1998.)

			Item 478 #1c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Juvenile Justice	\$0	\$599,063	GF

Language:

Page 313, line 7, strike "54,444,941" and insert "55,044,004".

Page 314, line 36, insert "26,307,876" and insert "26,906,939".

Page 318, line 50, strike "plus funding allocated for".

Page 318, strike line 51.

Page 318, line 52, strike " demonstration projects".

Page 319, line 12, after "program" insert:

"Funding previously withheld because of special appropriations for the continuum demonstration project (Item 476.B.1.) and marine program (Item 476.A.1.) shall be restored in the second year."

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies funding formula language regarding three programs that preceded the Virginia Juvenile Community Crime Control Act and restores funds lost as a result of ambiguities in that language. This amendment specifically affects programs in the Cities of Norfolk, Richmond, and Newport News.)

			Item 478 #2c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Juvenile Justice	(\$120,802)	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 313, line 7, strike "46,137,166" and insert "46,016,364".

Explanation:

(This amendment removes \$120,802 from the general fund the first year from unexpended balances for various local juvenile facility construction projects. The amounts were not spent for a variety of reasons including lower than anticipated construction costs and changes in project scope.)

---

Item 478 #3c

**Public Safety**

Department Of Juvenile Justice

Language

Language:

Page 313, strike lines 40 through 47.

Page 313 after line 47, insert:

"2. Each resolution adopted by the Board of Juvenile Justice approving reimbursement of the state share of the cost of construction, maintenance, or operation of local or regional detention centers, group homes, or related facilities or programs shall include a statement noting that such approval is subject to the availability of funds and approval by the General Assembly at its next regular session."

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes proposed language requiring the Governor to review and approve all such projects and conforms the process to that used by the Board of Corrections for approving local jail projects.)

---

Item 478 #4c

**Public Safety**

Department Of Juvenile Justice

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

\$83,825

GF

Language:

Page 313, line 7, strike "54,444,941" and insert "54,528,766".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$83,825 the second year from the general fund to restore a 1994 budget reduction applied to the Bridge House operated by the Northern Neck/Essex County Group Home Commission. The budget reduction was based on calendar year 1993 occupancy rates. Funds for group homes are now provided by formula to localities under the Virginia Juvenile Community Crime Control Act, rather than directly to the facility. For this reason, it is the intent of this amendment that an additional \$83,825 be allocated to the localities which are served by the Northern Neck/Essex County Group Home Commission, for the purpose of restoring the 1994 budget reduction.)

---

			Item 478 #5c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Juvenile Justice	(\$96,259)	\$96,259	GF

Language:

Page 313, line 7, strike "46,137,166" and insert "46,040,907".

Page 313, line 7, strike "54,444,941" and insert "54,541,200".

Explanation:

(This amendment transfers \$96,259 from the first year to the second year, to provide full funding in the second year for the state share of operating costs for the Fredericksburg/Stafford County/Spotsylvania County Group Home, otherwise known as the Chaplin Youth Center.)

---

			Item 478 #6c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Juvenile Justice	\$36,224	\$36,224	GF

Language:

Page 313, line 7, strike "46,137,166" and insert "46,173,390".

Page 313, line 7, strike "54,444,941" and insert "54,481,165".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$36,224 each year from the general fund to provide full funding for the state share of operating costs for the Shenandoah Juvenile Detention Home, as approved by the Board of Juvenile Justice.)

Item 478 #7c

**Public Safety**

Department Of Juvenile Justice

Language

Language:

Page 314, line 27, after "facilities" insert:

"except that all of the funds for the Middle Peninsula Detention Home in the second year shall be allotted upon certification that the 32-bed portion of the facility is opened."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 479 #1c

**Public Safety**

Department Of Juvenile Justice

**FY 96-97**

0.00

**FY 97-98**

10.00 FTE

Language:

Page 321, line 13, after "Justice," strike "The".

Page 321, strike lines 14 through 21.

Explanation:

(This amendment removes language requiring the agency to privatize expanded mental health services and adds positions needed by the agency to provide the expanded service. Recent attempts to privatize mental health services have not resulted in cost-effective proposals.)

Item 479.20 #1c

**Public Safety**

Department Of Juvenile Justice

Language

Language:

Page 321, line 36, after "may", insert "negotiate and award a"

Page 321, line 41, after "Justice." insert:

"However, no part of any such contract shall be performed and no funds shall be obligated until an appropriation for the cost of the contract has been approved by the General Assembly."

Page 321, line 41, strike "The effective date of".

Page 321, strike lines 42 through 45.

Page 321, line 46, strike "juvenile facilities."

Page 321, line 57, strike "at least 30 days prior".

Page 321, strike line 58"

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates language authorizing the Department of Juvenile Justice to sign a contract for a privately constructed and operated juvenile correctional center without the approval of the General Assembly and without an appropriation for the costs associated with the contract.)

Item 479.30 #1c

**Public Safety**

Department Of Juvenile Justice

**FY 96-97**

(\$300,000)

**FY 97-98**

\$0 GF

Language:

Page 321, line 59, strike "300,000" and insert "0".

Page 321, strike lines 59 and 60.

Page 322, strikes lines 1 through 12.

Explanation:

(This amendment removes funds for the juvenile corrections impact (§30-19.1:4, Code of Virginia) of House Bill 1843. The bill, as amended, has no fiscal impact.)

Item 483 #1c

**Public Safety**

Department Of Alcoholic Beverage  
Control

Language

Language:

Page 323, strike lines 12 through 23.

Page 323, line 24, strike "C."

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes outdated and unnecessary language regarding implementation of the point-of-sale cash register system and action to correct a prior audit deficiency.)

---

Item 483 #2c

**Public Safety**

Department Of Alcoholic Beverage  
Control

Language

Language:

Page 323, line 36, after "Assembly" insert "." and strike the remainder of the line.

Page 323, strike lines 37 through 40.

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes proposed language which would permit the sale and/or outsourcing of the ABC warehouse and/or office building without General Assembly approval.)

---

Item 485 #1c

**Public Safety**

Department Of Alcoholic Beverage  
Control

Language

Language:

Page 324, strike lines 2 through 4.

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes outdated and unnecessary language regarding the accounting system at the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control. The issue was addressed in the recodification of Title 4.1 of the Code.)

---

Item 488 #1c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Emergency Services	\$0	\$120,000	GF

Language:

Page 324, line 28, strike "6,410,237" and insert "6,530,237".

Page 324, line 44, strike the second "64,572" and insert "184,572".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding for the Civil Air Patrol to purchase emergency communications equipment and for increased search and rescue training.)

Item 492 #1c

<b>Public Safety</b>		Language
Department Of Military Affairs		

Language:

Page 325, after line 52, insert:

"The Department of Military Affairs shall transfer the Chesapeake Armory to the City of Chesapeake at such minimal cost as shall be determined by the Department as necessary and appropriate to recover the actual costs paid by the Department for: (1) the appraisal of the property; (2) any reimbursement required to be paid to the federal government for any ancillary buildings which cannot be removed from the property; and (3) any other incidental costs pursuant to the transfer."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 492 #2c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Military Affairs	\$0	\$0	GF
	75.00	75.00	FTE

Language:

Page 326, line 35, strike "126.03" and "126.03" and insert "201.03" and "201.03".

Page 326, line 36, strike "167.50" and "167.50" and insert "242.50" and "242.50".



Explanation:

(This amendment increases the Maximum Employment Level of the Department of Military Affairs in each year by 75.0 FTE, to enable the Virginia National Guard to operate the training facilities at Fort Pickett. These positions are federally-funded. A companion amendment to Item 530 M. eliminates language which would have placed these positions in a central account.)

---

			Item 492 #3c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Military Affairs	\$0	(\$3,696,283)	GF

Language:

Page 325, line 39, strike "17,091,570" and insert "13,395,287".

Page 325, after line 50, insert:

"As a condition of the appropriation in this item, the General Assembly herewith authorizes and approves the relocation of the Department of Military Affairs headquarters to the Fort Pickett Military Reservation as soon as practical on, or after, June 30, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the amount of funds budgeted to relocate the Department of Military Affairs headquarters to Fort Pickett, and authorizes planning for the project to continue in anticipation of the move in fiscal year 1999 or later.)

---

			Item 495 #1c
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Military Affairs	\$0	\$200,000	GF

Language:

Page 326, line 27, strike "189,552" and insert "389,552".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$200,000 the second year from the general fund for the Virginia National Guard and Air National Guard tuition assistance program.)

---

**Transportation**

Secretary Of Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 329, after line 49, insert:

"The Secretary of Transportation, with the assistance and cooperation of the Secretary of Health and Human Resources and the Secretary of Commerce and Trade, shall prepare an analysis and make recommendations concerning the transportation needs required to successfully implement welfare reform throughout the Commonwealth. No later than November 1, 1997, the Secretary shall submit a report on such matters to the Governor and Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires a study of transportation needs of those affected by welfare reform.)

---

**Transportation**

Secretary Of Transportation

Language

Language:

"C. The Secretary of Transportation, in consultation with the Commonwealth Transportation Board, shall study whether to establish an Intermodal Coordinating Council, as a possible adjunct to the Commonwealth Transportation Board. The study shall examine whether such a council would be useful in overseeing and coordinating policies related to intermodal transportation connections in the Commonwealth. The Secretary shall report his findings and recommendations to the General Assembly no later than December 1, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires a study by the Secretary of Transportation to determine whether an Intermodal Coordinating Council would be useful for recommending policies concerning connections between different types of travel (i.e., roads, public transportation, airports, and seaports).

---

**Transportation**

Secretary Of Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 329, after line 49, insert:

"C. By December 31 of each fiscal year, the Secretary of Transportation shall report to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees on the current balance and the estimated balance at the end of the fiscal year in which the report is required for each subprogram of each department and agency in the Transportation Secretariat, providing breakdowns by major categories within the subprograms and providing explanations on whether the balance is encumbered or committed. By August 31, the Secretary also shall report on the actual balances carried forward from the prior fiscal year to the next fiscal year for each subprogram of each department and agency in the secretariat. The Secretary shall consult with the Chairmen of the Committees on the format and content of the reports."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

**Transportation**

Department Of Aviation

Language

Language:

Page 330, line 33, after "second year.", insert:

"As a condition of this financial assistance, the Washington Airports Task Force shall provide to the Chairmen of the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees, not later than July 1, 1997, a report including the following information: salaries of all full-time Task Force staff; costs of all Task Force consulting or professional service contracts; Task Force staff and consultant hours devoted to the Western Corridor Study pursuant to SJR 35 during the first year; and a list of all Task Force expenditures and all meetings attended by Task Force staff or consultants related to the Western Transportation Corridor Study during the first year. After July 1, 1997, no resources of the Washington Airports Task Force shall be used to promote, sponsor, or participate in the Western Transportation Corridor Study."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires the Washington Airports Task Force to supply information concerning its staff activities to the Senate Finance and House Appropriations Committees. It also allows no additional task force resources to be used to promote or study the Western Transportation Corridor after July 1, 1997.)

---

Item 505 #1c

**Transportation**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

Department Of Transportation

\$0

\$3,000,000 NGF

Language:

Page 332, line 20, strike "948,357,939" and insert "951,357,939".

Explanation:

(This amendment, proposed by the Governor as a technical amendment, corrects an error in calculating the distribution of increased transportation revenues. The result is a \$3.0 million increase in the Construction appropriation of the Department of Transportation.)

---

Item 505 #2c

**Transportation**

Department Of Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 337, after line 19, insert:

"N. The Department of Transportation, in conjunction with the Virginia Economic Development Partnership, shall perform a study of the feasibility and cost of upgrading and/or providing new rest stops along Virginia's interstate highway network. This study shall present options that consider such issues as safety, tourist amenities, appearance, and cleanliness. The study shall be presented to the General Assembly no later than December 1, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

**Transportation**

Department Of Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 333, line 4, after the "." insert:

"Any balance in the Industrial, Airport and Rail Access program at the end of each fiscal year that exceeds an amount equal to the annual appropriation shall be available in the next fiscal year for allocation to other transportation programs."

Explanation:

(This amendment limits the fiscal year balances of the Industrial, Airport and Rail Access program to an amount equal to the annual appropriation, which is currently \$5.5 million. The fiscal year 1997 balance is estimated at \$16.0 million. The amendment would limit the balance to \$5.5 million, making \$11.0 million available for the program in the next fiscal year. The excess balance would be available for allocation to other transportation programs.)

**Transportation****FY 96-97****FY 97-98**

Department Of Transportation

\$0

\$103,783,000 NGF

Language:

Page 332, line 20, strike "948,357,939" and insert "1,052,140,939".

Page 337, after line 19, insert:

"N. Out of this appropriation additional federal funds of \$89,234,561 shall be allocated as required by federal law from the "Access Roads and other Construction" subprogram in the following manner: \$67,761,323 for statewide purposes at the discretion of the Commonwealth Transportation Board; \$14,507,496 for regional purposes; \$3,482,871 for enhancement purposes; and, \$3,482,871 for safety purposes. In addition, \$14,548,439 shall be allocated as required by federal law to other subprograms in the following manner: \$9,208,392 for Secondary Construction; \$3,918,467 for Urban Construction; and \$1,421,580 for Construction Management."

Explanation:

(This amendment appropriates an additional \$103.8 million in federal "Equity Adjustment" funds to the Virginia Department of Transportation. The allocations, which are prescribed by federal law, are described in the above language.)

---

Item 505 #5c

**Transportation**

Department Of Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 336, line 44, after "Vehicles" insert:

" and \$125,000 in the second year from unobligated access program funds"

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$125,000 in the second year from unobligated access program fund balances to the Route 168 South Improvement Fund, for planning and development.)

---

Item 505 #6c

**Transportation**

Department Of Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 336, line 22, after "year", insert "and \$250,000 the second year".

Page 336, line 27, after "Fund.", insert:

"It is the intent of the General Assembly that no additional state funds be provided for this program beyond this biennium."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$250,000 in the second year for the Alternative Fuels Revolving Fund, but indicates legislative intent that funding be eliminated after fiscal year 1998. Beginning in 1998, the federal Clean Air Act requires severe non-attainment areas to purchase at least 10 percent of their new vehicles using alternative (clean) fuels.)

---

Item 505 #7c

**Transportation**

Department Of Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 332, line 50, after "A." insert "1."

Page 333, after line 4, insert:

"2. Out of unobligated balances for Recreational Access Roads in the second year, \$1,500,000 shall be provided for the construction of the Daniel Boone Wilderness Trail in Lee County. If Recreational Access Program unobligated balances are insufficient in the second year to provide the full funding, the remaining necessary funds shall be provided from unobligated balances in the industrial, airport, or rail access program."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$1.5 million to the Daniel Boone Wilderness Trail in Lee County. Federal ISTEA Enhancement and private funds have been previously allocated to this four-phase project. This funding would complete the project.)

---

Item 508 #1c

**Transportation**

Department Of Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 337, line 46, strike "\$15,880,800" and insert "\$15,050,800"

Page 337, following line 46, insert:

"Toll Facilities Rebate                      \$0     \$830,000"

Page 338, after line 3, insert:

"It is the intent of the General Assembly that effective July 1, 1997, relief be granted from tolls levied on vehicles with three or more axles for transit across the Coleman Bridge. Consistent with the Series 1994, Commonwealth of Virginia Transportation Facilities Bonds, and consistent with the Governor's certification thereof, the toll schedule approved by the Commonwealth Transportation Board on May 18, 1995, shall not be reduced to effect this relief. Rather, from July 1, 1997, through June 30, 1998, the holders of receipts for such tolls paid on vehicles with three or more axles shall be eligible to receive a rebate equal to fifty percent of such tolls paid. This rebate shall be paid quarterly, beginning September 30, 1997, from a non-reverting trust fund which is hereby established. The trust fund shall consist of \$830,000 in interest earnings accruing to the Transportation Trust Fund. A sum sufficient appropriation from such non-reverting trust fund is hereby appropriated for such purpose. The Department of Transportation shall implement the provisions of this paragraph. The automobile commuter toll of 50 cents for a round trip shall be retained in fiscal year 1998. In addition, the Commissioner of the Department of Transportation, in consultation with the State Treasurer, shall study the equity of the current toll structure, the elasticity of demand for three axle vehicles given the current toll structure, and optimum utilization of the toll facility by three axle vehicles. The study shall examine financing options consistent with the projected revenues of this toll facility. Such examination shall include a review of the potential for redeeming the Article X, §9(c) Series 1994, Commonwealth of Virginia Transportation Facilities Bonds with Article X, §9(a) debt. Study results shall be reported to the Governor and the General Assembly by December 1, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment allows vehicles with three axles or more to receive a rebate for one-half of the tolls paid to cross the Coleman Bridge. The funding for the rebate will come from a special non-reverting trust fund financed from \$830,000 in interest on balances of the Transportation Trust Fund. In addition, a study is required by the Department of Transportation to determine the optimal financing arrangement for the Coleman Bridge.)



**Transportation**

Department Of Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 338, line 23, strike "24,435,300" and insert "25,435,300".

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects an error in the estimate of Transportation Trust Fund revenues which will be distributed for Ports and Port Facility Assistance.)

Item 514 #1c

**Transportation**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

Department Of Transportation

(30.00)

(30.00) FTE

Language:

Page 339, line 34, strike the first "10,292" and insert "10,262" and strike the second "10,292" and insert "10,262".

Explanation:

(This amendment transfers to the Department of Motor Vehicles 30.0 FTE positions from the Department of Transportation.)

Item 515 #1c

**Transportation**

Department Of Rail And Public  
Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 339, after line 46, insert:

"The Department of Rail and Public Transportation shall conduct a light rail study for Northern Virginia. The study shall consider establishing a light rail system to connect Metrorail and the Northern Virginia Railway Express. The jurisdictions to be included in the study include the cities of Alexandria, Fairfax, Manassas, Manassas Park and Falls Church, and the counties of Arlington, Fairfax, Prince William and Loudoun. A report with recommendations shall be submitted to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees prior to the 1999 Session of the General Assembly."

Explanation:  
(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 515 #2c

**Transportation**

Department Of Rail And Public  
Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 339, after line 46, insert:

"The Department of Rail and Public Transportation shall study and develop options and recommendations for a performance-based methodology for distributing state operating aid to local mass transit organizations, and a methodology for distributing state capital support that treats each organization equitably. The study shall also consider the requirements of heavily populated regions of the Commonwealth and the need to provide inter-locality connections in such regions. The Department shall appoint and consult with a technical advisory committee, which shall include representatives of local mass transit organizations and local governments, to assist with the study. The Department shall meet with the technical advisory committee at least three times. The Department's report shall be submitted to the Governor and the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees and to the Chairman of the Commission on the Future of Transportation (House Joint Resolution 160) by September 1, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 516 #1c

**Transportation**

Department Of Rail And Public  
Transportation

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

\$4,500,000 NGF

Language:

Page 339, line 48, strike "92,116,700" and insert "96,616,700".

Page 342, after line 3, insert:

"G.1. Out of this appropriation, an additional \$2,100,000 from the Highway Maintenance and Operating Fund and \$2,000,000 from unobligated balances in the Industrial, Rail, and Airport Access Program shall be made available in the second year for state aid to local mass transit organizations. The basis for distributing this supplemental operating assistance shall be determined by the Commonwealth Transportation Board, in consultation with the Department of Rail and Public Transportation. The supplemental distribution formula shall consider lost federal operating assistance, as well as the relative need, efficiency, and performance of local transit properties.

2. In addition, \$400,000 shall be allocated from unobligated balances in the Industrial, Rail, and Airport Access Program for replacement vehicles to programs that provide special transportation services for the disabled and the aging, with priority given to programs in localities that integrate and coordinate their transportation resources to the maximum extent practicable."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a supplement of \$4.1 million to public transportation from Highway Maintenance and Operating Funds and unobligated access program funds in the second year to help offset federal aid cuts. The General Assembly provided \$1.0 million to partially offset the cut in fiscal year 1997. In addition, \$400,000 is provided for replacement vehicles to programs that provide special transportation services for the disabled and the aging.)

---

Item 516 #2c

**Transportation**

Department Of Rail And Public  
Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 341, line 50, strike the second "\$1,500,000" and insert "\$1,900,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases funding for the Transportation Efficiency Improvement Fund (TEIF) by \$400,000 in the second year. The TEIF is designed to promote demand management projects that reduce the use of single-occupant vehicles, and increase the use of high-occupancy vehicle modes. Funds are apportioned off-the-top of the Transportation Trust Fund to approved grant requests.)

---

			Item 516 #3c
<b>Transportation</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Rail And Public Transportation	\$0	\$1,200,000	NGF

Language:

Page 339, line 48, strike "92,116,700" and insert "93,316,700".

Page 342, after line 3, insert:

"G. Out of this appropriation, an additional \$1,200,000 shall be provided from federal Surface Transportation Statewide Discretionary funds to small and medium size transit properties, for the purchase of buses, based on a method to be determined by the Commonwealth Transportation Board. This distribution method shall give priority to replacement of large buses in fleets that average over eight years old, or trolleys and para-transit fleets that average over three years old. This funding shall not reduce in any way funds that otherwise would be provided these transit properties."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$1.2 million for bus purchases to transit properties other than the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority. The funding is to be derived from the additional federal Surface Transportation Program statewide discretionary funds made available to the Commonwealth for fiscal year 1997. Priority is intended for bus replacement in those fleets that have an average bus age greater than eight years.)

---

			Item 516 #4c
<b>Transportation</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Rail And Public Transportation	\$0	\$2,400,000	NGF

Language:

Page 339, line 48, strike "92,116,700" and insert "94,516,700".

Page 342, after line 3, insert:

"G. Out of this appropriation an additional \$2,400,000 shall be provided from federal Surface Transportation Statewide Discretionary funds to the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority for priority capital outlay projects in Virginia. This additional funding shall not reduce in any way funds that otherwise would be provided to WMATA."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$2.4 million for Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority capital outlay projects, such as parking enhancements and circulator bus service at Metrorail stations, touch screen information systems, and other rail station enhancements. The funding shall come from additional federal Surface Transportation Program statewide discretionary funds made available to the Commonwealth.)

---

Item 517 #1c

**Transportation**

Department Of Rail And Public  
Transportation

Language

Language:

Page 342, line nine, insert "A." before "Out"

Page 342, after line 21, insert:

"B. Out of the amounts available from federal ISTEA set-aside safety funds (Section 130) in the second year, \$125,000 shall be provided to install constant-warning time devices at certain specified rail crossings in the City of Manassas."

Explanation:

(This amendment allocates \$125,000 in federal set-aside safety funds annually available to the Department of Rail and Public Transportation for railroad safety projects in the City of Manassas. These funds will be used to install devices at specified railroad crossings which will lower the protective gates in accordance with the speed of an approaching train. This will avoid premature gate lowerings, which currently result in unnecessary automobile delays.)

---

Item 519 #1c

<b>Transportation</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Motor Vehicles	30.00	30.00	FTE

Language:

Page 344, line 2, strike the first "1,765.00" and insert "1,795.00" and strike the second "1,765.00" and insert "1,795.00"

Explanation:

(This amendment provides the Department of Motor Vehicles with 30.0 FTE positions for assignment to customer service centers with the highest demand. A companion amendment in Item 514 transfers these 30.0 FTE positions from the Department of Transportation.)

Item 526 #1c

<b>Transportation</b>		Language
Virginia Port Authority		

Language:

Page 345, after line 53, insert:

"E. In consultation with the Hampton Roads Maritime Association and in consultation with such other parties as the Association and the Virginia Port Authority may wish to include, the Virginia Port Authority shall study alternative methods of funding, on a cost-sharing basis, the deep draft anchorage project of the Port of Hampton Roads. A report with recommendations shall be submitted to the Governor and the General Assembly by November 15, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

Item 526 #2c

<b>Transportation</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Port Authority	\$6,662,237	\$3,928,343	NGF

Language:

Page 344, line 47, strike "20,024,932" and insert "26,687,169".

Page 344, line 47, strike "23,061,001" and insert "26,989,344".

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects the funding provided to the Commonwealth Port Fund from the Transportation Trust Fund from revised revenue estimates.)

---

Item 526 #3c

**Transportation**

Virginia Port Authority

Language

Language:

Page 345, line 15, after "biennium." insert;

"The Director of the Department of Planning and Budget is authorized to adjust the fund sources for Capital Project 407-14271 for the bonds authorized in this paragraph, provided that the total appropriations for the project does not exceed the \$75,482,880 previously authorized."

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects a provision in the budget, as introduced, to properly reflect the \$38.3 million Series 1996 bond funding used in part for Capital Project 407-14271.)

---

Item 526 #4c

**Transportation**

Virginia Port Authority

Language

Language:

Page 345, strike lines 23 through 26 and insert:

"hereby appropriated a sum sufficient first from the Commonwealth Transportation Fund and then from the general fund to provide for this debt service. Total debt service during the second year on the bonds referenced in this Paragraph A. is estimated at \$13,981,996."

Explanation:

(This amendment inserts the Commonwealth Transportation Fund as the first guarantor of bonds already issued for the Virginia Port Authority. The second guarantor would be the general fund. At the request of the Governor, the Virginia Port Authority was made a 100 percent nongeneral fund agency of the Transportation Secretariat in the 1996 Session of the General Assembly. The Commonwealth Transportation Fund will total about \$1.6 billion in fiscal year 1997, according to latest official estimates.)

Item 528 #1c

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

Language

Language:

Page 350, line 43, after "plans", strike "for".

Page 350, line 44, strike "investment personnel".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority for the Virginia Retirement System to implement its own pay plan consistent with its status as an independent agency.)

Item 528 #2c

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

(\$18,234,570) GF

Language:

Page 347, line 4, strike "132,457,811" and insert "114,223,241".

Page 353, strike lines 10 through 51.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the proposed bi-weekly pay plan. A companion amendment to this item provides for a Payroll Reserve of \$21.8 million as part of the General Assembly's lag pay solution.)

Item 528 #3c



**Central Appropriations**  
Central Appropriations

**FY 96-97**  
\$0

**FY 97-98**  
\$23,989,400 GF

Language:

Page 347, line 4, strike "132,457,811" and insert "156,447,211".

Page 349, line 9, before "this" insert "sections 1 through 4 of".

Page 349, line 9, strike: "2.00%" and insert "4.00%".

Page 349, line 10, strike "29" and insert "25".

Page 349, line 10, after "1997", insert:

", and those listed in section 5 of this paragraph shall be increased by 4.00% on December 1, 1997".

Page 350, after line 12, insert:

"F. In addition to the special salary increases authorized elsewhere in this act, the base salaries of locally elected sheriffs, Commissioners of the Revenue, Treasurers, and employees of local social services boards shall be increased by 2.00% on December 1, 1997."

Page 350, line 13, strike "F" and insert "G".

Page 350, line 22, strike "G" and insert "H".

Page 350, line 33, strike "H" and insert "I".

Page 351, line 6, strike "I" and insert "J".

Page 351, line 11, strike "J" and insert "K".

Page 351, line 28, after "4." insert "a."

Page 351, after line 33, insert:

"b. The general fund costs and one-half of the non-general fund costs normally associated with the increase authorized in paragraph E. of this item, for employees of Educational and General Programs at the institutions of higher education, shall be borne by the general fund for the 1997-98 fiscal year."

Page 351, line 34, strike "K" and insert "L".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for an additional 2.0 percent salary increase for classified state employees and state-supported local employees. Sufficient funds are provided to support the cost of this additional increase for employees of Educational and General Programs at the institutions of higher education entirely from the general fund. It is the intent of the General Assembly that staff make the necessary technical changes to salaries listed elsewhere in the Appropriations Act during the enrolling process to implement the purpose of this amendment. )

---

**Central Appropriations**  
Central Appropriations

**FY 96-97**  
\$21,800,000

Item 528 #4c  
**FY 97-98**  
\$0 GF

Language:

Page 347, line 3, strike "(28,804,044)" and insert "(7,004,044)".

Page 347, strike lines 25 and 26.

Page 349, line 10, strike "29" and insert "25".

Page 353, strike lines 10 through 51, and insert:

"M.1. State employees will receive a pay check on June 16, 1997, for the work period June 1 to June 9, 1997, plus a transition payment for June 10 to June 15, 1997, which in total is equal to a normal semi-monthly payment. State employees will receive a pay check on July 1, 1997, for the work period June 10 to June 24, 1997, and on July 16, 1997, for the work period June 25 to July 9, 1997.

2. The general fund appropriation for the pay period June 10 to June 24, 1997, and June 10 to June 24, 1998, shall be utilized to offset the cost of the salary increases authorized in paragraphs C., D., and E. of this item.

3. Normal pay dates shall remain the first and sixteenth of each month. Payroll checks paid on the first of any month will be for the work period of the 10th to the 24th of the preceding month and payroll checks paid on the sixteenth of any month will be for the work period of the 25th of the preceding month to the 9th of the current month.

4. On June 16, 1997, state employees shall accrue for the period June 1 through June 15, 1997, leave in an amount equal to what is normally accrued for a full pay period. Leave accruals for each subsequent pay period shall be an amount equal to a normal pay period accrual.

5. The Comptroller may make such adjustments as he deems necessary, in keeping with the purpose of this paragraph, in the pay dates of employees paid on alternative pay schedules other than the Commonwealth's normal schedule prior to the implementation of paragraph M.1.

N.1. Out of this appropriation, \$21,800,000 shall be paid by the State Comptroller on or before June 30, 1997, into a Payroll Reserve Fund ("the Fund"). The Fund shall represent the value of the payroll costs for the work period of June 25 to June 30, 1997.

2. For the purposes of the Comptroller's preliminary and final annual reports as required by §2.1-207, all balances remaining in the Fund on June 30 of each fiscal year shall be considered to be a portion of the fund balance of the general fund of the state treasury.

3. No amounts shall be withdrawn from the Fund except in pursuance of appropriations made by the General Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment implements the General Assembly's plan for introducing lag-pay with no impact on employees. As part of this plan the amendment establishes a Payroll Reserve Fund of \$21.8 million.)

---

Item 528 #5c

<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Central Appropriations	(\$4,008,707)	(\$4,691,293)	GF

Language:

Page 347, line 3, strike "(28,804,044)" and insert "(32,812,751)".

Page 347, line 4, strike "132,457,811" and insert "127,766,518".

Explanation:

(This amendment captures additional general fund savings that result from the implementation of lag-pay.)

---

Item 528 #6c

<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Central Appropriations	(\$2,815,432)	(\$1,196,143)	GF

Language:

Page 347, line 3, strike "(28,804,044)" and insert "(31,619,476)".

Page 347, line 4, strike "132,457,811" and insert "131,261,668".

Explanation:

(This amendment captures general fund savings that result from a recalculation of the amounts needed for fiscal year 1997 and fiscal year 1998 salary increases.)

---

Item 528 #7c

<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Central Appropriations	(\$100,000)	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 347, line 3, strike "(28,804,044)" and insert "(28,904,044)".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates the appropriation for a proposed employee information program on lag-pay.)

Item 528 #8c

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

Language

Language:

Page 353, strike lines 10 through 51, and insert:

"M. For institutions of higher education, any nongeneral fund savings resulting from the implementation of lag pay are hereby carried forward on the books of the Comptroller and reappropriated in the second year. These one-time nongeneral fund savings may be used for such purposes as may be identified by each institution of higher education, including, but not limited to, the individual institution's nongeneral fund cost of continuing the salary increases and employee benefit cost increases provided for in this act."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for the reappropriation of any nongeneral fund savings at the institutions of higher education which result from the implementation of lag pay.)

Item 529 #1c

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

(\$328,131) GF

Language:

Page 354, line 9, strike "9,200,000" and insert "8,871,869".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the amount required for debt service in the second year on short-term bonds to finance equipment for the public colleges and universities. The amendment assumes an annual interest rate of 5.5 percent, which is an updated estimate from the 6 percent used a year ago.)

---

			Item 530 #1c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Central Appropriations	\$0	\$80,000	GF

Language:

Page 355, line 23, strike "17,382,102" and insert "17,462,102".

Page 358, after line 13, insert:

"N. Out of the amounts in this item shall be provided \$80,000 the second year from the general fund to Pulaski County. The funds are to be used for the planning and initial development of Commerce Park."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides general fund support for Pulaski County to develop, in cooperation with neighboring jurisdictions, a large-scale industrial park in the New River Valley.)

---

			Item 530 #2c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Central Appropriations	\$0	\$90,000	GF

Language:

Page 355, line 23, strike "17,382,102" and insert "17,472,102".

Page 358, after line 13, insert:

"N. This appropriation includes \$90,000 from the general fund in the second year for planning the Roanoke Higher Education Center. The transfer of any funds from this item is contingent upon completion by the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia of a study to assess higher education needs in the Roanoke region, pursuant to Senate Bill 1180, 1997 Session of the General Assembly. Radford University shall serve as the fiscal agent for any planning funds."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 530 #3c

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

Language

Language:

Page 358, strike lines 7-13.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates restrictive language concerning positions for the operation of the training facilities at Fort Pickett by the Virginia National Guard. A companion amendment to Item 492 provides 75.0 FTE positions directly to the Department of Military Affairs for this purpose.)

---

Item 530 #4c

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

Language

Language:

Page 355, after line 47, insert:

"3. To secure federal funds in the event that additional matching funds are needed for Virginia to participate in the federal Superfund program."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority for the Governor to use amounts in the economic contingency fund to match federal dollars that might be available from the Superfund program. A companion amendment strikes similar language proposed in §3-1.01 of this act.)

---

Item 530 #5c

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

Language

Language:

Page 358, after line 13, insert:

"N. If actual general fund revenue collections for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1997, exceed official estimates contained in this act, the Governor is hereby directed to transfer \$700,000 to the City of Roanoke to assist the city in retaining a major employer."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for a contingent appropriation to the City of Roanoke to help retain a major employer.)

---

			Item 530 #6c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Central Appropriations	\$0	\$500,000	GF

Language:

Page 355, line 23, strike "17,382,102" and insert "17,882,102".

Page 358, after line 13, insert:

"N. Out of the amounts in this item shall be provided \$500,000 to the City of Petersburg to assist the city with a major employer."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding to the City of Petersburg to help attract a major employer.)

---

			Item 530 #7c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Central Appropriations	\$0	\$1,000,000	GF

Language:

Page 355, line 23, strike "17,382,102" and insert "18,382,102".

Page 358, after line 13, insert:

"N. Out of the amounts in this item shall be provided \$1,000,000 from the general fund in the second year to the City of Newport News as the state's share of the costs associated with retaining defense-related employment at the shipyard. The state's share will be matched by the City of Newport News."



Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item 530 #8c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Central Appropriations	\$0	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 355, line 23, strike "17,382,102" and insert "17,432,102".

Page 358, after line 13 insert:

"N. Out of the amounts in this item shall be provided \$50,000 the second year from the general fund to the County of Roanoke to assist a major employer with construction costs. These costs were incurred as a result of relocating the facility to accommodate a highway project."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item 530 #9c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>		
Central Appropriations		Language

Language:

Page 358, after line 13, insert:

"N. If actual general fund revenue collections for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1997, exceed official estimates contained in the act, the Governor is hereby directed to transfer \$1,000,000 to the Hampton Roads Sports Facility Authority as the state's contribution toward the construction of the sports facility. Prior to the transfer of funds, the Authority must certify to the Governor that an expansion team of the National Hockey League has agreed to use the facility."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 530 #10c

**Central Appropriations**  
Central Appropriations

Language

Language:

Page 358, after line 13, insert:

"N. If actual general fund revenue collections for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1997, exceed official estimates contained in the act, the Governor is hereby directed to transfer \$1,000,000 to Item 91. B of this act for the Housing Partnership Loan Program."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for the Housing Partnership Fund.)

---

Item 530 #11c

**Central Appropriations**  
Central Appropriations

Language

Language:

Page 356, line 48, after "Act", insert:

", or assist a locality or localities in developing infrastructure needed for specific economic development projects".

Page 356, line 52, after "made." insert:

"The provisions of §2.1-51.6:5 H, Code of Virginia, shall not apply to this paragraph."

Explanation:

(This amendment permits the Governor to assist localities with special infrastructure needs resulting from state-sanctioned economic development projects.)

---

Item 530 #12c

**Central Appropriations**  
Central Appropriations

**FY 96-97**  
\$0

**FY 97-98**  
\$300,000 GF

Language:

Page 355, line 23, strike "17,382,102" and insert "17,682,102".

Page 441, line 6, strike "24.0", and insert "27.0".

Page 441, line 7, strike "24.0", and insert "27.0".

Page 441, line 11, strike "24.0", and insert "27.0".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$300,000 to support the general fund cost of increasing the mileage reimbursement rate for the use of a personal vehicle on state business from \$0.24 to \$0.27 per mile. The 1996 IRS allowable rate is \$0.31 per mile. A companion amendment to §4-5.06 authorizes the higher reimbursement level.)

---

		Item	531 #1c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Central Appropriations	(\$1,125,000)	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 358, line 14, strike "(5,926,932)" and insert "(7,051,932)".

Page 359, after line 16, insert:

"F. The Director of the Department of Planning and Budget shall unallot the general fund appropriation in the first year of the Department of Social Services in the amount of \$1,125,000. The amount shall be transferred to this item."

Explanation:

(This amendment transfers to the general fund unexpended funds for two purposes: (1) \$750,000 carried forward in fiscal year 1996 balances for evaluation of welfare reform, and (2) \$375,000 in the fiscal year 1997 appropriation for the targeted grants program for employers who hire welfare recipients -- a program which was never implemented. A companion amendment to the first purpose provides funds to the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission, to contract for assistance in conducting a study of welfare reform. For the second purpose, \$375,000 remains in the fiscal year 1998 appropriation, pursuant to Senate Bill 873, which would re-authorize the targeted grants program.)

---

		Item	531 #2c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Central Appropriations	\$0	(\$2,000,000)	GF

Language:

Page 358, line 14, strike "(10,160,282)" and insert "(12,160,282)".

Page 359, after line 16, insert:

"F. The Director of the Department of Planning and Budget shall transfer to this item \$2,000,000 by the close of the second year from: (1) unallotted general fund appropriations made to executive department agencies; (2) unexpended general fund balances; (3) unappropriated general fund balances; or (4) some combination thereof in response to actions taken by the Executive Department regarding Item 626 E.1. of Chapter 1056 of the 1996 Acts of Assembly."

Explanation:

(This amendment authorizes the Department of Planning and Budget to revert general fund appropriations allocated in the budget bill that resulted from the Executive Department's handling of Chapter 1056 (House Bill 29).)

---

		Item 531 #3c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>
Central Appropriations	(\$300,000)	\$0 GF

Language:

Page 358, line 14, strike "(5,926,932)" and insert "(6,226,932)".

Page 359, after line 16, insert:

"F. The Director of the Department of Planning and Budget shall unallot the general fund appropriation in the first year of the Department of Housing and Community Development in the amount of \$300,000 from the unobligated balances of the Business Modernization Grant Program. The amount shall be transferred to this item."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

		Item 531 #4c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>
Central Appropriations	(\$375,000)	\$0 GF

Language:

Page 358, line 14, strike "(5,926,932)" and insert "(6,301,932)".

Page 359, after line 16, insert:

"F. The Director of the Department of Planning and Budget shall unallot the general fund appropriation in the first year of the Department of Environmental Quality in the amount of \$375,000. The amount shall be transferred to this item."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 531 #5c

**Central Appropriations**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

Central Appropriations

(\$200,000)

\$0 GF

Language:

Page 358, line 14, strike "(5,926,932)" and insert "(6,126,932)".

Page 359, after line 16, insert:

"F. The Director of the Department of Planning and Budget shall unallot the general fund appropriation in the first year of the Department of Conservation and Recreation by \$200,000. The amount shall be transferred to this item."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 531 #6c

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

Language

Language:

Page 359, strike lines 11 through 16.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates proposed language which is inconsistent with §2.1-391 of the Code, relating to savings accruing from the privatization of state agency activities.)

---

Item 531 #7c

<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Central Appropriations	\$0	(\$2,460,998)	GF

Language:

Page 358, line 14, strike "(10,160,282)" and insert "(12,621,280)".

Page 51, line 51, after "D." insert "1."

Page 358, line 52, after "shall", insert "take appropriate actions and".

Page 358, line 54, after "amounts", strike "from".

Page 358, line 55, strike "the general fund".

Page 359, line 1, strike "general fund".

Page 359, line 3, strike "839,367" and insert "3,107,367".

Page 359, line 7, after "prescribe.", strike the remainder of the line.

Page 359, strike lines 8 through 10.

Page 359, after line 10, insert:

"2. The Director of the Department of Information Technology shall take the necessary actions and provide the information necessary for the Director of the Department of Planning and Budget to withhold from agency appropriations such general and non-general fund amounts for Computer Services and telecommunications services in excess of the amounts required, based on savings to be achieved from rate reductions, and to transfer such amounts to this item. The general fund reduction to be achieved by this action is estimated at \$2,460,998 in the second year. The non-general fund reduction to be achieved by this action is estimated at \$3,498,652 in the second year. These amounts are to be withheld prior to June 30, 1998, and the non-general funds transferred to the general fund under such rules and regulations as the Director of the Department of Planning and Budget may prescribe."

Explanation:

(This amendment recovers excess fund balances, which will become available based on computer and telecommunications rate reductions implemented by the Department of Information Technology.)

			Item 533 #1c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Central Appropriations	\$0	\$20,000	GF

Language:

Page 360, line 29, strike "3,818,715" and insert "3,838,715".

Page 361, strike lines 25 and 26 and insert:

"11. Commission on the Impact of Certain Federal Court Decisions on the Commonwealth's Institutions of Higher Education".

Page 361, line 13, strike the second "\$20,000" and insert "\$40,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment changes the name of the "Virginia Plan for Equal Opportunity in Higher Education Commission" to the "Commission on the Impact of Certain Federal Court Decisions on the Commonwealth's Institutions of Higher Education." The amendment also provides additional funds for a statewide conference for potential graduate students, an activity which is part of a general effort to encourage more minorities to pursue graduate education.)

---

Item 533 #2c

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

Language

Language:

Page 362, lines 23 and 24, strike "Virginia Plan for Equal Opportunity in Higher Education Commission" and insert:

"Commission on the Impact of Certain Federal Court Decisions on the Commonwealth's Institutions of Higher Education and the State Council of Higher Education".

Explanation:

(This amendment updates the name of the commission required to oversee the Commonwealth's plan for equal opportunity in higher education, and includes the Council of Higher Education in the review process for any transfers to institutions from the Desegregation Plan.)

---

Item 535 #1c

**Central Appropriations**

Central Appropriations

**FY 96-97**

\$553,192

**FY 97-98**

\$3,295,962 GF

Language:

Page 362, line 44, strike "59,696,943" and insert "60,250,135".

Page 362, line 44, strike "59,696,943" and insert "62,992,905".

Page 363, after line 27, insert:

"E.1. The end of the plan year for the state health insurance program shall be extended from December 31, 1997 to June 30, 1998.

2. Effective May 1, 1997, the Department of Personnel and Training shall institute a surcharge on the employer share of premiums paid for health benefits coverage provided under the Commonwealth's non-Medicare, self-insured health benefits plans. Such surcharge shall be a) calculated as a constant percentage increase on the total premium, as in existence on January 1, 1997, for each type of coverage provided to active employees; b) added to the employer share of such premium; and c) structured so as to generate an amount estimated at \$27,254,815 from all employers and fund sources by June 30, 1998.

3. No surcharge shall be added to the premium paid by active employees or retirees enrolled in the affected non-Medicare, self-insured health benefits plans.

4. a) Included in the appropriation for this item is \$553,192 the first year and \$3,295,962 the second year to pay the cost of the surcharge provided for in paragraph E.2., of this item, on behalf of general fund employees (i) of agencies with authorized employment levels, as set out in this act, of fifty FTE or fewer, and (ii) of Educational and General programs of the institutions of higher education.

b) Such agency general fund balances, which are not otherwise obligated by this act, for the years ended June 30, 1996, and June 30, 1997, as may be required are hereby reappropriated to state agencies and institutions for the purposes of paragraph E.2. of this item.

c) Such nongeneral fund revenues and balances as may be required to pay the cost of the surcharge provided for in paragraph E.2., of this item, are hereby appropriated.

5. A joint subcommittee composed of the members of the Compensation and Retirement Subcommittee of the House Appropriations Committee and the Compensation and General Government Subcommittee of the Senate Finance Committee, and such other members as the chairmen may appoint, is hereby established to study the long-term funding needs of the Commonwealth's non-Medicare, self-insured health benefits plans. This joint subcommittee shall report its findings and recommendations to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations Committee and the Senate Finance Committee in time for consideration at the 1998 Session of the General Assembly."



Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$27.3 million for the state's non-Medicare, self-insured health benefits program between May 1, 1997, and June 30, 1998. This amendment also extends the end of the current plan year from December 31, 1997 to June 30, 1998, in order to give the joint subcommittee established by this amendment time to complete its work.)

---

		Item 546 #1c
<b>Independent Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>
Virginia Workers' Compensation Commission	\$1,300,000	\$0 NGF

Language:

Page 366, line 35, strike "9,065,121" and insert "10,365,121".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a supplemental nongeneral fund appropriation to the Uninsured Employer's Fund, which is necessary due to the bankruptcy of a major southwest Virginia employer.)

---

	Item 548 #1c
<b>Independent Agencies</b>	
State Lottery Department	Language

Language:

Page 368, after line 15, insert:

"G. 1. As a condition of the appropriation in this item, effective April 1, 1998, the State Lottery Board and State Lottery Department shall establish a nine-month pilot project, consisting of new lottery tickets or shares game in order to determine whether the funds generated, coupled with other funds, will be sufficient to make construction of a major league baseball stadium in Virginia feasible. The purpose of the pilot project shall be to determine whether the moneys estimated to be placed in the State Lottery Fund during fiscal years 1998 and 1999, pursuant to §58.1-4022, Code of Virginia, will increase with the addition of a baseball-oriented lottery tickets or shares game.

2. The pilot project shall not include either Keno or Video Lottery type gaming.

3. Prior to April 1, 1998, the State Lottery Department shall submit a report on its plans for implementing the pilot project to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and the House and Senate Finance Committees, and to the members of the Joint Subcommittee Studying Financing Options for Constructing a Baseball Stadium in Virginia. The Lottery Department shall file subsequent progress reports on the project by December 1, 1998.

4. In the event that, having implemented the pilot project, deposits to the State Lottery Fund for fiscal years 1998 and 1999 exceed the official revenue estimate, the Director shall report such amount to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and the House and Senate Finance Committees.

5. Nothing in this section shall reduce or otherwise affect the amount of prize payments, vendor compensation, or limitation on administrative expense which are otherwise set forth by law regarding Lottery gaming."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for the Lottery Department to establish a pilot-project to help determine the feasibility of baseball-oriented lottery tickets or shares game helping to finance a major-league baseball stadium.)

---

Item 548 #2c

**Independent Agencies**

State Lottery Department

Language

Language:

Page 368, strike lines 8 through 15.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates proposed language which would allow for administrative increases in the Lottery Department's budget without legislative oversight.)

---

			Item 549 #1c
<b>Independent Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Retirement System	\$0	\$85,000	NGF

Language:

Page 368, line 21, strike "10,930,597" and insert "11,015,597".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides non-general funds to offset the cost of actuarial work completed by the VRS on behalf of the Joint Commission on Management of the Commonwealth's Workforce.)

---

			Item 551.45 #1c
<b>Independent Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Medical College Of Virginia Hospitals Authority	0.00	(142.26)	FTE

Language:

Page 372, line 5, strike "3,869.64" and insert "3,727.38"

Explanation:

(This amendment makes a technical adjustment in the second year to the authorized employment level of the Medical College of Virginia Hospitals Authority. Certain administrative and classified positions have been split-funded with Virginia Commonwealth University, which now will provide various contractual services for MCV. Because MCV is now an independent agency, the positions can no longer be "shared." The budget bill, as introduced, made a similar adjustment for faculty and research positions.)

---

Item 551.50 #1c

**Independent Agencies**

Board Of The Virginia Higher  
Education Tuition Trust Fund

Language

Language:

Page 372, line 16, strike "up to \$2" and insert "estimated at \$3,000,000".

Page 372, line 17, strike "million" and insert "each year".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides the Virginia Higher Education Tuition Trust Fund the appropriation authority necessary to meet its projected level of expenditures.)

Item 552 #1c

**Nonstate Agencies**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

State Grants To Nonstate Entities -  
Nonstate Agencies

\$0

\$50,000

GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,451,710".

Page 375, line 13, strike "50,000" and insert "100,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$50,000 the second year for the Virginia Sports Hall of Fame to conduct a needs assessment study to improve the facility.)

Item 552 #2c

**Nonstate Agencies**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

State Grants To Nonstate Entities -  
Nonstate Agencies

\$0

\$35,000

GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,436,710".

Page 373, line 23, strike "115,000" and insert "150,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$35,000 in the second year for the Art Museum of Western Virginia.)

Item 552 #3c

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,501,710".

Page 374, after line 1, insert:

"12. Virginia Symphony, \$100,000 the second year for operating expenses."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$100,000 in the second year to the Virginia Symphony to assist with the cost of the Symphony's debut performance at Carnegie Hall in New York.)

---

Item 552 #4c

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,426,710".

Page 376, after line 12, insert:

"17. The Special Friends Project, \$25,000 in the second year."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding the second year for the Special Friends Project which pairs boys of middle school age with professional men in a mentoring program. The mentors serve as role models, sharing their experience with the young men to help them develop self-esteem, communication and leadership skills, and educational and career goals. The intent of the program is to educate the youth to cope with the risky situations they face due to their environment, peers, and family pressures. It targets youth living in public housing communities.)

---

Item 552 #5c

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities -	\$0	\$40,000	GF

Nonstate Agencies

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,441,710".

Page 374, line 33, delete "25,000" and insert "65,000".

Page 374, line 33, after "year" insert "for capital construction".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding the second year for the construction of a facility for the Hampton History Museum to catalog, store and preserve the historical collections of the city.)

---

		Item 552 #6c
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$65,000 GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,466,710".

Page 375, line 28, delete "200,000" and insert "265,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding the second year to the Virginia Air and Space Center to support science education initiatives to serve additional students and teachers, and deliver outreach programs in school classrooms and community sites throughout southeastern Virginia.)

---

		Item 552 #7c
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$15,000 GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,416,710".

Page 376, after line 12, insert:

"17. County of Mathews for the Mathews Court House, \$15,000 the second year."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding the second year to assist in the construction of sidewalks in the Mathews Court House area.)

---

			Item 552 #8c
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$30,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,431,710".  
Page 374, line 37, delete "15,000" and insert "45,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$25,000 for operating expenses and \$5,000 for capital expenses to the Historic Crab Orchard Museum and Pioneer Park in the second year.)

---

			Item 552 #9c
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$10,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,411,710".  
Page 373, line 44, strike "25,000" and insert "35,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment will provide funds for the completion of the lighting, grounds, set, and box office of the State Outdoor Drama Theater at the Trail of the Lonesome Pine.)

---

			Item 552 #10c
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities -	\$0	\$25,000	GF

Nonstate Agencies

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,426,710".

Page 375, line 18, strike "50,000" and insert "75,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to the Julian Wise Foundation to operate the Volunteer Rescue Squad Museum.)

---

Item 552 #11c

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,426,710".

Page 373, line 33, after "year", insert "and \$25,000 the second year".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding the second year for Fluvanna County Arts Council.)

---

Item 552 #12c

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$10,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,411,710".

Page 374, line 31, after "and", strike "12,500" and insert "22,500".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding the second year to the Fredericksburg Area Museum and Cultural Center.)

---

Item 552 #13c



<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,501,710".

Page 374, after line 1, insert:

"12. Montpelier Center for Arts and Education, \$100,000 the second year for capital expenses."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding the second year for the Montpelier Center for Arts and Education to complete capital expansion of the facility.)

Item 552 #14c

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$15,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,416,710".

Page 376, after line 12, insert:

"17. Shady Grove School, \$15,000 the second year."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding the second year to restore Shady Grove School.)

Item 552 #15c

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$15,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,416,710".

Page 376, after line 12, insert:

"17. Good Hope School, \$15,000 the second year."

Explanation:

(  
This amendment provides funding the second year to restore Good Hope School.)

---

			Item 552 #16c
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,426,710".

Page 373, line 39, after "year", insert:  
"and \$25,000 the second year".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funding the second year for the Rawls Museum Arts for capital expenses.)

---

			Item 552 #17c
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,501,710".

Page 374, line 16, strike "246,910" and insert "346,910".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding to the Virginia Living Museum in the second year.)

---

			Item 552 #18c
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,501,710".

Page 373, line 27, strike "160,000" and insert "260,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding the second year to the Peninsula Fine Arts Center.)

---

Item 552 #19c

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,501,710".

Page 374, line 6, strike "145,000" and insert "245,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding the second year to the Mariners' Museum.)

---

Item 552 #20c

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,451,710".

Page 376, after line 12, insert:

"17. Southeast 4-H Educational Center, Inc., \$50,000 the second year for capital expenses."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$50,000 the second year for improvements at the Southeast 4-H Educational Center in Wakefield.)

---

Item 552 #21c

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,451,710".

Page 376, line 5, after "year", insert "and \$50,000 the second year for capital expenses".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$50,000 the second year for capital improvements at the Holiday Lake 4-H Center in Appomattox.)

Item 552 #22c

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,451,710".

Page 376, after line 12, insert:

"17. Smith Mountain Lake 4-H Educational Center, \$50,000 the second year for capital expenses."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$50,000 the second year for improvements at the Smith Mountain Lake 4-H center.)

Item 552 #23c

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	(\$35,000)	\$35,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "7,246,056" and insert "7,211,056".

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,436,710".

Page 375, line 46, after "Institute", insert ", Inc.".

Page 375, line 46, strike "first" and insert "second".

Explanation:

(This amendment transfers the grant for the Blue Ridge Institute, Inc., a division of Ferrum College, to an IRS §5.01.C.3. non-profit corporation, and moves the current appropriation of \$35,000 from the first to the second year.)

---

			Item 552 #24c
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,451,710".

Page 376, line 10, after "year", insert "and \$50,000 the second year".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$50,000 the second year for capital improvements at the Northern Virginia 4-H Center in Front Royal.)

---

			Item 552 #25c
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$150,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,551,710".

Page 374, line 8, after "year", insert "for operating expenses and \$150,000 the second year for capital expenses".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$150,000 the second year to the Maymont Foundation for capital improvements at Maymont in Richmond.)

---

			Item 552 #26c
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities -	\$0	\$30,000	GF

Nonstate Agencies

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,431,710".

Page 376, after line 12, insert:

"17. Richmond Mathematics and Science Center, \$30,000 the second year for capital expenses."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$30,000 the second year to the Mathematics and Science Center in Richmond for improvements to the Challenger Center.)

---

		Item 552 #27c
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$100,000 GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,501,710".

Page 376, line 8, strike "\$100,000" and insert " \$200,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$100,000 the second year for capital costs of the National D-Day Memorial.)

---

		Item 552 #28c
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$25,000 GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,426,710".

Page 376, after line 12, insert:

"17. Tacoma School Community Center, Inc., \$25,000 the second year for capital expenses."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$25,000 the second year for improvements at the Tacoma School Community Center.)

---

Item 552 #29c

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$550,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,951,710".

Page 375, line 16, after "year." insert:

"In addition to this amount, \$550,000 the second year shall be provided to support the capital campaign."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$550,000 the second year to the Virginia Zoological Park, in Norfolk, as support for the capital campaign.)

---

Item 552 #30c

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$150,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,551,710".

Page 375, line 4, after "year", insert:

"and \$150,000 the second year for operating expenses".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$150,000 the second year to the Norfolk Botanical Garden for operating expenses.)

---

Item 552 #31c

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$15,000	\$15,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "7,246,056" and insert "7,261,056".

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,416,710".

Page 374, after line 1, insert:

"12. Virginia Ballet, \$15,000 the first year and \$15,000 the second year for operating expenses."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$15,000 the first year and \$15,000 the second year to the Virginia Ballet in Norfolk for operating support.)

---

			Item 552 #32c
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,451,710".

Page 375, after line 18, insert:

"28. Fishermen's Museum, \$50,000 the second year for operating expenses".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$50,000 the second year to the Fishermen's Museum in Reedsville for operating expenses.)

---

			Item 552 #33c
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$35,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,436,710".

Page 375, after line 18, insert:

"28. Weems-Botts Museum, \$35,000 the second year for operating expenses".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$35,000 the second year to the Weems-Botts Museum for operating expenses.)



---

Item 552 #34c

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$250,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,651,710".

Page 376, after line 12, insert:

"17. George Mason Memorial Garden, \$250,000 the second year."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides the state share of the construction costs of the George Mason Memorials. The site for the memorial was authorized by the Congress of the United States with the proviso that ground-breaking occur no later than August 1997. The United States Park Service will maintain the memorial once completed. The appropriation of the funds is contingent upon a match from private donors)

---

Item 552 #35c

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,451,710".

Page 374, after line 1, insert:

12. The Lyric Council, Inc., \$50,000 the second year for capital expenses."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$50,000 to the Lyric Council, Inc., for renovation of the Lyric Theater in Blacksburg.)

---

Item 552 #36c

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$250,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,651,710".

Page 375, line 36, strike "400,000" and insert "650,000".

"

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$250,000 the second year to the Virginia Recreational Facilities Authority for improvements at Explore Park.)

---

			Item 552 #37c
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,451,710".

Page 375, line 6, strike "25,000" and insert "75,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an increase of \$50,000 in the second year for the Richmond Children's Museum.)

---

			Item 552 #38c
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,501,710".

Page 375, line 42, strike "361,915" and insert "461,915".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to the Western Virginia Foundation for the Arts [Center on the Square] for operating expenses in the second year.)

---

Item 552 #39c

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,426,710".

Page 375, after line 18, insert:

"28. Virginia Watermen's Museum at Yorktown, \$25,000 in the second year."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$25,000 in the second year to the Virginia Watermen's Museum for capital costs involving the restoration of the Stable Building.)

Item 552 #40c

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$100,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,501,710".

Page 375, line 10, strike "100,000" and insert "200,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an increase of \$100,000 in operating expenses for the Virginia Marine Science Museum in the second year.)

Item 552 #41c

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$250,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,651,710".

Page 373, line 25, strike "\$471,816" and insert "\$721,816".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$250,000 the second year to the Chrysler Museum in Norfolk, for operating expenses.)

---

Item 552 #42c

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,451,710".

Page 374, after line 1, insert:

"12. Paramount Center for the Arts, \$50,000 the second year for capital expenses."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$50,000 the second year to the Paramount Center for the Arts for renovations to the Paramount Theatre in Bristol. These renovations will enhance the utilization of the theater by K-6 grade students from Southwest Virginia.)

---

Item 552 #43c

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,451,710".

Page 376, after line 12, insert:

"17. Jamestown 4-H Center, \$50,000 the second year for capital expenses."

Explanation:

(  
This amendment provides \$50,000 the second year for improvements at the Jamestown 4-H center.)

---

Item 552 #44c

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$10,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,411,710".

Page 376, following line 12, insert:

"17. Charles City County for the Center for Local History, \$10,000 the second year."

Explanation:

(This amendment will provide funding to Charles City County to establish a Center for Local History.)

---

Item 552 #45c

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,426,710".

Page 373, line 30, after "year" insert "and 25,000 the second year".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funding for the William King Regional Arts Center for capital expenses in the second year.)

---

Item 552 #46c

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$50,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,451,710".

Page 376, after line 12, insert:

"17. Southwest Virginia 4-H Educational Center, \$50,000 the second year."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for the 4-H Educational Center in Abingdon.)

---

Item 552 #47c

<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$125,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,526,710".

Page 374, line 19, strike "\$125,000" and insert "\$250,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$125,000 the second year for the Virginia Museum of Transportation.)

			Item 552 #48c
<b>Nonstate Agencies</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
State Grants To Nonstate Entities - Nonstate Agencies	\$0	\$5,000	GF

Language:

Page 373, line 5, strike "5,401,710" and insert "5,406,710".

Page 375, after line 18, insert:

"28. Tazewell County Historical Society, \$5,000 the second year for capital expenses."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$5,000 the second year to the Tazewell County Historical Society for relocation of the Witten Cabin to the Historic Crab Orchard Museum and Pioneer Park in Tazewell.)

		Item C-0 #1c
<b>General Conditions</b>		
General Conditions		Language

Language:

Page 380, strike line 43, and insert:

"194	13945 100	\$49,834
199	15701 100	\$11,859
199	15707 100	\$15,310
204	15327 100	\$ 3,222
213	14726 100	\$ 1,324
216	15362 100	\$ 9,952
280	13670 100	\$ 1,005
297	14469 100	\$ 214
799	15569 100	\$ 4,257
799	15571 100	\$ 435
799	15712 100	\$1,000,000
799	15741 100	\$ 4,673".

Explanation:

(This amendment reverts to the general fund balances of previously authorized capital projects which are no longer needed.)

---

Item C-0 #2c

**General Conditions**

General Conditions

Language

Language:

Page 380, after line 41, insert:

"L. Nothing in §§2-0 and 4-4.00 of this act shall be deemed to override the provisions of §§2.1-399.1, 2.1-483.1 and 62.1-132.6, Code of Virginia, as they may be adopted by the 1997 Session of the General Assembly relating to Virginia Port Authority capital projects and procurement activities."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item C-1 #1c

**Central Appropriations**

Central Capital Outlay

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

\$150,000

GF

Language:

Page 380, line 47, strike "29,817,273" and insert "29,967,273".

Page 381, line 32, strike "9,412" and insert "159,412".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$150,000 from the general fund for structural and HVAC repairs, and the addition of security systems, at the Melchers-Monroe Memorials of Mary Washington College.)

---

		Item	C-7 #1c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Debt Bonds 9(D)	\$2,200,000	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 385, line 41, strike "192,379,837" and insert "194,579,837".

Page 387, after line 1, insert:

"CWM: William and Mary Hall Renovation   xxxxx   \$2,200,000   \$0  
\$2,200,000".

Page 387, after line 37, insert:

"C. Funding for the project, William and Mary Hall Renovation, is included in this item, provided that no increase in student fees is required to produce such revenues. Prior to initiation of the project, the College of William and Mary shall certify to the Director, Department of Planning and Budget, that there is no such impact on student fees."

Explanation:

(This amendment authorizes the College of William and Mary to pledge institutional revenues from auxiliary enterprises for repayment of bonds issued pursuant to Article X, §9 (d) of the Constitution, to renovate William and Mary Hall.)

---

		Item	C-7 #2c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Debt Bonds 9(D)	\$0	\$750,000	NGF



Language:

Page 385, line 41, strike "0" and insert "750,000".

Page 386, line 21, after "6,500,000" insert "750,000".

Page 386, line 21, strike the second "6,500,000" and insert "7,250,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a nongeneral fund supplement to the Athletics Facility project [15748] at Virginia Tech, to add a speed and agility gymnasium to the project.)

			Item	C-7 #3c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>		
Debt Bonds 9(D)	\$88,000,000	\$0	NGF	

Language:

Page 385, line 41, strike "192,379,837" and insert "280,379,837".

Page 387, after line 1, insert:

"Virginia Port Authority: Umbrella Capital Projects xxxxx \$88,000,000 \$88,000,000".

Page 387, after line 37, insert:

"C. The conditions set out in §2-0.J of this act shall be applicable to the Virginia Port Authority project provided for in this item. The bonds for such project shall be issued pursuant to §62.1-140, Code of Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides expenditure authority pursuant to Article X, §9 (d) of the Constitution to issue bonds for various port improvement projects to be paid from terminal revenues. Of the amount authorized, \$70.0 million will be used for new capital projects, including development of Norfolk International Terminals North, and \$18.0 million will be used to defease Series 1993 bonds.)

			Item	C-7 #4c
<b>Central Appropriations</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>		
Debt Bonds 9(D)	\$0	\$1,000,000	NGF	

Language:

Page 385, line 41, strike "0" and insert "1,000,000".

Page 386, after line 31, insert:

"Prince William Aquatic and Recreational Center 15699 1,000,000 (1,000,000) 0".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides bond authority of \$1.0 million pursuant to Article X, §9(d), of the Constitution, in place of \$1.0 million to have come from nongeneral funds, for the Prince William Aquatic and Recreational Center. The total project funding will remain at \$16.4 million.)

---

Item C-7.10 #1c

**Central Appropriations**

Debt Bonds 9(D)

Language

Language:

Page 388, after line 30, insert:

"This project includes improvements and equipment for the Wyatt and Temple Buildings at Danville Community College."

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies the scope of a general renovation project which was approved last year for Danville Community College.)

---

Item C-7.10 #2c

**Central Appropriations**

Debt Bonds 9(D)

Language

Language:

Page 389, after line 3, insert:

"The State Board for Community Colleges, with the approval of the Governor as provided for in §2.1-504.2, Code of Virginia, is authorized to accept real property upon which the Fauquier Campus, Phase I, project of Lord Fairfax Community College may be located."

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies the scope of construction for the Fauquier Campus, Phase I, project of Lord Fairfax Community College, which was approved during the 1996 Session of the General Assembly.)

Item C-7.10 #3c

**Central Appropriations**

Debt Bonds 9(D)

Language

Language:

Page 388, after line 35, insert:

"The project described above incorporates both renovations and an addition to the Moomaw Center at Dabney S. Lancaster Community College."

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies the scope of the construction project at Dabney S. Lancaster Community College which was approved during the 1996 Session of the General Assembly.)

Item C-7.10 #4c

**Central Appropriations**

Debt Bonds 9(D)

**FY 96-97**  
(\$2,500,000)

**FY 97-98**  
\$0 NGF

Language:

Page 387, line 38, strike "123,375,000" and insert "120,875,000".

Page 389, line 9, strike "\$14,450,000" and insert "\$11,950,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces nongeneral fund appropriations for the Virginia Tech Advanced Telecommunications Facility project. A companion amendment to Item C-26.20 provides additional special fund appropriations to replace these funds.)

Item C-8.15 #1c

**Administration**

Department Of General Services

**FY 96-97**  
\$0

**FY 97-98**  
(\$135,000) GF

Language:

Page 390, line 26, strike "840,000" and insert "705,000".

Page 390, line 25, following "Egress:" strike "Eighth and"

Explanation:

(This amendment provides that funds appropriated to this item will be sufficient to install two fire escapes on the 9th Street Office Building, as originally recommended by the Department of General Services.)

---

			Item	C-8.20 #1c
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>		
Department of General Services	\$0	\$279,450	GF	

Language:

Page 390, after line 27, insert:

"C-8.20Improvements: Renovation of the Virginia War Memorial (xxxx) \$0  
\$279,450

Fund Sources: General \$0 \$279,450".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for renovation and modernization of the Virginia War Memorial in accordance with the priorities of the Virginia War Memorial Master Plan.)

---

			Item	C-8.20 #2c
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>		
Department of General Services	\$0	\$475,000	GF	

Language:

Page 390, after line 27, insert:

"C-8.20Improvements: Emergency Egress Eighth Street Office Building (xxxx)  
\$0 \$475,000

Fund Sources: General \$0 \$475,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to install a fire escape on the Eighth Street Office Building, as originally recommended by the Department of General Services.)

---

			Item	C-8.25 #1c
<b>Administration</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>		
Department of General Services	\$0	\$10,269,000		NGF

Language:

Page 390, after line 27, insert:

"C-8.25 New Construction: Central Distribution Warehouse (xxxx) \$0  
\$10,269,000

Fund Sources: Special \$0 \$10,269,000

The Department of the Treasury may provide a treasury loan of up to \$10,269,000 to the Department of General Services to pay for the cost of this project. Such loan shall bear interest and shall be repaid in equal annual installments."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for construction of a new Central Distribution Warehouse to replace the old, inefficient facility.)

			Item	C-11.10 #1c
<b>Commerce And Trade</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>		
Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services	\$0	\$100,000		GF

Language:

Page 391, after line 5, insert:

"2-5.1 Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services  
C-11.10. Improvements: Infrastructure, Northern Neck Farmers' Market \$0  
\$100,000

Fund Sources: General \$0 \$100,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides general fund support for infrastructure improvements [roof over the unloading pad and grading lines] for the Northern Neck Farmers' Market.)

			Item	C-17.40 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>		
Virginia Community College	\$184,000	\$0		GF

System

Language:

Page 392, after line 15, insert:

"C-17.40 New Construction: Fredericksburg Campus Equipment, Germanna  
(14469)\$184,000        \$0

Fund Sources: General        \$184,000        \$0".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for startup equipment for the new Fredericksburg campus of Germanna Community College.)

---

			Item	C-17.40 #2c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>		
Virginia Community College System	\$0	\$250,000		NGF

Language:

Page 392, after line 15, insert:

"C-17.40 New Construction: Maintenance Services Facility, Virginia Western  
\$0        \$250,000

Fund Sources: Trust and Agency        \$0        \$250,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for planning a new maintenance center building at Virginia Western Community College.)

---

			Item	C-17.40 #3c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>		
Virginia Community College System	\$0	\$100,000		GF

Language:

Page 392, after line 15, insert:

"C-17.40 Improvements: Existing Main Building  
Renovations and Structural Upgrades,

Piedmont Virginia        \$0        \$100,000

Fund Sources: General        \$0        \$100,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for renovations and structural repairs to the existing main academic building at Piedmont Virginia Community College.)

---

			Item C-17.40 #4c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Community College	\$0	\$250,000	GF
System	\$0	\$250,000	NGF

Language:

Page 392, after line 15, insert:

"C-17.40 New Construction: Center for Health &  
Community Development, Southwest Virginia \$0 \$500,000  
Fund Sources: General \$0 \$250,000  
Trust and Agency \$0 \$250,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides supplemental funds for furnishings and equipment for the Center for Health and Community Development facility at Southwest Virginia Community College.)

---

			Item C-17.40 #5c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Community College	\$0	\$64,000	NGF
System			

Language:

Page 392, after line 15, insert:

"C-17.40 Improvements: Plan Campus Renovations, Blue Ridge \$0 \$64,000  
Fund Sources: Trust and Agency \$0 \$64,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional funds to continue design work for renovations to Blue Ridge Community College.)

---

Item C-17.40 #6c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$0	\$82,000	NGF

Language:

Page 392, after line 15, insert:

"C-17.40 Improvements: Plan Renovation of Building A, Parham Road Campus, J. Sargeant Reynolds \$0 \$82,000 Fund Sources: Trust and Agency \$0 \$82,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to begin design work for renovations at the Parham Road campus of J. Sargeant Reynolds Community College.)

Item C-17.40 #7c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Community College System	\$0	\$1,500,000	NGF

Language:

Page 392, after line 15, insert:

"C-17.40 Improvements: Roof, Major Mechanical & HVAC Renovations \$0 \$1,500,000 Fund Sources: Special \$0 \$1,500,000

The source for the Special Funds appropriated by this Item shall be excess bond proceeds of the Virginia Public Building Authority. The Governor shall authorize the initiation of this project upon certification to him by the Virginia Public Building Authority that: an arbitrage rebate liability calculation has been completed, an affirmative opinion of bond counsel has been received, and excess bond proceeds of the Authority are available. The first priority for expenditure of any such excess proceeds shall be the project listed in this item, and the projects listed in Items C-17.10 (Virginia Community College System), C-45.20 (Virginia State University), C-32.50 (College of William and Mary), C-17.40 (Germanna Community College), C-26.20 (Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University), C-32.17 (George Mason University), C-36.22 (Norfolk State University), and C-36.45 (Longwood College)."



Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for heating, ventilation and cooling system equipment and roof repairs at various institutions throughout the Community College System.)

Item C-20.10 #1c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
University Of Virginia	\$0	\$900,000	NGF

Language:

Page 393, line 22, strike "3,500,000" and insert "4,400,000".

Page 393, line 24, strike "\$1,750,000" and insert "\$2,700,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases nongeneral fund support for a structural cable repair project in the Law School facility at the University of Virginia.)

Item C-20.50 #1c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
University of Virginia	\$2,500,000	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 393, after line 41, insert:

"C-20.50. New Construction: Supplement to Chemistry

Building Chillers (15914) \$2,500,000 \$0

Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$2,500,000 \$0

The funds in this item shall supplement those funds provided in Item C-7.10 of this act for this project."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for construction of a second chiller for the Chemistry Building project. One chiller was funded in Chapter 912, 1996 Appropriation Act, Item C-7.10. The second chiller is necessary to provide reliable capacity for the buildings of the West Grounds.)

Item C-20.50 #2c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
University of Virginia	\$1,250,000	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 393, after line 41, insert:

"C-20.50. New Construction: Plan for East Precinct Chiller Plant (15xxx)  
\$1,250,000 \$0

Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$1,250,000 \$0".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to plan construction of a new chiller plant and associated utilities to serve the East Precinct of the University of Virginia Health Sciences Center. The new plant will provide a reliable source of chilled water.)

Item C-20.50 #3c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
University of Virginia	\$970,500	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 393, after line 41, insert:

"C-20.50. New Construction: Athletic Offices, Meeting Rooms, and Practice Facilities (12200) \$970,500 \$0

Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$970,500 \$0".

Explanation:

(This amendment reinstates a capital authorization previously provided for construction of athletic offices and facilities. The funds will complete the third floor of the facility. The project will be funded from private gifts and grants.)

Item C-20.50 #4c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
University of Virginia	\$4,000,000	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 393, after line 41, insert:

"C-20.50. New Construction: Student Health Center Addition and Renovation (15xxx)\$4,000,000 \$0

Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$4,000,000 \$0".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides nongeneral funds for construction of a 13,800 square foot addition to the student health center, and a renovation of about 6,620 square feet of existing space. The project will be funded through auxiliary enterprise balances.)

---

		Item	C-20.50 #5c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
University of Virginia	\$600,000	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 393, after line 41, insert:

"C-20.50. Acquisition: Eastern Shore Property (xxxxx) \$600,000 \$0

Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$600,000 \$0".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides authority for the acquisition of property on the Eastern Shore for research efforts of the University of Virginia. The source of the nongeneral funds is gifts and grants.)

---

		Item	C-24.70 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Clinch Valley College	\$200,000	\$0	GF

Language:

Page 395, line 4, strike "750,000" and insert "950,000".

Page 395, after line 5, insert: "General \$200,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a supplement of \$200,000 from the general fund for the Zehmer Hall project at Clinch Valley College, which was authorized as a General Obligation Bond project in 1992. The funds will be used to acquire furnishings.)

---

		Item	C-24.80 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Clinch Valley College	\$3,000,000	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 395, after line 5, insert:

"C-24.80. New Construction: Athletic and Recreational Fields (xxxxx)

\$3,000,000            \$0

Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating            \$3,000,000            \$0".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$3,000,000 from nongeneral funds for the construction of softball, football, and recreational fields at Clinch Valley College.)

Item C-26.20 #1c

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

Virginia Polytechnic Institute and  
State University

\$0

\$2,500,000

NGF

Language:

Page 395, after line 25, insert:

"C-26.20. New Construction: Supplement to Advanced Communications and Information Technology Center (15747) \$0    \$2,500,000

Fund Sources: Special \$0    \$2,500,000

A. The funds in this item shall supplement those funds provided in Item C-7.10. of this Act for this project.

B. The source for the Special Funds appropriated by this Item shall be excess bond proceeds of the Virginia Public Building Authority. The Governor shall authorize the initiation of this project upon certification to him by the Virginia Public Building Authority that: an arbitrage rebate liability calculation has been completed, an affirmative opinion of bond counsel has been received, and excess bond proceeds of the Authority are available. The first priority for expenditure of any such excess proceeds shall be the project listed in this item, and the projects listed in Items C-17.10 (Virginia Community College System), C-45.20 (Virginia State University), C-32.50 (College of William and Mary), C-17.40 (Virginia Community College System), C-17.40 (Germanna Community College), C-32.17 (George Mason University), C-36.22 (Norfolk State University), and C-36.45 (Longwood College)."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$2,500,000 from special funds for the Advanced Communications Center to supplant federal funds that are no longer available for the project. The project was funded in Chapter 912, 1996 Appropriation Act, Item C-7.10.)

Item C-26.20 #2c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University	\$0	\$1,530,800	NGF

Language:

Page 395, after line 25, insert:

"C-26.20. Improvements: Planning for Upper Quad Conversion, Phase II (15xxx) \$0 \$1,530,800

Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$0 \$1,530,800".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides nongeneral fund authority for Virginia Tech to plan the second phase of the Upper Quad dormitory conversions to administrative space.)

Item C-26.20 #3c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University	\$0	\$2,471,000	NGF

Language:

Page 395, after line 25, insert:

"C-26.20. New Construction: Addition to Cheatham Hall (15xxx) \$0 \$2,471,000

Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$0 \$2,471,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides nongeneral fund authority for Virginia Tech to renovate Cheatham Hall, an instructional facility which houses the College of Forestry and Wildlife Resources. The addition will provide new instructional and support space for the College. A private gift is the source of the nongeneral funds for the project.)

---

Item C-26.20 #4c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University	\$0	\$3,128,500	NGF

Language:

Page 395, after line 25, insert:

"C-26.20. New Construction: Airport Parallel Taxiway (15xxx) \$0  
\$3,128,500

Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$0 \$3,128,500".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides nongeneral fund authority for Virginia Tech to relocate a parallel taxiway extension at the Virginia Tech Airport. The project will bring the taxiway into compliance with Federal Aviation Administration design standards. Funds for the project will be provided from both the FAA and the Virginia Department of Aviation.)

---

Item C-26.20 #5c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University	\$0	\$3,700,000	NGF

Language:

Page 395, after line 25, insert:

"C-26.20.Improvements: Telecommunications Upgrade \$0 \$3,700,000

Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$0 \$3,700,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides nongeneral fund authority for Virginia Tech to complete telecommunications upgrades in fourteen residence halls.)

---

Item C-27.60 #1c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Commonwealth University	\$0	\$2,300,000	NGF

Language:

Page 396, after line 5, insert:

"C-27.60 Improvements: Sports Medicine & Athletics Department Facilities \$0  
\$2,300,000

Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$0 \$2,300,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for Virginia Commonwealth University to renovate the former Jack Thompson properties for the university's Sports Medicine and Athletics Departments.)

---

Item C-28.10 #1c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Old Dominion University	\$0	\$8,000,000	NGF

Language:

Page 396, after line 13, insert:

"C-28.10. Acquisition: Land Acquisition, East Side Master Plan (xxxxx) \$0  
\$8,000,000

Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$0 \$8,000,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides nongeneral fund authority for Old Dominion University to acquire parcels of land, as they become available, which are included in its master site plan.)

---

Item C-32.17 #1c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
George Mason University	\$0	\$1,100,000	NGF

Language:

Page 397, after line 30, insert:

"C-32.17. New Construction: Plan Academic Building IV, Fairfax Campus (15xxx)  
\$0 \$1,100,000

Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$0 \$1,100,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to allow George Mason University to begin planning a fourth academic building on the Fairfax campus, to address a shortage of classroom, class lab, and faculty office space.)

Item C-32.17 #2c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
George Mason University	\$0	\$250,000	GF
	\$0	\$750,000	NGF

Language:

Page 397, after line 30, insert:

"C-32.17.New Construction: Supplement to Prince William Institute, Phase I (14627) \$0 \$1,000,000

Fund Sources: General \$0 \$ 250,000

Special \$0 \$ 500,000

Higher Education Operating \$0 \$ 250,000

The source for the Special Funds appropriated by this Item shall be excess bond proceeds of the Virginia Public Building Authority. The Governor shall authorize the initiation of this project upon certification to him by the Virginia Public Building Authority that: an arbitrage rebate liability calculation has been completed, an affirmative opinion of bond counsel has been received, and excess bond proceeds of the Authority are available. The first priority for expenditure of any such excess proceeds shall be the project listed in this item, and the projects listed in Items C-17.10 (Virginia Community College System), C-45.20 (Virginia State University), C-32.50 (College of William and Mary), C-17.40 (Virginia Community College System), C-17.40 (Germanna Community College), C-26.20 (Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University), C-36.22 (Norfolk State University), and C-36.45 (Longwood College)."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to supplement the Prince William Institute, Phase I, project at George Mason University, to add an auditorium which had been eliminated from the project due to cost. The project was originally authorized in the 1992 General Obligation Bond Bill, with funding of \$13.0 million.)

Item C-32.40 #1c



<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
The College Of William And Mary	\$0	\$500,000	GF
In Virginia	\$0	\$6,000,000	NGF

Language:

Page 398, line 4, strike "0" and insert "6,500,000".

Page 398, line 3, strike "Plan".

Page 398, after line 5, insert:

"The appropriation provided in this item is part of an estimated \$30,500,000 project, \$24,500,000 from the general fund and \$6,000,000 from nongeneral funds, more or less. The College of William and Mary is hereby directed to continue planning efforts for the Renovation of Swem Library capital project, for the purpose of beneficial occupancy of the subject facilities at the earliest convenient time, subject to additional appropriations for such purposes.

The College of William and Mary is authorized to make all preparations, including development of construction documents and solicitation of bids, in order to execute construction contract(s) for this project as soon as practical after adjournment sine die of the 1998 Session of the General Assembly, provided authorization has been granted by the General Assembly which, when combined with this appropriation, previous appropriations, and such other funds as may be made available, completes the financing for the balance of this project. To the extent that this project can be implemented in stages, or construction phased, then, within the limit of available funds, the College is authorized and encouraged to commence those activities. It is the intent of the General Assembly that the Governor's budget proposals to the 1998 Legislative Session shall include recommendations for financing the balance of the funds required to complete this project."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$0.5 million from the general fund and \$6.0 million from nongeneral funds for renovations and additions to the Swem Library at the College of William and Mary, bringing the total appropriations to \$7.8 million. Language further authorizes the College to proceed toward construction contract, provided it does not spend more during this biennium than is actually appropriated for such purpose. The language further requests the Governor to present a plan for financing the balance of the project in his 1998 recommendations to the General Assembly.)

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
The College of William and Mary in Virginia	\$0	\$1,500,000	NGF

Language:

Page 398, after line 21, insert:

"C-32.70 New Construction: Environmental Field Station \$0 \$1,500,000  
Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$0 \$1,500,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to construct a new Environmental Field Station on Lake Matoaka at the College of William and Mary. The source of funds is a private foundation.)

Item C-32.70 #2c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
The College of William and Mary in Virginia	\$0	\$1,800,000	NGF

Language:

Page 398, after line 21, insert:

"C-32.70. New Construction: Plumeri Baseball Park (15xxx) \$0 \$1,800,000  
Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$0 \$1,800,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides nongeneral fund authority for construction of a baseball park at the College of William and Mary. A private gift is the source of funds for the project.)

Item C-33.01 #1c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Virginia Institute of Marine Science	\$0	\$200,000	GF
	\$0	\$350,000	NGF

Language:

Page 398, after line 32, insert:

"C-33.01 Acquisition: Gloucester Point Campus	\$0	\$550,000
Fund Sources: General	\$0	\$200,000
Higher Education Operating	\$0	\$350,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to acquire parcels contiguous to the Gloucester Point Campus of the Virginia Institute of Marine Science.)

Item C-34.20 #1c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
James Madison University	\$0	\$500,000	GF

Language:

Page 399, after line 9, insert:

"C-34.20 New Construction: College of Integrated Science and Technology, Phase II \$0 \$500,000

Fund Sources: General \$0 \$500,000

The appropriation provided for in this item and item C-7.10 of this act is part of an estimated \$40,816,000 project, more or less. James Madison University is authorized to make all preparations, including development of construction documents and solicitation of bids, in order to execute construction contract(s) for this project as soon as practical after adjournment sine die of the 1998 Session of the General Assembly, provided authorization has been granted by the General Assembly which, when combined with this appropriation, previous appropriations, and such other funds as may be made available, completes the financing for the balance of this project. To the extent that this project can be implemented in stages, or construction phased, then, within the limit of available funds, the University is authorized and encouraged to commence those activities. It is the intent of the General Assembly that the Governor's budget proposals to the 1998 Legislative Session shall include recommendations for financing the balance of the funds required to complete this project."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides an additional \$0.5 million from the general fund for the College of Integrated Science and Technology, Phase II, project of James Madison University, bringing the total appropriation to \$12.8 million. Language further authorizes the University to proceed toward construction, provided it does not expend more during this biennium than is actually appropriated for such purpose. The language further requests the Governor to present a plan for financing the balance of the project in his 1998 recommendations to the General Assembly.)

---

		Item C-34.20 #2c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>
James Madison University	\$1,081,000	\$0 NGF

Language:

Page 399, after line 9, insert:

"C-34.20 Acquisition: Downtown Office Buildings \$1,081,000  
\$0

Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$1,081,000 \$0 "

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to acquire two downtown office buildings for administrative offices of James Madison University.)

---

		Item C-35.40 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>
Christopher Newport University	\$0	\$500,000 GF
	\$0	\$900,000 NGF

Language:

Page 399, after line 24, insert:

"C-35.40 Acquisition: Blanket Authorization \$0 \$1,400,000

Fund Sources: General \$0 \$500,000

Higher Education Operating \$0 \$900,000

Funds provided for in this item may be used, and combined with other funds, for the purpose of acquiring parcels which may be available, or which may become available, within the masterplan boundaries of Christopher Newport University, or, with the approval of the Governor as otherwise provided by law, to acquire a new President's House if a cost benefit to the University and the Commonwealth can be demonstrated. In the case of the latter, the University may retain the proceeds which accrue as a result of the transfer or sale of the existing President's House."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for Christopher Newport University to acquire additional properties.)

Item C-35.40 #2c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Christopher Newport University	\$0	\$15,000,000	NGF

Language:

Page 399, after line 24, insert:

"C-35.40 New Construction: Performing Arts Center (15915)

\$0 \$15,000,000

Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$0 \$15,000,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides supplemental nongeneral funds for construction of the new Performing Arts Center at Christopher Newport University.)

Item C-35.40 #3c

<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Christopher Newport University	\$0	\$15,000,000	NGF

Language:

Page 399, after line 24, insert:

"C-35.40 New Construction: Sports, Wellness and Convocation Center, Phase I (15887) \$0 \$15,000,000

Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$0 \$15,000,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides nongeneral fund authority to begin planning and fund raising for an estimated \$20 million project involving a new Sports, Wellness and Convocation Center at Christopher Newport University. The source of funds for this portion of the project appropriation is local or private contributions.)

Item C-35.40 #4c

**Education: Higher Education**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

Christopher Newport University

\$0

\$500,000

NGF

Language:

Page 399, after line 24, insert:

"C-35.40 New Construction: Plan Parking Structure \$0 \$500,000

Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$0 \$500,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides nongeneral fund authority to begin planning a new parking structure at Christopher Newport University.)

Item C-36.21 #1c

**Education: Higher Education**

Norfolk State University

Language

Language:

Page 399, strike line 39.

Page 400, strike lines 1 through 4.

Page 399, line 39, insert:

"Notwithstanding any other provisions of this act, the Director of the Department of Planning and Budget may provide an interest-free treasury loan for this project in anticipation of the receipt of nongeneral funds appropriated to this item. The terms of the loan, including repayment schedule, shall be negotiated so as to minimize the impact on student fees."

Explanation:

(This amendment gives authority for a treasury loan to be used by Norfolk State University to provide sprinkler systems in its high-rise dormitories.)

		Item	C-36.22 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Norfolk State University	\$0	\$830,000	NGF

Language:

Page 400, after line 4, insert:

"C-36.22. Acquisition: Acquire 25 Acres, South Brambleton Area (15xxx)

\$0            \$830,000

Fund Sources: General                    \$0            \$415,000

Special                                    \$0            \$415,000

The source for the Special Funds appropriated by this Item shall be excess bond proceeds of the Virginia Public Building Authority. The Governor shall authorize the initiation of this project upon certification to him by the Virginia Public Building Authority that: an arbitrage rebate liability calculation has been completed, an affirmative opinion of bond counsel has been received, and excess bond proceeds of the Authority are available. The first priority for expenditure of any such excess proceeds shall be the project listed in this item, and the projects listed in Items C-17.10 (Virginia Community College System), C-45.20 (Virginia State University), C-32.50 (College of William and Mary), C-17.40 (Virginia Community College System), C-17.40 (Germanna Community College), C-26.20 (Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University), C-32.17 (George Mason University), and C-36.45 (Longwood College)."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for Norfolk State University to acquire from the City of Norfolk 25 acres located in the South Brambleton section. The acreage, which is adjacent to the campus, will be part of the University's land use plan.)

		Item	C-36.40 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>			
Longwood College			Language

Language:

Page 400, strike lines 17 through 21.

Page 400, line 17, insert:

"Notwithstanding any other provisions of this act, the Director of the Department of Planning and Budget may provide an interest-free treasury loan for this project in anticipation of the receipt of nongeneral funds appropriated to this item. The terms of the loan, including repayment schedule, shall be negotiated so as to minimize the impact on student fees."

Explanation:

(This amendment gives authority for a treasury loan to be used by Longwood College to provide sprinkler systems in its high-rise dormitories.)

		Item	C-36.45 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Longwood College	\$0	\$100,000	NGF

Language:

Page 400, after line 21, insert:

"C-36.45. Improvements: Renovation and Expansion of Small Business

Development Center (15500) \$0 \$100,000

Fund Sources: Special \$0 \$100,000

The source for the Special Funds appropriated by this Item shall be excess bond proceeds of the Virginia Public Building Authority. The Governor shall authorize the initiation of this project upon certification to him by the Virginia Public Building Authority that: an arbitrage rebate liability calculation has been completed, an affirmative opinion of bond counsel has been received, and excess bond proceeds of the Authority are available. The first priority for expenditure of any such excess proceeds shall be the project listed in this item, and the projects listed in Items C-17.10 (Virginia Community College System), C-45.20 (Virginia State University), C-32.50 (College of William and Mary), C-17.40 (Virginia Community College System), C-17.40 (Germanna Community College), C-26.20 (Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University), C-32.17 (George Mason University), and C-36.22 (Norfolk State University)."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for the renovation and expansion of the Small Business Development Center facility on the campus of Longwood College, to better meet the needs of local businesses.)



---

Item C-37.10 #1c

**Education: Higher Education**

Mary Washington College

**FY 96-97**

\$200,000

**FY 97-98**

\$0 NGF

Language:

Page 400, after line 28, insert:

"C-37.10 New Construction: Plan HVAC Replacement and Fire Sprinkler Systems

\$200,000 \$0

Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$200,000 \$0".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides nongeneral funds from auxiliary revenues for Mary Washington College to plan the replacement of HVAC and fire sprinkler systems in its dorms.)

---

Item C-37.10 #2c

**Education: Higher Education**

Mary Washington College

**FY 96-97**

\$0

**FY 97-98**

\$500,000 GF

Language:

Page 400, after line 28, insert:

"C-37.10 New Construction: Stafford Campus Supplement (15613) \$0

\$500,000

Fund Sources: General \$0 \$500,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a supplement to the \$8.0 million project approved in 1996 for development of a Stafford Campus of Mary Washington College, primarily to develop telecommunications infrastructure and provide telecommunications equipment.)

---

Item C-45 #1c

**Education: Higher Education**

Virginia Military Institute

Language

Language:

Page 401, after line 23, insert:

"The General Assembly herewith authorizes Virginia Military Institute, with the approval of the Governor consistent with §2.1-511 B, Code of Virginia, to lease the Blair House on the VMI Post to the VMI Foundation, Inc., for a term not to exceed thirty years. The terms of the lease shall provide that the Foundation will construct substantial improvements to the Blair House at no cost to the Commonwealth. The improvements will be designed and constructed solely by the Foundation, notwithstanding the provisions of §§2-0 and 4-4.00 of this act. The Department of General Services, however, will serve as the State Building Official for the project. The real property and improvements thereto shall revert to the Virginia Military Institute and the Commonwealth upon termination of said lease for any reason."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

			Item	C-45.35 #1c
<b>Education: Higher Education</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>		
Virginia State University	\$300,000	\$0		NGF

Language:

Page 402, after line 29, insert:

"C-45.35. Improvements: Upgrades to the Outdoor Track (xxxxx)

\$300,000 \$0

Fund Sources: Higher Education Operating \$300,000 \$0".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to improve the outdoor track at Virginia State University, built 50 years ago, which does not meet intercollegiate athletics requirements. Private contributions will be the source of funds for the project.)

---

			Item	C-47.05 #1c
<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>		
Virginia Museum of Fine Arts	\$275,000	\$0		GF

Language:

Page 403, after line 4, insert:

"C-47.05. Improvements: Supplement to Center for Education and Outreach  
(14627)\$275,000                    \$0

Fund Sources: General    \$275,000                    \$0".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds to supplement the renovation project for the Center for Education and Outreach at the Virginia Museum of Fine Arts. Bids for the project came in higher than budgeted. The project was originally authorized in the 1994 Virginia Public Building Authority bill at \$4.7 million.)

---

		Item	C-47.20 #1c
<b>Education: Other</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Jamestown-Yorktown Foundation	\$0	\$200,000	GF
	\$0	\$50,000	NGF

Language:

Page 403, line 11, strike "0" and insert "250,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a supplement to the Jamestown Settlement Cafe project, to begin planning for a visitor services building. The structure will provide needed support space related to the 2007 celebration.)

---

		Item	C-48 #1c
<b>Health And Human Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Mental Health,	\$0	(\$1,676,106)	GF
Mental Retardation And Substance Abuse Services	\$0	\$1,676,106	NGF

Language:

Page 403, line 30, strike "4,735,000" and insert "3,058,894".

Page 403, following line 30, insert:

"Trust and Agency                    \$0                                            \$1,676,106".

Page 403, following line 30, insert:

"The source of Trust and Agency Funds shall be Oil Overcharge Expendable Trust Fund recoveries, as provided for in Item 532 of this act."

Explanation:

(This amendment assigns uncommitted oil overcharge funds to energy-related projects, freeing up general fund dollars for other budgetary uses.)

---

Item C-53.10 #1c

**Natural Resources**

**FY 96-97**

**FY 97-98**

Department Of Conservation And  
Recreation

\$1,750,000

\$0 NGF

Language:

Page 404, line 38, strike "0" and insert "1,750,000".

Page 404, line 38, after "C-53.10" strike the remainder of the line through line 42, and insert:

"The Special Funds provided for in this item shall be made available from deposits to the Conservation Resources Fund, pursuant to Chapter 931, 1993 Acts of Assembly, as amended. This appropriation provides \$950,000 for Improvements to the Kiptopeake Ferry Terminal (15536) and \$800,000 for Acquisition of the New River Trail Campground (15685), both as originally authorized in Chapter 966, 1994 Acts of Assembly. The Director of the Department of Planning and Budget is herewith authorized to provide a treasury loan to the Department of Conservation and Recreation for these projects, in anticipation of receipt of the nongeneral funds described above."

Explanation:

(This amendment continues two park improvement projects originally authorized in 1994, which are to be funded with proceeds from the sale of certain portions of Camp Pendleton to the City of Virginia Beach. The amendment further authorizes a treasury loan in anticipation of receipt of the revenues owed the Commonwealth.)

---

Item C-53.40 #1c

<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department of Conservation and Recreation	\$0	\$380,000	NGF

Language:

Page 405, after line 17, insert:

"C-53.40 Improvements: Dredging Douthat Lake      \$0      \$380,000

Fund Sources: Special                                      \$0      \$380,000

Coincident with the previously authorized Dam Reconstruction project (14890), the Department of Conservation and Recreation shall complete a maintenance dredging project in Douthat Lake at Douthat State Park. The source of funds for this project shall be deposits to the Conservation Resources Fund."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides additional nongeneral funds for dredging of Douthat Lake at the same time the existing dam is rebuilt.)

			Item C-54 #1c
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Game And Inland Fisheries	(\$25,000)	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 405, line 21, strike "1,025,000" and insert "1,000,000".

Page 405, line 22, strike "701,000" and insert "676,000".

Page 405, strike lines 24 through 30."

Explanation:

(This amendment de-authorizes the portion of the capital project to improve public access for canoeing on the Rapidan and Rappahannock Rivers. The use of the agency's dedicated special revenue for canoeing access is counter to Board policy. In addition, no suitable sites were identified.)

			Item C-54 #2c
<b>Natural Resources</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Game And Inland Fisheries	\$0	\$25,000	GF

Language:

Page 405, line 21, strike "0" and insert "25,000".

Page 405, line 24, insert "A." before "The".

Page 405, after line 30, insert:

"B. No later than December 1, 1997, the Department of Game and Inland Fisheries shall negotiate and obtain a public access agreement from the Norfolk Southern Corporation for the canoe site at Taber. In consideration therefore, the Department may extend to Norfolk Southern, in writing, the protection afforded landowners granting access across their property to historical and recreational sites pursuant to §29-509(e), Code of Virginia.

Explanation:

(This amendment provides funds for construction of a canoe and small boat access on the Staunton River at Taber.)

---

Item C-58.10 #1c

**Natural Resources**

Department of Game and Inland Fisheries

Language

Language:

Page 406, after line 2, insert:

"C-58.10 The Department of Game and Inland Fisheries shall prepare a report regarding the feasibility of acquiring certain additional real property in proximity to Smith Mountain Lake, which, with improvements thereto, may meet the needs of the agency involving staff training activities. A report, providing such recommendations as may seem appropriate, shall be submitted to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by December 1, 1997."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item C-65 #1c

**Public Safety**

Department Of Corrections

**FY 96-97**

\$0

\$0

**FY 97-98**

(\$1,676,106)

\$1,676,106

GF

NGF

Language:

Page 406, line 29, strike "4,617,000" and insert "2,940,894".

Page 406, following line 29, insert:

"Trust and Agency                      \$0              \$1,676,106".

Page 406, following line 29, insert:

"The source of Trust and Agency Funds shall be Oil Overcharge Expendable Trust Fund recoveries, as provided for in Item 532 of this act."

Explanation:

(This amendment assigns uncommitted oil overcharge funds to energy-related projects, and reduces general funds in a like amount.)

---

Item C-66.20 #1c

**Public Safety**

Department Of Corrections

Language

Language:

Page 406, strike lines 36-39.

Page 407, strike lines 1-10, and insert:

"C-66.20        In the event that legislation amending the fourth enactment of Chapter 878, 1992 Acts of Assembly, as amended by the sixth enactment of Chapter 841, 1995 Acts of Assembly, shall fail to be adopted during the 1997 Session of the General Assembly, the Governor may allocate from the unexpended, unobligated balance available on June 30, 1997, an amount not to exceed \$6,000,000, for the acquisition of equipment for the following projects:

Keen Mountain Prototype Correctional Facility #2 (Red Onion): \$2,000,000

Keen Mountain Prototype Correctional Facility #4 (Sussex II): \$2,000,000

Keen Mountain Prototype Correctional Facility #5 (Wallens Ridge): \$2,000,000."

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates language proposed in the budget, as introduced, which would have transferred bond authority from a detention center project (as authorized in Chapter 841, Acts of Assembly 1995) to a new project to purchase equipment for the Red Onion and Sussex II Correctional Centers. This amendment also provides that an amount not to exceed \$6,000,000 from the unexpended, unobligated balances for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1997, be used for the acquisition of the necessary equipment for these two facilities and for the Wallens Ridge Correctional Center, should legislation fail which would authorize the purchase of the equipment through the Virginia Public Building Authority.)

---

Item C-72.10 #1c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department Of Military Affairs	(\$822,000)	\$0	GF
	(\$851,000)	\$0	NGF

Language:

Page 408, line 4, strike "1,673,000" and insert "0".

Page 408, strike lines 3 through 12.

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates funding proposed for the Department of Military Affairs headquarters relocation to Fort Pickett.)

---

Item C-72.20 #1c

<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>FY 96-97</b>	<b>FY 97-98</b>	
Department of Military Affairs	\$0	\$964,000	GF

Language:

Page 408, after line 9, insert:

"C-72.20 New Construction: Danville Armory, Supplement (15382) \$0  
\$964,000

Fund Sources: General \$0 \$964,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides \$964,000 the second year from the general fund, to match \$1,789,000 in federal funds which have already been appropriated by Congress for the construction of a replacement National Guard Armory in the City of Danville.)

---

Item C-74 #1c

<b>Public Safety</b>		Language
Department Of State Police		



Language:

Page 408, line 33, strike "go to the general fund." and insert "be deposited in accordance with §2.1-512, Code of Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates language included in the budget, as introduced, involving the disposition of proceeds from the sale of surplus state property managed by the Department of State Police. The language in the introduced budget is inconsistent with existing state law.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #1c

**Transfers**

Interfund Transfers

Language

Language:

Page 417, after line 33, insert:

"CC. Prior to June 30, 1998, the State Comptroller shall transfer \$1,000,000 to the Department of Motor Vehicles Special Fund from the Commonwealth Transportation Fund."

Explanation:

(This amendment transfers excess balances in the Department of Transportation's Industrial, Rail and Airport Access Program to the Department of Motor Vehicles. A companion amendment in Item 505 establishes a cap on such balances.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #2c

**Transfers**

Interfund Transfers

Language

Language:

Page 417, strike lines 6 through 8 and insert:

"T. Prior to June 30, 1998, the State Comptroller shall transfer to the general fund \$5,000,000 from unobligated balances in the Industrial, Rail and Airport Access Fund administered by the Department of Transportation."

Explanation:

(This amendment changes for fiscal year 1998 the nongeneral fund source for a transfer to the general fund. The current source is special funds of the Department of Motor Vehicles. The new fund source would be unobligated balances of the Industrial, Rail and Airport Access Fund of the Department of Transportation. The amendment also eliminates questions about the long-term source of funds for debt service for the Route 58 Corridor Development Fund and the Northern Virginia Transportation Program by deleting extraneous language which links the nongeneral fund transfer with appropriations for the Route 58 and Northern Virginia programs, both in the second year. This language is unnecessary because the funding sources for these projects is the general fund.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #3c

**Transfers**

Interfund Transfers

Language

Language:

Page 416, line 27, strike "1000" and insert "0900".

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects fund detail information in paragraph O. Paragraph O lists agencies which will transfer nongeneral funds to the general fund for payroll processing.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #4c

**Transfers**

Interfund Transfers

Language

Language:

Page 417, line 9, strike "\$3,074,146" and insert "\$4,840,837".

Explanation:

(This amendment adjusts by \$1,766,691 the amount of excess reserves transferred to the general fund from the Department of General Services' Medical Malpractice Fund. The amount listed is the excess above 100 percent of the required actuarial reserve.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #5c

**Transfers**

Interfund Transfers

Language

Language:

Page 417, line 11, strike "\$29,000" and insert "\$3,318,487".

Page 417, line 12, strike "Auto" and insert "General".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases the amount of excess balances transferred to the general fund from the Department of General Services General Liability Fund by \$3,289,487. The amount listed is the excess above 100 percent of the required actuarial reserve.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #6c

**Transfers**

Interfund Transfers

Language

Language:

Page 415, line 33, after "K." strike "1."

Page 415, strike lines 37 through 39.

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes language authorizing the transfer of funds from unobligated balances or programs with related purposes, as needed, to match federal Superfund moneys that might become available. A companion amendment authorizes using the Economic Contingency Fund for this purpose.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #7c

**Transfers**

Interfund Transfers

Language

Language:

Page 417, line 32, strike "642,000" and insert "768,747".

Explanation:

(This amendment transfers unobligated balances in the Central Warehouse internal service fund to the general fund.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #8c

**Transfers**

Interfund Transfers

Language

Language:

Page 416, line 34, after "June 30", strike "each"

Page 416, line 35, after "\$1,200,000", insert:

"the first year and \$1,520,000 the second year".

Page 416, line 37, after "system.", strike the remainder of the line through line 38.

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for repayment of advances from the general account to develop the Integrated Human Resource Information System. A companion amendment recovers the nongeneral fund share due for this system development from the respective nongeneral fund agencies which utilize the state's central payroll processing system. These recoveries are transferred to the general fund and are then included in the annual repayment of the working capital advance.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #9c

**Transfers**

Interfund Transfers

Language

Language:

Page 415, line 8, strike "\$348,560,148" and insert "\$331,100,000".

Page 415, strike lines 16-19.

Explanation:

(This amendment reduces the estimated transfers to the general fund by the Lottery Department by \$17,460,148 in the first year, in keeping with the revised revenue estimate. It does not alter the second year Lottery revenue estimate.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #10c

**Transfers**

Interfund Transfers

Language

Language:

Page 417, after line 33, insert:

"CC. On or before June 30, 1997, the State Comptroller shall transfer to the general fund \$120,000 from the Flood Prevention and Protection Assistance Fund."

Explanation:

(This amendment transfers unobligated balances in the Flood Prevention and Protection Assistance Fund to the general fund for use by the Department of Conservation and Recreation for dam maintenance and other related purposes.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #11c

**Transfers**

Interfund Transfers

Language

Language:

Page 416, line 11, after "fund.", insert:

"For the third and fourth quarters of fiscal year 1998, an additional \$209,000 each quarter shall be transferred from the general fund, pursuant to House Bill 2482, to the game protection fund."

Explanation:

(This amendment increases the amount of general fund revenue transferred to the Game Protection Fund in accordance with the provisions of House Bill 2482. The \$418,000 increase in fiscal year 1998 will be used by the Department of Game and Inland Fisheries to hire ten additional game wardens.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #12c

**Transfers**

Interfund Transfers

Language

Language:

Page 417, after line 33, insert:

"CC. The Director of the Department of Planning and Budget shall withhold or recover from nongeneral fund agencies, and deposit to the general fund, amounts estimated at \$732,000 the first year and \$997,200 the second year, through surcharges or other measures consistent with generally accepted accounting principles. Such sums shall be derived based on each of the nongeneral fund agencies' pro rata use of the state centralized payroll processing system. These sums shall be used for repayment of advances from the general account for development of the Integrated Human Resource Information System."

Explanation:

(This amendment apportions the cost of the IHRIS system between general fund and nongeneral fund agencies.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #13c

**Transfers**

Interfund Transfers

Language

Language:

Page 417, following line 33, insert:

"CC. No later than June 30, 1998, the State Comptroller shall transfer \$27,606 to the general fund of the State Treasury, from the Department of General Services' Constitutional Officers' Liability Insurance Reserves."

Explanation:

(This amendment adjusts by \$27,606 the amount of excess reserves transferred to the general fund from the Department of General Services' Constitutional Officers' Liability Insurance Fund. The amount listed is the excess above 100 percent of the required actuarial reserve.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #14c

**Transfers**

Interfund Transfers

Language

Language:

Page 415, line 41, strike "\$10,800,000 per year" and insert:  
"\$8,985,352 the first year and \$9,090,701 the second year".

Page 415, after line 43, insert:

"0744 General Liability, retroactive to July 1, 1996".

Page 415, after line 47, insert:

"0756 Medical Malpractice, retroactive to July 1, 1996".

Explanation:

(This amendment restores \$1,814,648 the first year and \$1,709,299 the second year in interest on the Department of General Services' Insurance Fund.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #15c

### **Transfers**

Interfund Transfers

Language

Language:

Page 417, after line 33, insert:

"CC. No later than June 30, 1998, the State Comptroller shall transfer an amount estimated at \$3,498,652, representing the non-general fund savings resulting from DIT rate decreases for telecommunications and computer services, from Item 531 of this act to the general fund of the State Treasury."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 3-1.01 #16c

### **Transfers**

Interfund Transfers

Language

Language:

Page 417, after line 33, insert:

"CC. On or before June 30, 1998, an amount estimated at \$239,329 shall be transferred from the general fund, contingent upon passage of House Bill 2682, to the Virginia Children's Medical Security Insurance Plan Trust Fund."

Explanation:

(This amendment transfers revenues from the premium tax differential on Trigon (Senate Bill 1112/House Bill 2887) into a new trust fund that would provide health insurance for poor children, contingent upon passage of House Bill 2682.)

---

Item 3-1.02 #1c

**Transfers**

Interagency Transfers

Language

Language:

page 418, line 1, strike "General Services" and insert "Criminal Justice Services".

Explanation:

(This amendment adjusts the interagency transfer of funds from the ABC Department for laboratory analytical services. Companion amendments to Items 67 and 437.10 transfer the responsibilities for these services from the Department of General Services to the Department of Criminal Justice Services.)

---

Item 3-2.01 #1c

**Working Capital Funds and Lines  
of Credit**

Advances to Working Capital  
Funds

Language

Language:

Page 418, line 44, strike "\$596,532" and insert "\$975,327".

Page 418, line 45, strike "\$1,342,712" and insert "\$1,597,154".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases by \$378,795 in fiscal year 1997 and \$254,442 in fiscal year 1998 the estimated payments the Virginia Racing Commission will make on its working capital loan. The increase is based on a new forecast, using updated revenue figures from fiscal year 1996.)

---

Item 3-2.01 #2c



**Working Capital Funds and Lines  
of Credit**

Language

Advances to Working Capital  
Funds

Language:

Page 418, line 52, strike "\$500,000" and insert "\$2,000,000"

Explanation:

(This amendment increases from \$500,000 to \$2.0 million the second year repayment of a capital advance made to the Virginia Higher Education Tuition Trust Fund.)

---

Item 3-2.03 #1c

**Working Capital Funds and Lines  
of Credit**

Language

Lines of Credit

Language:

Page 419, after line 14, insert:

"Department of Workers' Compensation       \$5,000,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a \$5.0 million line of credit to the Department of Workers' Compensation to guarantee the payment of benefits from the Uninsured Employers Fund in cases of emergency.)

---

Item 3-3.01 #1c

**General Fund Deposits**

Language

Payments by State Agencies for  
Database Sales

Language:

Page 419, strike lines 19 through line 26, and insert "\$3.3.01 Omitted".

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates language in a section of the General Provisions relating to revenues from the sale of electronic data, to conform it with the provisions of House Bill 2421.)

---

Item 3-3.03 #1c

**General Fund Deposits**

Payments for Surplus Real Property

Language

Language:

Page 419, strike lines 35-41, and insert:

"The City of Virginia Beach shall pay to the Commonwealth, at terms to be determined, \$6,299,518 to purchase surplus properties at Camp Pendleton State Military Reservation, pursuant to Chapter 690 of the 1994 Acts of Assembly. The City shall retain \$2,800,000 for a Beach and Shoreline Management and Restoration Project pursuant to Chapter 655 of the 1992 Acts of Assembly. Proceeds in excess of the \$2,800,000 shall be transferred to the state treasury with one-half of the amount deposited to the general fund and one-half of the amount deposited to the credit of the Conservation Resources Fund. If the Restoration Project has not been constructed by June 30, 2001, then the City shall return \$2,800,000 to the Commonwealth."

Explanation:

(This amendment changes the requirements for the City of Virginia Beach to retain funding related to the sale of Camp Pendleton. The amendment reflects the fact that the federal government will not provide funding for a Beach and Shoreline Management and Restoration Project and that the City of Virginia Beach will provide the entire \$8.5 million for the project on its own. This amendment returns the wording to its original form, pursuant to the actual contract to sell certain portions of Camp Pendleton to Virginia Beach. It also eliminates any reference to a local match for federal funding, since it is now expected that the federal government will not participate in the project. In addition, it requires that if Virginia Beach does not construct the project by June 30, 2001, then the city will be required to return the \$2.8 million provided from the sale of the Camp Pendleton property back to the state treasury.)

---

Item 3-3.03 #2c

## **General Fund Deposits**

Payments for Surplus Real Property

Language

Language:

Page 419, line 35, before "The" insert "A."

Page 419, after line 41, insert:

"B. Prior to June 30, 1997, the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control shall transfer \$160,605 to the general fund ."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control to deposit \$160,605 to the general fund, such sum being realized from the sale of a parcel of land contiguous to the Department's warehouse as provided for in legislation.)

---

Item 3-3.05 #1c

## **General Fund Deposits**

Payment By The Virginia  
Economic Development Partnership  
For Lease Payment Savings

Language

Language:

Page 420, after line 5, insert:

"In accordance with Item 96 A.2. of this act, the Virginia Economic Development Partnership shall deposit to the general fund of the State Treasury the sum of \$130,000 on or before June 30, 1998. This amount is the savings realized in fiscal year 1998 from the refunding of the \$13,300,000 Innovative Technology Authority Taxable Lease Revenue Bonds (Series 1989)."

Explanation:

(This amendment instructs the Virginia Economic Development Partnership to deposit to the general fund the savings realized from refinancing ITA's Series 1989 Bonds. A companion amendment authorizes the refinancing provided that market conditions will produce the savings.)

---

Item 4-10.00 #1c

## **Severability**

Severability

Language

Language:

Page 457, after line 46, insert:

"c. This act shall be enrolled by the Keeper of the Rolls consistent with the November 1, 1996, Supreme Court decision, Gilmore v. Landsidle and Jamerson."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 4-1.05 #1c

**Appropriations**

Appropriation Increases

Language

Language:

Page 424, line 37, strike "paid into the general fund" and insert "received".

Explanation:

(This amendment makes a clarifying correction relating to administrative appropriations of revenues received from the sale or lease of state property.)

---

Item 4-1.06 #1c

**Appropriations**

Reversion of Appropriations and  
Reappropriations

Language

Language:

Page 426, strike lines 20 through 25.

Explanation:

(This amendment strikes language that designates balances for funding the Comprehensive Services Act (CSA), in the event that state appropriations are insufficient for reimbursing local expenditures. Companion amendments in Item 153 restore state and local cost sharing responsibilities for CSA, by eliminating language that would have capped state reimbursement.)

---

Item 4-1.09 #1c

## **Appropriations**

Special Conditions

Language

Language:

Page 427, line 17, strike "§1-100" and insert "§1-99".

Page 427, line 18, strike "§1-108" and insert "§1-107".

Explanation:

(This amendment is a technical amendment suggested by the Governor's Budget Office. Section 4-1.09 of the General Provisions generally prohibits appropriation reductions, unallotments or interagency transfers within the Natural Resources secretariat until JLARC completes the Natural Resources organization study required under House Joint Resolution 173 (1996).)

---

Item 4-2.01 #1c

## **Revenues**

Nongeneral Fund Revenues

Language

Language:

Page 428, after line 35, insert:

"d) Old Dominion University is authorized to establish a self-supporting "instructional enterprise" fund to account for the revenues and expenditures of TELETECHNET classes offered at locations outside the Commonwealth of Virginia. Consistent with the self-supporting concept of an "enterprise fund," student tuition and fee revenues for TELETECHNET students at locations outside Virginia shall exceed all direct and indirect costs of providing instruction to those students. Tuition and fee rates to meet this requirement shall be established by the University's board of visitors. Revenue and expenditures of the fund shall be accounted for in such manner as to be auditable by the Auditor of Public Accounts and the State Council of Higher Education. Revenues in excess of expenditures shall be retained in the fund to support the entire TELETECHNET program. Full-time equivalent students generated through these programs shall be accounted for separately. Additionally, revenues which remain unexpended on the last day of the previous biennium and the last day of the first year of the current biennium shall be reappropriated and allotted for expenditure in the respective succeeding fiscal year."

Explanation:

(This amendment establishes policies and procedures for Old Dominion University to provide TELETECHNET programming to students outside the Commonwealth. The University has been requested to provide the programming in North Carolina and Indiana. The policy requires ODU to charge at a rate sufficient to recover all of the direct and indirect costs of programming out-of-state. An enterprise fund would be established for TELETECHNET's out-of-state programming. Revenues in excess of expenditures could be used to support the entire TELETECHNET program. The University would be permitted to retain in the fund all year-end balances.)

---

Item 4-2.01 #2c

**Revenues**

Nongeneral Fund Revenues

Language

Language:

Page 428, line 2, strike "For this".

Page 428, strike lines 3 and 4.

Explanation:

(This amendment deletes language relating to the deposit of nongeneral funds in the state treasury. A companion amendment in Item 4-08.01 calls for a study of local funds.)

---

Item 4-2.02 #1c

**Revenues**

General Fund Revenue

Language

Language:

Page 430, line 24, strike "general fund of the".

Page 430, line 25, after "treasury" insert "in accordance with §§2.1-512 and 33.1-93, Code of Virginia".

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects language in the General Provisions of the introduced budget to make it consistent with existing law regarding how proceeds from the sale or lease of state-owned property are to be apportioned.)

**Capital Projects**

General

Language

Language:

Page 433, line 8, after "in", strike "subparagraph 3" and insert "subparagraphs 3 and 4".

Page 433, after line 14, insert:

"4. The provisions of this section shall not apply to property leased by state agencies for the purposes described in §2.1-504.4, subparagraph C, and §33.1-93, Code of Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment eliminates restrictions in the General Provisions section of the budget which would allow construction of communications towers on state-owned property leased by state agencies, as otherwise provided by law, without the project going through the capital outlay appropriation and regulatory processes.)

---

**Capital Projects**

General

Language

Language:

Page 434, line 47, after "Authority" strike ", provided that title to the project is" and insert "."

Page 434, strike line 48.

Explanation:

(This amendment corrects a technical error in the introduced bill, and allows the Virginia Public Building Authority to finance projects which have already been partially funded under the VPBA lease-backed security structure to be financed under the new VPBA security structure going forward. The old lease-back structure will no longer be used for VPBA financings, and failure to correct this error would result in difficulties financing projects which have already received General Assembly approval and have received partial funding through the sale of bonds.)

---

**Special Conditions and Restrictions  
on Expenditures**

Language

Transactions with Individuals

Language:

Page 436, line 47, before the "." insert:

", with students with higher levels of remaining need receiving grants before other students".

Page 437, after line 12, insert:

"h) It is the intent of the General Assembly to provide appropriations for "Commonwealth" grants sufficient to meet 50 percent of the remaining need of eligible students. Appropriations for "Commonwealth" grants will be fully funded when the above objective has been met."

Page 437, line 17, after "award" insert:

", and shall be making satisfactory academic progress, as determined by the institution."

Page 437, after line 30, insert:

"5) It is the further intent of the General Assembly to fully fund the Virginia Guaranteed Assistance Program (VGAP). The objective of VGAP is to make grants to all VGAP eligible students. VGAP will be fully funded when the above objective has been met."

Explanation:

(This amendment establishes policy for funding Virginia Guaranteed Assistance Program (VGAP) grants and Commonwealth grants. The amendment also clarifies that for a student to receive either grant the student must be making satisfactory academic progress, as determined by the institution the student is attending. A student is eligible for a VGAP grant if the student is a Virginia resident who graduated high school with at least a 2.5 grade point average (gpa) and maintains at least a 2.0 gpa in college. The amendment says VGAP will be fully funded when all VGAP students with remaining need receive grants. Virginia students not eligible under VGAP are eligible for Commonwealth grants. Commonwealth grants would be fully funded when appropriations are sufficient to meet 50 percent of the remaining need of students eligible for them. VGAP students are to receive grants larger than non-VGAP students of similar remaining need. Until such time as sufficient funds are appropriated to meet the objectives of both grant programs, the amendment states that students with higher levels of remaining need are to receive grants before students of lesser need.)

---



Item 4-5.05 #1c

**Special Conditions and Restrictions  
on Expenditures**  
Services and Clients

Language

Language:

Page 439, line 22, after "Virginia." insert:

"For the colleges of the Virginia Community College System, the State Board for Community Colleges shall be responsible for approving off-campus site offerings."

Explanation:

(This amendment provides for the State Board for Community Colleges to review and approve any off-campus sites where community college courses are offered. Currently, the State Council of Higher Education for Virginia is responsible for this review and approval. Review and approval of new campuses remains as a responsibility of the Council.)

---

Item 4-5.05 #2c

**Special Conditions and Restrictions  
on Expenditures**  
Services and Clients

Language

Language:

Page 439, after line 30, insert:

"The Department of Planning and Budget shall coordinate the development of additional performance measures by the state agencies listed below. These performance measures shall focus on program effectiveness rather than outputs. Proposed drafts of these performance measures shall be reported to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees by September 1, 1997, along with background papers containing a discussion of the methodology used to generate the data for the measures.

1. The Department of Education
2. The Virginia Economic Development Partnership
3. The Department of Environmental Quality
4. The Department of Transportation
5. The Department of Information Technology
6. The Department of Taxation
7. The Department of Social Services
8. The Department of Corrections
9. The Department of Juvenile Justice

The staffs of the Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission and the Department of Planning and Budget will assist the Committees in the evaluation of these proposed measures. Subsequent to acceptance of the proposed effectiveness measures by the Committees, the Department of Planning and Budget shall incorporate them into its performance measurement system. The Joint Legislative Audit and Review Commission shall be responsible for periodically reporting to the Committees the extent to which agencies are complying with the methodologies and performance measures and shall recommend modifications as required."

Explanation:

(This amendment specifies initial agencies that will develop performance measures based on program effectiveness and establishes a procedure for review and acceptance of these measures.)

---

Item 4-5.06 #1c

**Special Conditions and Restrictions**  
**on Expenditures**  
Goods and Services

Language

Language:

Page 441, line 6, strike "24.0" and insert "27.0".

Page 441, line 12, strike "11.0" and insert "13.0".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases the mileage reimbursement rate for state employees from 24 to 27 cents per mile for up to 15,000 miles of personal car use on state business, and from 11 to 13 cents for over 15,000 miles.)

---

Item 4-5.06 #2c

**Special Conditions and Restrictions**

**on Expenditures**

Goods and Services

Language

Language:

Page 440, after line 28, insert:

"9. Agencies and institutions that received data communications, telecommunications and/or state data center services from the Department of Information Technology on January 1, 1997 may contract for such services with other vendors only if it has been demonstrated, and approved, in writing, by the Secretary of Finance that the total cost, both direct and indirect, of such services is economically advantageous when compared to the total cost, both direct or indirect, that are, or will as a result be, charged by the Department for the same services. However, nothing in this paragraph shall prevent any institution of higher education, or the Community College System, from implementing plans or contracts already agreed to for the provision of data communications services."

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies language related to data and telecommunications services for state agencies and institutions.)

---

Item 4-5.07 #1c

**Special Conditions and Restrictions**

**on Expenditures**

Nonstate Agencies, Interstate  
Compacts and Organizational  
Memberships

Language

Language:

Page 441, lines 37, strike "Organizational".

Page 441, line 38, strike:

"membership dues of \$5,000 or more annually shall be designated by language in this act within the affected agency." and insert:

"Each agency shall submit by September 1, 1997 a report to the Director, Department of Planning and Budget, listing the name and purpose for organizational memberships with annual dues of \$5,000 or more."

Explanation:

(This amendment substitutes language calling for a reporting of memberships dues of \$5,000 or more, rather than a listing in this act, as was proposed in the budget bill, as introduced.)

---

Item 4-5.08 #1c

**Special Conditions and Restrictions  
on Expenditures**

Language

Delegation of Authority

Language:

Page 442, line 18, after "During this period," insert:

" the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees and".

Page 442, line 19 after "programs and", insert "the Secretaries shall".

Page 442, line 34, after "During this period," insert:

" the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees and ".

Page 442, line 35 strike "report the", and insert "the Secretaries shall report their".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees, or their representatives, to the team conducting a two-year evaluation of decentralization of certain leasing and capital outlay review functions of selected institutions of higher education.)

---

Item 4-5.11 #1c

**Special Conditions and Restrictions  
on Expenditures**

Language

Semiconductor Manufacturing

## Incentive Program

Language:

Page 443, line 19, after "1997.", insert:

"For any semiconductor performance grant approved by the 1997 Session of the General Assembly, the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees shall have the opportunity to review the memorandum of understanding prior to its execution by the Commonwealth. Execution of the memorandum of understanding for performance grants approved by the 1997 Session shall occur no later than June 30, 1998."

Explanation:

(This amendment requires a memorandum of understanding between the Commonwealth and any semiconductor manufacturer eligible for a semiconductor manufacturing performance grant authorized by the 1997 Session of the General Assembly. The memorandum of understanding covers production targets, levels of investment, and direct employment.)

---

Item 4-6.01 #1c

## **Positions and Employment**

Employee Compensation

Language

Language:

Page 448, line 36, strike "77,347" and insert "81,260".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases the level of compensation for the Executive Director, Commission on Local Government, to the top of the salary range.)

---

Item 4-6.01 #2c

## **Positions and Employment**

Employee Compensation

Language

Language:

Page 450, line 28, strike "118,750" and insert "126,560" and strike "121,125" and insert "129,091".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases the salary of the Director of the State Council of Higher Education to equal the state salary of the president of Northern Virginia Community College.)

---

Item 4-6.01 #3c

**Positions and Employment**

Employee Compensation

Language

Language:

Page 448, line 29, strike "75,671" and insert "80,000".

Explanation:

(This amendment increases compensation for the Director of the Department of Employee Relations Counselors for the period December 1, 1997 to June 30, 1998.)

---

Item 4-6.01 #4c

**Positions and Employment**

Employee Compensation

Language

Language:

Page 444, line 41, after "Virginia" insert "and The Library Board".

Page 444, line 41, after "agency" insert "and State Librarian".

Page 444, line 43, after "Director" insert "or State Librarian".

Page 444, line 44, after "museums" insert "and libraries".

Explanation:

(This amendment allows the board of the Library of Virginia to supplement the salary of the State Librarian from nonstate funds.)

---

Item 4-6.01 #5c

**Positions and Employment**

Employee Compensation

Language

Language:

Page 448, line 29, strike "79,331" and "80,918", and insert "87,264" and "89,009"

Explanation:

(This amendment increases compensation for the State Librarian)

---

Item 4-6.01 #6c

**Positions and Employment**

Employee Compensation

Language

Language:

Page 447, following line 11, strike "72,689" and "74,143", insert "84,000" and "85,680".

Explanation:

(This amendment provides a salary increase for the Commissioner of the Marine Resources Commission.)

---

Item 4-6.03 #1c

**Positions and Employment**

Employee Benefits

Language

Language:

Page 454, after line 15, insert:

"e. Retirement benefits for state employees shall not be adversely impacted by the implementation of the six-day delay of pay."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)

---

Item 4-6.03 #2c

**Positions and Employment**

Employee Benefits

Language

Language:

Page 454, after line 15 insert:

"e. Notwithstanding the provisions of §2.1-116.22, Code of Virginia, any employee with thirty or more years of service who is involuntary separated on or after March 1, 1994, after serving in an appointed position, shall be eligible for the benefits conferred under §2.1-116.23 and §2.1-116.24, Code of Virginia."

Explanation:

(This amendment extends the benefits of the Workforce Transition Act to career classified state employees who accept appointed positions.)

---

Item 4-7.01 #1c

### **Statewide Plans**

Manpower Control Program

Language

Language:

Page 455, line 47, strike "security positons in the Department of Corrections, probation and parole officers,".

Page 455, line 49, strike "instructional".

Page 455, line 50, strike "positions in the Department of Correctional Education,".

Page 456, line 1, after "Resources" insert "and Public Safety".

Page 456, line 1, strike "Secretariat" and insert "Secretariats".

Explanation:

(This amendment clarifies that all public safety positions are exempt from any administratively imposed hiring freeze.)

---

Item 4-7.01 #2c

### **Statewide Plans**

Manpower Control Program

Language

Language:

Page 456, line 2, after "one hundred percent from federal funds, grant funds, contracts," insert "enterprises,".

Explanation:

(This amendment adds other enterprise operations to the exemptions from any administrative hiring freeze.)



**Reporting Requirements**

Governor

Language

Language:

Page 457, strike lines 15 through 19, and insert:

"By August 1, 1997, all state agencies and institutions of higher education shall report to the State Comptroller the balance of each local fund under their control, with the exception of those funds which result exclusively from donations or payments from local jurisdictions to community colleges, as of June 30, 1997, and the activity of the fund for the year then ended. The Comptroller shall consult with the Auditor of Public Accounts and the Director of the State Council of Higher Education on the manner in which the report should be prepared. The report shall include the purpose of the fund and the reason why such fund is not on deposit in the state treasury pursuant to §2.1-180, Code of Virginia, and §4-2.01 b.1. of this act. The report shall exclude endowment funds and gifts to the agencies and institutions and the income from such endowment funds and gifts. On or before November 15, 1997, the Department of Accounts, in consultation with the Auditor of Public Accounts and the Director of the State Council of Higher Education, shall summarize, analyze and report the information specified in this subsection, with recommendations, to the Chairmen of the House Appropriations and Senate Finance Committees."

Explanation:

(This amendment is self-explanatory.)